

Elizabeth Swift
1859
T17/5 1863

✓

JOHN KEHEW.



Importer and Manufacturer,



No. 69 NO.

NEW BEDFORD
Free Public Library.

R ST.,

NEW

Has constantly on hand

NAUTICAL

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses,
American Manufacturers; Amroid Barometer,
nacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses



Number,

Access. No. 23486

PRESENTED BY

J. Swift + J. S. Allen

ENTS

celebrated English and
es; Transparent, Bin-

CE

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemens, (as good an assortment for Whalemens as can be found
in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

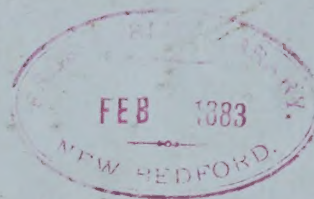
Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

5/17/5

Barque

Elizabeth Swift.

2nd voyage Josiah C. Chase. Master.



23486

100

Remarks on board Bark E Swift J E Chase master 1859

Tuesday May 3rd Commenced with a moderate breeze from the N E with
Latt 39-19 N weather at 9 P M weighed anchor at Clarke's Point under the
Long 71-52 W directions of the Pilot and stood out of the Bay at noon
discharged the Pilot 12 miles to the westward of Romando
Land the Ship then with all sail set all hands employed
lashing the anchors & stowing the Chances then commenced
to coil whale line at 1 P M Romando Land out of sight
from the deck Ship by the wind with all sail set

Wednesday May 4th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S E with
Latt 39-19 N pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S S W with
Long 71-52 W all sail set all hands employed coiling whale line and
other duties of the Ship at 1 P M chose watches then set
them for the night Middle & Latter part steering course
S S W watches employed fitting the Boats & breaking
out the Fore hold saw several sails

Thursday May 5th Commenced pleasant steering course W S W with all sail
Latt 38-30 N set all hands employed fitting the Boats & breaking out the
Long 73-43 W the Fore hold Middle & Latter part continued pleasant
employed fitting the cutting gear saw a sail to the N E

Friday May 6th Commenced pleasant steering course W S W with all sail
employed running cutting galls & fitting the Boats loosed
the Boats to exercise the crews Middle & Latter part pleasant

Saturday May 7th Commenced with light breezes from the E N E with pleasant
Latt 36-30 N weather steering S S W with all sail set all hands employed
Long 73-07 W fitting the Boats saw a Shoal of Blackfish loosed 2 Boats
without success Middle & Latter part moderate & calm
carpenter employed making a work bench

Sunday May 8th Commenced with light baffling airs from the E N E and
Latt 36-24 N calms Ship heading to S S W with all sail set at
Long 74-55 W 1 P M saw a steamer to the S S W watches employed fitting
chafeing gear Carpenter making a work bench Middle
and Latter part calm saw several sails

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift

1859

Monday May the 9th

Lat 35-41 W
Long 74-02 W

saw a large quantity
of Gulf weed
one man off of duty
sick Complaint unknown

This 24 hours begins with light airs from
the S & E and calms the ship stiring
by the wind to the S and W with all
sail set this afternoon saw 2 Steamers
one Stiring North the other South
Middle part light breeze from the South
Ship heading to the Eastward latter
part moderate breeze from the S W
with pleasant weather stiring by the wind
to the S & E with all sail set saw
sails a Shoal of Porpoises & Grampuses
all hands employed in the ordinary duty

Tuesday May the 10th

23486

a Kanaka seaman
off of duty sick
No observations

This 24 hours begins with a moderate breeze
from S W with pleasant weather stiring by
the wind to the S & E with all sail set
saw Shoals of Porpoises & other small
fish at 1 P M. Jacked ship to the West
at 10 P M the breeze freshened took in
the top Galant sails and put 2 reef in the
top Sails Middle & latter part the
breeze continued strong with light
showers of rain saw several sails the
Watches employed in the rigging



Wednesday May 11th

the Kanaka stood off of
duty sick also
S W have seamen
off of duty sick

This 24 hours begins with a strong breeze
from the S W with dark heavy weather
stiring by the wind to the S & E at 3 P M
commenced blowing strong with heavy
squalls of rain with Thunder & Lightning
took in to a double reef top Sail & the storm
sails Middle part the breeze continued
strong with heavy squalls of rain latter
part moderate at day light set all sail
saw several sails the watches employed in the
rigging

Lat 34-51 W
Long 72-02 W

Remarks on board Elisabeth Swift

1859

Thursday May 12th

G.W. Davis and the
Kanaka still off of
duty seek

Lat 33-05 N
Long 121-55 W

Begins with fresh breeze from the westward with thick
hazy wither stirring by the wind to the S.W. with
main top talent sail set the watchmen employed
in the rigging and making scrub broom with
the carpenter employed fitting cutting spades
the cooper making molasses kegs saw several
sails stowing to the O.P. & D. at sundown put one
rag in the top sail and took the light sails
for the night middle & latter part strong
breeze with squalls of rain the watchmen employed
in the rigging carpenter fitting spades
saw several sails

Friday May 13th

G.W. Davis and the
Kanaka still seek
and off duty

Lat 32-12 N
Long 14-33 W

Begins with a strong breeze from the west
with thick squally wither stirring by the
wind to the S.W. with single reef top
sails set the watchmen employed in the
rigging & braking out the after hole for
Providence at sundown put an other rag in
the top sail middle and latter part
the breeze continued strong and squally
the ship stirring West by South the watchmen
employed in the rigging and fitting chasing
gear and other duty of the ship

Saturday May 14th

G.W. Davis and the
Kanaka still off duty
seek

Lat 32-29 N
Long 16-18 W

saw large tid-raps and
large quantity of
Sargassum and other
drift stuff

Begins with a strong breeze from the West
with thick squally wither stirring cover
W by N with single reef top sails & courses
the watchmen employed in the rigging cooper
employed making molasses kegs
Carpenter fitting spades the Boat-builder
fitting the boats middle & latter
part the breeze continued strong with
squalls the ship stirring to Westward
the carpenter employed battening the water
ways & rail saw several sails and a
large quantity of Sargassum

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift

1859

Sunday May 16th

the Kanaka still off duty Sick

Saw large tide rips and large quantity of Gulf weed

Lat 31-34 On
Long 77-01 W

Begins with a strong breeze from the N. N. E. with pleasant weather Steering to the westward under double reef top. Sails and courses saw several Sails steering to the North at Sundown took in Sail for the night Midels & Latter part moderate and pleasant the Ship steering various courses and a long with a large tide rip saw large quantity of Gulf weed and other drift stuff B. W. Davis came on duty again

Monday May 16th

the Kanaka still off duty Sick

Saw large tide rips and large quantity of Gulf weed

No observations

Begins with a moderate breeze from the North with pleasant weather Steering to the Westward with maintop Salent Sail set over a single reef main top Sail at 3 P M saw a Steamship Steering to the N. N. E. at sundown took in sail for the night the second and third mates heading the watches Midels and Latter part moderate baffling winds with squally rainy weather the Ship heading to the N. & W. the watches employed in the rigging the Carpenter getting out Sheathing stuff Cooper making malses kegs

Tuesday May 17th 1859

The Kanaka still off duty Sick the watches employed breaking out the main hatch in order to put the spare booms below

Lat 31-41 On
Long 77-30 W

Begins with a moderate baffling breeze from the Eastward with dark squally weather Ship heading to the S. & E. under easy Sail the watches employed in the rigging and other preliminary duties of the Ship at 4 P M sent down the main Royal yard and sent up the pole to the main Midels and Latter part moderate & pleasant the Ship steering to the Eastward with all Sail set the watches employed breaking out the main hatch to stow down the Spare Spars

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift / Serial Chas. Master
1859 Wednesday May 18th

The Kanaka seaman
off duty saw a
Grampus and a large
quantity of Gulf weed

No Observation

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
the South with pleasant weather Steering to
the Eastward with all Sail set the watch
employed braking out the two decks in
order to stow a way the Spar Booms saw
3 Sails steering to the Eastward at sundown
took in sail for the night Success and
batter part moderate & pleasant at 5 AM
we Ship to the Eastward and set all Sail
the watches employed in lashing the Spar
main yard & topmast to the rails

Thursday May 19th

The Kanaka still
off duty saw
saw several
pieces of drift timber

Begins with a fresh breeze from the South
with pleasant weather Steering East with all
Sail set the watches employed lashing up
the Spar Spar saw several Sails steering to
the Westward Middle and latter part
still moderate and pleasant the Ship
steering to the East the watches employed
in the rigging the Carpenters employed
Sheathing the Plank sheers and water
ways the Cooper employed making bucket
and also saw several sails

Lat. 32-05 N
Long 71-37 W

Friday May 20th

The Kanaka still
off duty saw

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
South with pleasant weather Steering East
with all Sail set the watches employed
in the rigging Middle & latter part
moderate and pleasant the Ship heaving
to the E N E close hauled by the wind
saw 4 Sails steering to the Eastward
the watches employed in the rigging

Lat 32-31 N
Long 70-24 W

Boats on board. Large Chesapeake Bay, with a small boat

Saturday May 21st

The Kanaka still off
date week
saw several
sail

Began with a moderate breeze from the
East with pleasant weather. Started to
sail to the East at 10 AM. With the
Schooner Yarns of Lippicon had taken
three small sperm whales in the North
edge of the Gulf Stream. The watch employed
drinking out the main hatch for water
and to the duty of the ship. Mudda and
Latter the breeze continued moderate
and pleasant at noon. Spoke the Brig
Wm. D. Saffron of Sag Harbor Capt
Boye

X att 31-22 W
Xing 70 41 W

Sunday May 22nd

The Kanaka still
off date week
58

Began with a moderate breeze from
the East with pleasant weather. Started to
the North East in company with the
Brig Wm. D. Saffron of Sag Harbor Mudda
and Latter part moderate and pleasant
weather starting to the S. W. at 1 P. M.
took ship to the North & Eastward
saw several sails starting to the N. E.
the forenoon took the Vith Kanaka
on deck in order to give him an airing
the result was a good one

X att 30 45 W
Xing 69-54 W

Monday May 23rd

The Kanaka still off
date week

Began with a moderate breeze from the
East with pleasant weather. Started to
the Eastward with all sail set at 2 P. M.
broke out the main hatch for Breeze
it being all out Mudda & Latter goes
moderate breeze from the South with
thick haze with all hands employed
drinking the fore hole for Shacks and
Latter Mudda found a can. Breeze with
the heads of 2 Stows in the day end
with a fresh breeze

X att 31-15 W
Xing 67 50 W

Arrived in port March Elizabeth Swift y^h ship Charles Smith

1859

Mr. Tanaka still off duty sick

At 3:00 PM no observation

Tuesday May 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the E. with thick rainy weather & turning by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set all hands employed breaking out the iron for 2 hours. Wind fresh at 1 PM put 2 reefs in the top sails middle and latter part of breeze fresh with squalls weather the ship under way top sails & courses the watches employed in the sailing and other duties of the ship 2nd 2 sails starting to the N. by E.

Wednesday May 25th

Mr. Tanaka still off duty sick the observation seems to be the same

At 3:15 PM No observation

Begins with a strong breeze from the E. with squally rainy weather turning to the Eastward under double reef top sails and courses at 1 PM we shifted to the N. by E. at 2 PM we shifted to the N. by E. middle & latter part moderate gale with squalls of rain at 6 PM the ship the East of New Bedford saw several schools of Black Fish and Porpoises the Green hands employed turning the running rigging

Thursday May 26th

Mr. Tanaka still off duty sick

At 3:00 PM No observation

No observations

Begins with a moderate gale from the E. with dark squally weather turning to the N. by E. with double reef top sails and fore sail the ship under way all hands employed turning the Green hands the rigging and Corliss masts and latter part the breeze continued strong with dark squally weather the ship heading to the N. by E. at 1 PM shifted to the N. by E. the watches employed in the sailing duties of the ship

Remains in dead hard weather. Swift fresh Chas. Abate

251

The Kanaka still off
duty sick

No observation

Friday May 27th

Rain with a strong breeze from the S by E
with dark squally weather. During the
wind to the eastward with double reef top
Sails & courses at 8 P.M. took in the main
Sail & the water employed fitting & furling
gear and making ready for a storm. At
midnight and latter part the breeze continued
strong with heavy squalls of rain at 9 P.M.
we ship to the S by E took in the main
Sail and the remainder of the day continued
thick and rainy saw a Grampus.

Saturday May 28th

The Kanaka still
off duty sick

No observation

Rain with a moderate gale from S by E
with heavy squalls of rain at 2 P.M. took
in the fore Sail and close reef the main
top Sail to set the fore stay Sail and
for the fore wind and latter part the
gale more moderate at daylight set
the fore top Sail and turned the reef
out the main the water employed breaking
out water, the Carpenter employed in mending
the lash rail the cooper fitting a box for
the main rail

Sunday May 29th

The Kanaka still
off duty sick

No observation

Rain with a strong breeze from the S by E
with dark rainy weather the ship stirring by
the wind to the East by North with double
reef top Sails at 1 P.M. we ship to the S by W
the water employed filling salt water and
scrapping and during the most middle and
latter part moderate gale with heavy
rainy weather at 9 P.M. close reef the
main top Sail the remainder of the day
the ship lying to under the storm
Sails and heading to the East

Remarks on Board Bark Elisabeth Swift Josiah Chas Minto

No. 1
 1st 24 hours 2
 Seaman off duty
 sick
 1st 2 1/2 hours of
 Porpoises

No observation

Monday May 28th

Begins with a moderate gale from the South
 with continual rain the Ship heading
 to the Eastward with close reef main
 top Sail and Spencers set Middle and
 latter part strong breezes with squalls
 of rain the Ship heading to the E. S. E.
 with top Sails and courses the watch
 employed in the rigging the Carpenter
 employed getting out sheathing stuff
 for the last rail Coopers making Stow
 tubs and other small vessels

Tuesday May 29th

The Kanaka still off
 duty sick

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
 S. W. with dark cloudy weather & strong
 course E. S. E. with all Sail set
 Middle and latter part the Trades continued
 moderate with fine pleasant weather the watch
 employed breaking out the Box hole in order
 to over haul the Old Junk and rigging
 the Carpenter employed getting out sheathing
 Coopers making 10 fresh water Cans

Lat 1.35 N
 Long 62.05 W

Wednesday Jan the 1st

The Kanaka still
 off duty sick

Begins with light baffling air from the
 South with pleasant weather the Ship
 heading to the Eastward with all sail
 set the watch employed relishing the
 provisions and other duties of the Ship at
 sundown board the Boat to examine
 the crew Middle & latter part moderate
 and pleasant the Ship heading to the
 S. E. to close haul by the same with all
 sail set the watch employed in the
 rigging

Lat 3.06 N
 Long 61.07 W

Remarks on board Sloop & Frigate Capt. Smith's ship

Thursday June 2nd

The Kanaka still
off duty sick

Began with a light breeze from the East with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.E. & with all sail set at 1 P.M. took the ship to the N.E. & saw a Brig steering to the N.W. & Middle and latter part the breeze continued moderate the ship with all sail set to the N.W. the water employed in the rigging the Cooper making Boats rigged the Coopers & making the cable

Lat 31-44 N
Long 61-15 W

Friday June 3rd

The Kanaka of duty
sick

Saw 3 shoals of
Grampasses

Began with light breeze from the E. & with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.W. & with all sail set Middle and latter part the breeze continued light with pleasant weather the ship heading N.W. & the water employed painting the starboard and larboard Boats at 10 A.M. saw three shoals of Grampasses the Cooper employed making Boat Buckets

Lat 32-29 N
Long 61-18 W

Saturday June 4th

The Cook off duty
sick

at 1 P.M. a Portuguese
by the name of
Antonio had a jet
in the forecabin

Began with light breeze from the E. & with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.W. & with all sail set Middle and latter part the breeze continued moderate with pleasant weather the water employed draining out water and sink heads at 10 A.M. saw a Brig steering to the N.W.

Lat 33-33 N
Long 68-26 W

... ..

1861

... ..

... ..

Lat - 54-48 W
Long 56-00 W

... ..

Lat 55-29 W
Long 56-04 W

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

The main in course Bark Quivera Light (which I have been to)

Wednesday June 8th

Begins with a moderate gale from the South with thick rainy weather. The Ship heading to the E by E with double reef top Sail set at 4 P.M. took in the Fore top Sail and Fore sail & set the Mizeners at 5 P.M. about sunset the main top Sail muddled. Latter part continued a moderate gale with heavy squalls at 6 P.M. set the Fore top Sail and Fore sail & turned on reef out the main at 8 set the main sail the remainder of the day continued equally and rainy

Lat 25=18
Long 81=33
W.C.D.

Thursday June 9th

Begins with a moderate gale from the S.W. with thick squally weather during the wind to the E by E with double reef top Sail & courses the Carpenter employed getting the Capstan the watch employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship. Muddled and latter part a strong drizzle & reef top sail & courses with thick heavy weather the Ship heading to the E by E with the Carpenter employed getting the Capstan at 10 P.M. saw a sail on the water beam

Lat 25=29 10
Long 81=44 11

Friday June 10th

Begins with a strong drizzle & reef top sail & courses from the E by E with thick heavy weather during the wind to the E by E with double reef top Sail & courses muddled and latter part a moderate gale with thick haze weather & squalls of rain at 1 P.M. went Ship to the E by E the remainder of the day the gale continued to increase the Carpenter employed mending latter part the Mizeners mending & trim of Store frame

Lat 25=31 10
Long 82

1329

! 24. 12. 1911

(beginning with a moderate S.W. & on 12-11
 or 13. The rain continued with much rainier weather the wind turning
 by the wind to the N. W. 11-12 with double
 reef main top Sail & Fore Sail at 2
 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. in a
 squall was ship to the S.W. & took in
 the Fore Sail & closed up the main top
 Sail. Squalls part continued a moderate
 gale with much rain. Latter part more
 moderate still continued raining at
 10 P.M. turned me reef out the main top
 Sail & set the Fore Sail

21 Feb 1900

London June 12th

Leaving with a strong breeze from the
NW with thick haze or with standing
by the wind to the SE with dull day.
Main top Sail & No Sail the water
employed Draking out the main lead
for water at P. M. saw a Pin tail
Murre & Latter part the breeze rose
at daylight set all Sail the day
Ensign Pleasant saw some crept waves
at P. M. round the Pump to the Seattle
But was looking caused by a low formed
stick of wood in the between decks

Cont 2508 2/2
Long 2507 2/2

London, 10th 1871

2nd a load of Virginia with a moderate breeze from
Black Fish went out at 2 P.M. with pleasant weather clearing
over the clouds by the wind to the S. & with all sail
the common mistake at 2 P.M. I saw a shoal of fish but
the main boat took a wrong course at 1 P.M. we trip
to the westward. Arrived at latter part
the breeze continued moderate with
pleasant weather at 2 P.M. I took to
the Eastward and in a short time took
back a gain the water surface
setting up the fish saying I saw a
shoal of Black Fish.

1438-36 112
Long 4701 7/10

Remarks on board. Saw Whales & Swift & much & other water

Thursday June 14th

Saw a School of Whales
and Grampuses

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
S. E. with pleasant weather in the night
with light showers again in the day
stepped to the wind to the S. W. with all
Sail but the water employed in the
the 4th & 5th and other duties of the ship
Whales and other part the breeze continues
moderate and pleasant at 6 A.M. we
Ship to the N. W. & at 10 A.M. saw Whales
and got on the water employed in the
sailing and making Span from the
Ship making a Grind Stone

Lat 35=13 N
Long 46=24 W

Friday June 15th

Saw Grampuses at 10 A.M.

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. E.
with pleasant weather during the day
to the N. W. & with all Sail but the afternoon
saw a School of Whales
Whales and other part the breeze continues
moderate with pleasant weather during
course & at 10 A.M. saw a Ship to
the N. W. & the water employed during
the day in the ship and other duties
in the evening the Carpenter making a cooler
cover the cooler making a Grind Stone
cover

Lat 35=42 N
Long 44=56 W

Thursday June 16th

at 10 A.M. saw the last
School of Whales & Grampuses
lost to a large Whales
which the last 2 boats
saw

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
N. W. with fine pleasant weather during
course & at 10 A.M. with all Sail but the after-
noon saw 2 Sails to the W. at sundown
took in sail for the night and at 10
crew watches the boat & there heading the
water. Middle of the latter part moderate and
pleasant at day commences to head out the
Showeroom in order to build up the ship
bulk head the Ship starting to the N. W.
at 10 A.M. saw the last School of Whales
lost to a large Whales

Lat 35=13 N
Long 48=32 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth. Capt. J. Smith & Co. New York

1859
at 4 P.M. the bark
Elizabeth still in
sight and has not
lost the whale when
last seen

Lat 35 17 N
Long 73 45 W

Friday June 17th
Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. E.
with pleasant weather steering to the N. E. &
with all sail set the watch employed
looking out water Breeze and steering a
way the boards crew & took out the boat
even at sundown took in sail for the
night Middle part moderate with dark
cloudy weather latter part thick clearing
rain and fog the watch employed
setting up the main rigging at 9 P.M. the
winds hauls to the N.W. in a squall
the ship heading to the North

one large shoal of
black fish & gray
and porpoise

Lat 35 25 N
Long 44 34 W

Saturday June 18th
Begins with a light baffling breeze from
the North with rain & squalls weather
the ship heading to the N.W. with
with all sail set Middle and latter part
light baffling breeze from the N.E. &
and calm the watch employed
and flushing the mast only for the boat
Porpoise & the duck at 9 P.M.
saw Black Fish & 9. 1/2 miles lower the
Starboard & Bow Boats without success
the day ends calm

at 10 P.M. saw and
saw back board the
bow boat and put
it up its content was
salt water

No observation

Sunday June 19th
Begins with light baffling breeze from the
North and calm at 2 P.M. saw 12 shoal
of Black Fish lower Starboard and Bow
Boats the Starboard Boat got a fish
the watch employed setting up the rigging
fly jib since and other parts of the ship
at 4 P.M. a light breeze sprang up from
the South the ship heading to the
E. & E. Middle and latter part moderate
baffling breeze with dark rainy weather
the ship steering various courses and
moderate with

At 10 AM we passed the

Monday June 20th

At 10 AM we passed the

Leaving with a moderate breeze from the
 ship steering course & W & E under short
 sail at sundown took in all sail but
 masted reef main by sail & spinnaker and
 stay sails. Middle and Latter part fresh
 breeze with clear pleasant weather at 1 PM
 saw 2 Finbacks the watches employed in
 the ordinary duties of the ship such as
 up the rigging, looking down working with
 the 1st carpenter employed working
 battens for the Hatch



Lat 36-16 N
 Long 42-02 W

Tuesday June 21st

Saw 2 Finbacks
 and other small
 fish

Leaving with a brisk breeze from the N with
 pleasant weather steering course W & E
 with all sail set at 10 AM got out 3 PM
 fresh middle and Latter part moderate
 with pleasant weather steering W & E
 with all sail set at 11 AM saw 2 Fin
 backs the watches employed in the ordinary
 duties of the ship such as looking down
 planting the main rails & water ways and
 coming of the Hatch and looking out
 Black Fish blubber in the duck pot



Lat 38-07 N
 Long 41-20 W

Wednesday June 22nd

Saw Finbacks and
 sails

Leaving with a moderate breeze from the
 N by E with pleasant weather steering
 course W & E with all sail set at 2 PM
 saw 1 sail to the westward steering to the
 S & E Middle & Latter part continued
 moderate and pleasant at 9 AM spoke
 a 2nd the ship under a Liverpool rig
 a Finback and some drift wood the
 watches employed setting up the main
 top & 1st back stays and other duty
 of the ship saw 2 sails at 10 got a
 lower observation



Lat 40-26 N
 Long 40-44 W

1) Works in board with Elizabeth Swift & crew. Master

1897
 3 we got under way. Begin with a fresh breeze from the N with
 pleasant weather stirring course E by S with
 the main top maintop sail set. Employed making
 was 37 miles out of the way to the Eastward
 of the ship



Lat 41=24 N
 Long 88=29 W

at 4 P.M. took in the light sails and set
 the top sail at 4 P.M. saw Humpbacks
 several. Latter part strong breeze from
 the west at daylight. Left the ship
 & M B from daylight. Thick fog and
 rain. Weather saw several Humpbacks
 today. The crew has for a wash day
 the ship with duffle top sheet
 and courses set.

Friday June 24th

10 we saw several
 Pin Backs



Lat 42=06 N
 Long 86=29 W

Begin with a strong breeze from N with
 thick foggy weather stirring course E by S
 at 4 P.M. took in the light sails and set
 the top sail at 4 P.M. saw Humpbacks
 several. Latter part strong breeze from
 the west at daylight. Left the ship
 & M B from daylight. Thick fog and
 rain. Weather saw several Humpbacks
 today. The crew has for a wash day
 the ship with duffle top sheet
 and courses set.

Saturday June 25th

10 we saw a sail and
 Pin Back



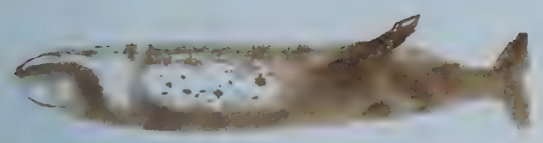
Lat 42=06 N
 Long 86=29 W

Begin with a strong breeze from the
 N with pleasant weather stirring course
 to the Eastward with what
 of top sail and courses set. Middle
 and Latter part the breeze more moderate
 with pleasant weather the ship heading
 to the E by N with maintop sail set
 set the watches employed scanning the
 colors at 2 P.M. saw a sail stirring to
 the E by S at 3 P.M. saw 3 Pin Backs
 at 9 got a Lunar Observation

He was in the water and I saw him but I could not get him out of the water

Sunday June 26th

Went on with a moderate breeze from the NW with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the E. Sailed with main top sail set and the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship Midship part light air from it. Later part moderate breeze from the westward with pleasant weather steering course E N E with all sail set at 9. At 10 saw a Pin back at 10 got a Lunar Observation the Ship was one hundred miles to the Eastward of the Lunar.



3 2 1p,
Saw a Pin back at 10
Lunar Observation

Monday June 27th

Went on with a moderate breeze from the NW with pleasant weather steering course E N E with all sail set at 4. At 10 saw a Pin back at 10 got a Lunar Observation the Ship was one hundred miles to the Eastward of the Lunar. Later part fresh breeze with much rain, rainy weather the watches employed taking out water from the main hatch the day ended with a strong breeze with rain saw a Sail steering to the E N E



Saw a Pin back at 10
Lunar Observation

Lunar Observation

Tuesday June 28th

Went on with a strong breeze from the NW with much rain weather steering E N E at 2. At 10 saw a Pin back at 10 got a Lunar Observation the Ship was one hundred miles to the Eastward of the Lunar. Later part fresh breeze with much rain, rainy weather the watches employed taking out water from the main hatch the day ended with a strong breeze with rain saw a Sail steering to the E N E

Saw a Pin back at 10
Lunar Observation



W. B. Capt. W. B. Long

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift Josiah E Chan Master

1854
 Wednesday June 29th
 The William Tate begins with moderate sail from the Customs
 & turns his legs the ship being with a strong breeze it
 being to head on to cut all round the
 in between of the ship such a making all
 thing away all the middle and latter
 part continued a strong gale the ship
 heading to the west with the whole still
 being to reach to cut in to the
 the gale gradually falling to the north
 No Observations

Thursday June 30th
 at 5 the ship's
 sails were raised
 the ship the 1st of June
 of the morning
 the William Tate
 turned off duty with
 same sail
 Lat. 44=59 N
 Long 28=36 W
 Begins with a strong gale from the North
 with dark cloudy weather the ship heading
 to the west with nothing but main & fore
 set and the whole of the 29th still along side
 it being to reach to cut in in middle
 part the gale moderated & latter part quite
 moderate at day light commenced to
 cut in at noon had all but the keels
 in the fore noon saw 4 or 5 sails and
 several sail

Friday July 1st
 A very heavy rain
 the William Tate
 at noon a man by
 the name of Peter got
 lost by stepping on
 a scupper
 Begins with a moderate breeze from the
 North with pleasant weather at half past
 twelve looked on the 1st & 2nd sails and
 cut it in the remainder of the day all
 hands employed clearing up the deck
 and making preparation to sail at 5 P.M.
 started the 1st & 2nd sails middle and latter
 part fresh breeze with dark & heavy weather
 the ship heading to the N.E. employed
 sailing looking out the 1st & 2nd sails for sails
 and getting up cast

Remark on Board the vessel on 1st June & 2nd June

1879
 three seamen off duty one
 sick and two others
 were sick and
 for back

Monday July 1st
 Began with a brisk breeze with dark clouds
 the wind from the NW & employed in cutting
 up dark wood all in last the cut (bark) it
 in the night with the middle of the
 great moderate breeze from the S with
 pleasant weather the ship heaving to
 the S & E under short sail at 2 PM the
 started the forward the remainder of
 the day employed clearing up the decks
 and starting the masts and sails out of
 casts in order to get rid of them

Left 2800 10 AM
 Long 29 50 W

three seamen off duty
 same and sick

Tuesday July 2nd
 Began with a moderate breeze from the
 SE with pleasant weather the ship heaving to
 to the S & E under short sail employed
 a booby and cutting junk cooper & other
 casts all the middle of the day last masted
 all hands two in employed cutting up
 the plates breaking out the Port side for
 I took the cockpit setting up work in the
 saw sail and masted at 10 PM
 spoke an English ship bound to
 New York

Left 42 48 W
 Long 29 10 W

this 24 hours 2 seamen
 off duty sick

Wednesday July 3rd
 Began with a light breeze from the
 E & SE with dark clouds within the
 ship under short sail employed
 a booby and the other side and
 breaking out the Port side for
 a timbered wood cutter masted
 and masted in the morning all hands
 employed cooping setting up cast
 and boiling saw a sail staving to
 the Antigua and Port and Port

Left 42 42 W
 Long 29 10 W

2 miles in sand from Point St George to the beach

1857

Friday July 8th

four Steamers off duty some will sail with each vessel within the ship

Begin with a light breeze from the S. W. look East & being to the North considered a breeze requiring the Steamer to be taken room and breaking out masts in the forenoon all the masts and latter part moderate baffling winds from the S. W. with rain and foggy weather the all hands employed a boat & setting up each and other duty of the ship saw six backs & 10 persons and to sail

Lat 46-26 N
Long 120-20 W
Longitude by Chron

Saturday July 10th

the two steamers turned up 185. 466

2 steamers off duty sick at 10 to the main top sail to parties

Lat 46-10 N
Long 120-54 W

Begin with a moderate breeze from the N. W. with thick foggy weather the ship heading to the N. W. with maintop galley sail set at 4 P. M. finished boiling the whole of the 2nd at 2 o'clock covered up the deck and took in sail for the night at 7 P. M. saw a ship to the N. W. all the masts and latter part light baffling breezes with thick foggy weather the ship heading upon various courses & masts being rolled out for sea and clearing up the deck

Sunday July 11th

2 steamers off duty sick

Begin with a light baffling breeze with thick foggy weather the ship heading to the N. W. with maintop Galant sail set all the masts and latter part. Breeze from the N. W. with thick foggy weather the ship heading to the N. W. to day saw 2 sails heading to the

Lat 46-58 N
Long 121-12 W

1849 Monday July 11th

2 seamen off duty sick
 at noon saw 6 sail
 to the S.W.
 saw Pinbacks & Porpoise sails
 Steering to the S.W. & at 5 P.M. saw
 a Pinback Middle part & trounce brace
 with thick fog Latter part fresh breeze
 with clear weather Steering by the wind to the
 S.W. the watches employed breaking out
 the fore peak for Shooks and other duties
 of the ship

Lat 45=12 N
 Long 28=18 W

2 seamen off duty
 sick



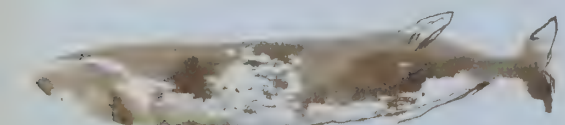
Lat 43=00 N
 Long 28=23 W

Tuesday July 12th

Begin with a moderate breeze from the
 westward with pleasant weather Steering
 to the S.W. with all sail set the watches
 employed breaking out the fore peak for
 Shooks at sundown did take on sail
 for the night to wear sail in order to
 go to Ryal to land Oil Middle and Latter
 part Moderate breeze with thick haze
 with the watches employed cooping oil
 from 7 till 10 saw 3 sails and 1 Pinback
 sent fore top Galant yard & sail a loft

Wednesday July 13th

2 seamen off duty
 sick



Begin with a moderate breeze from the S.W.
 with thick haze with Steering course
 S.W. with all sail set the watches employed
 cooping oil to land on shore Middle
 and Latter part fresh breeze with
 pleasant weather still employed cooping
 oil saw Pinbacks and Porpoises &
 and several sails steering to the westward

Lat 40 38 N
 Long 28 13 W

Remains in port. Fresh Calcutta. Light breeze. Clear weather.

the 20 hours to summer
off duty sick

George Day seaman came
on board. Drunk
from shore on duty
where Peter

Thursday July 14th
Began with a strong breeze from the NW
with thick haze. Rather strong breeze
in with all sail set the weather
improved evening. At 10 and breaking
out water from the fore hold at 11 PM
from shore on duty. Took ship. Hunter of New Bedford
middle. Latter part of the day was light
thick haze with at 1 PM saw the Larve
the west side of St George and small hauler
the ship in for the bay in company with a
hunter at noon the ship off the town and
Capt Chase went on shore

Friday July 15th

Seamen of
duty sick

saw a shoal
of Black Fish
in the harbour

Began with a strong breeze from the NW with thick
haze. Rather thick. Ship came before the
Lands at Paval and Pico with a Boats crew on
shore at 1 PM the Boats returned from the shore
the remainder of the night lay in the passage
short sail at the head and in the part
moderate breeze with pleasant weather the ship
laying between Paval & Pico at 10 PM the
the Lancher came alongside and took the oil
179 AM the remainder of the day employed clearing
up the deck Capt Chase & a Boats crew on shore

Saturday July 16th

the Boats crew
that was on

shore on duty
got drunk
Peter Williams
Boats crew

stowed away a
Portuguese gun
in the Boats
and was out again
till at sea

Began with a moderate breeze with pleasant weather
the ship laying off and on Paval with a Boats crew
at 1 PM took off a thousand (sic) and
Eighty. Pumpkins sent on shore & returned and a
half of corn at 2 PM Capt Chase came on board
and turned out to sea in company with the ship
Hunter of New Bedford Capt Bessey came on board
at dark. Paval for Pico 15 miles distant middle
Latter part moderate baffling breeze from the NW
and over sail the watch employed scraping the
mast and other parts of the ship sent on shore
Look & saw and 2 boats

Lat. 28° 43' N Long. 29° 08' W

25
I made a haul from the beach today & found some

759
The wind was from the North with a moderate breeze from the North
the ship with all sail set to the windward with all sail set at
5 P.M. saw 3 or 4 small birds which to the wind
ward did not bear the boats at 4 P.M. worked
going over to the windward the in side of the ship and I rubbed the deck
that we could use them at dark Haval Dos 2 P.M. such a distant
light did not bear the boats saw 4 sail. Breeze & weather part moderate and
the seamen off duty took with the ship to the North with
a light and a fair wind but all sail set at noon Haval Dos 2 P.M. miles
distant saw several birds to the Eastward
27-19 W
28-54 W
Long

this 24 hours no seamen
off duty seen
saw 2 birds

27-11 W
28-11 W
Long

Monday July 17th

Begin with a moderate breeze from the North
with pleasant weather during the whole to
the East with all sail set the peak of the
sail 40 miles distant Middle and East
part fresh breeze with thick overcast weather
the ship working to the windward with
all sail set the watermen employed in
out provisions from the aft hatch where
over hauling the old oil casks & moving
them and whipping them to get the oil
up & took carpenter, joiner & sail maker

Tuesday July 18th

no seamen off duty
saw a school of
porpoises

Begin with a fresh breeze from the North
with dark overcast weather the ship working
to the windward with all sail set at
5 P.M. saw three Foxbacks Whales & other
part moderate baffling wind from the
North & heading to the East with all
sail set the watermen employed in
unpacking the blubber & packing the blubber
setting up Shooks carpenter employed
in the fore part of the ship

27-36 W
28-51 W
Long

Polypoda 1848

same
Cutt 4.2-25-11
Long 27-18-11

Having with a slight breeze the air from the
 North with pleasant weather & this morning
 to the 10th with all sail set the water
 employed soaking but water getting up & not
 likewise employed in the digging Middle and
 latter part moderate breeze from the S.W. with
 thick foggy weather during course 10th with
 all sail set at 11 am on lent the 12th passed
 and out of the after leak water employed
 getting up & hoisted the carpenter, working &
 cutting & sail boat saw a very quantity of
 drift wood

Re: Delay in Lth

Scott $44 = 0.3$ $\frac{11}{10}$
Long $27 = 28$ $\frac{14}{10}$

Begin, with a single-sailing, breeze, from the
N.W. with thick hazy weather. During by the
wind to the N.E. with all sail set at 24. The
business of the harbor and bent it at noon
and a fair breeze, during to the Castles, Mian
and latter part moderate with thick fog
the ship reaching to the Mouth at 11. A.M.
and a fair breeze, during to the Castles, Mian
and latter part moderate with thick fog
the ship reaching to the Mouth at 11. A.M.
and a fair breeze, during to the Castles, Mian
and latter part moderate with thick fog
the ship reaching to the Mouth at 11. A.M.

Friday July 22nd

$\Delta 28$ 46-17 2h
 Love 28-57 11'

begins with a moderate breeze from the NW
 with thick foggy weather steering to the
 NW with a light breeze at the PM
 I took a large East India man the Pine
 which steamed to the NW of the island and
 rather fast with breeze from the westward
 with thick foggy weather the water very green
 in the rigging at 10 A. M. had two or
 three inches of rain saw some light snow
 and several flocks of 10 or 15 were seen
 to take out the low peak for the

2 marks on board of Bark Elizabeth! night & rain & clear mate

1829
this 24 hours there
large quantity of rain
back of the main
saw the ship with gentle breeze
to the northward
with the sails fore
two with the sail complete
begin with a moderate breeze from the north
with thick foggy weather clearing away
at 10 A with all sail set at 11 P M
saw the ship with gentle breeze
a ship at the mast head the water employed
draining out the fore peak for 2 hours and water
in the sail for the night
shield and latter part moderate with
thick fog the ship heading to the N. W.
the water employed in the rigging not
draining out the main & after hatch saw
a shoal of fishes

Lat 46-46 N
Long 28-34 W

Sunday July 24th

this 24 hours there
a breeze current due with thick foggy weather
and after time it got the ship with all sail set at 11 P M
the bright and the fog set up saw several ships back and
a vessel to the north
a bark on the water from all the miles
and latter part moderate & falling breeze
and a thick fog the ship steering by the
wind to the eastward saw 3 bark hares and
Pinbacks in large quantities at 10 A M
saw a bark steering to the N. E.

Lat 46-42 N
Long 28-10 W

Monday July 25th

this 24 hours there
saw a ship of duty
begin with a light breeze from the N. W.
with heavy fog & rain the ship steering
by the wind to the eastward with all sail
set saw Pinbacks 3 bark hares and 3 ships
and a bark steering to the N. E. of course
and latter part moderate with thick
fog at 6 A M took the boat & went
of view designed the watches employed
in the rigging saw 3 shoals of fish
and a number of Pinbacks

at 9 & 10 A saw
a vessel it was
with chronometer
Lat 46-44 N
Long 27-18 W

2 miles on land Back Elizabeth (w/?) crew & 4 has made

Tuesday July 26th

Arthur Albright off begins with a breeze from the South
duty sick with the with thick foggy weather during the weather
Ladies fever & Samuel under top sail & 2 courses saw 2 sails on
Robertson with consumption in quarter and a number of Pintacks
Grand jacks Blackfish and Gumpers the water
employed in the ordinary duty of the ship
Special and Latter part strange breeze with
thick foggy weather saw Pintacks & Gumpers
the 24 hours the water had a dark green
color

Lat 46=22 W
no signal

Wednesday July 27th

Arthur Albright with much foggy and rainy weather during
of duty sick with the by the wind to the N-E with single reef
Ladies fever & Samuel top sail set at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to
two other beams the North and commenced raining
Special part moderate breeze with fog
Latter part strange breeze with thick weather
at 5 P.M. spoke Bark Mackaw & in
the remainder of the day the breeze on the
during the ship during by the wind with
single reef top sail & 2 courses set
saw Pintacks the water employed trim
ming ship

Lat 46=05 W
Long 27=10 N

Thursday July 28th

at 9 P.M. Portogues begins with a breeze from the N-E
the name of Antonio with much weather during by the wind
three hard fets with single reef top sail set Special
Arthur Albright and Latter part fresh breeze from N-E
still off duty with the ab. till noon pleasant and clear
pot two sails and a small of Gumpers
Samuel Robertson the water employed in the rigging
with consumption and other duties of the ship after
employed making a set of deck brush

Lat 46=15 W
no signal

1. make some other observations about wind & waves

1159
Friday July 29th
Begin with a moderate breeze from the N.W. it
blew off late with the with fog and driving rain. The ship heading
S.W. by S. but shifted to the N.W. with all sail set at 3 P.M.
with a resumption the breeze freshened took on the high water
at 5 P.M. we were with a sea breeze but fresh breeze with ground
sail. Latter part strong breeze with
much rain. 8 P.M. at 8 P.M. ship
covered. Drop of 100 fathoms
saw this sail and 2 fathoms of other
and 10 fathoms at 9 P.M. put two bags in
the top sails

Lat 46-24 N
Long 28-22 W

the 24 hours one
seaman off duty
sick
Law overail
sail and a small
of 2 fathoms

Lat 45-53 N
Long 27-57 W

Saturday July 30th
Begin with a strong breeze from the west
with thick smoke with stirring to the
wind to the N.W. with double top
sail and course set at 10 P.M. 10 fathoms
saw the mail top sail took in fore
top sail and fore sail moved to fore
2 fathoms and latter part more weather
set 10 fathoms top sail and saw
the water employed in re-laying
sails in the smart and beating
water in the fore side

one seaman off duty
sick at 10 P.M.
the 24 hours one
seaman off duty
sick at 10 P.M.
the 24 hours one
seaman off duty
sick at 10 P.M.

Sunday July 31st
Begin with a strong breeze from the
N.W. with major weather. The ship to
the N.W. with double top sail and
course set at 4 P.M. 10 fathoms
of 100 fathoms at the middle and
latter part fresh breeze with ahead
weather at 1 P.M. left us 10 fathoms
the N.W. with top sail and
saw several rain

Lat 46-36 N
Long 26-18 W

(smaller than) But the water is high & the weather
 is fine

the 24 hours two seamen
 of duty one with
 the other in the water
 and a fall from
 the Moon small

Lat 45-25 N
 Long 25-28 W

Monday Aug 1st
 Begins with a strong breeze from the
 N.W. with dark clouds with stirring
 to the S.W. & wind up & sets at 4
 and a squall in middle and the
 part moderate and pleasant at night
 set all sail and started to the S.W.
 by the wind at 5 A.M. saw a shoal
 of crabs and Porpoises and a sail
 the water employed overhauling the
 gear and hatches. Took the ship into
 employed getting the water ways

Tuesday August 2nd

the 24 hours two seamen
 of duty each
 saw Porpoise
 and Crabs

the water employed in
 the rigging and overhaul
 ing the hatches

Lat 46-36 N
 Long 20-11 W

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
 N.W. with pleasant weather stirring by the
 wind to the N.W. with all sail set
 at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of crabs stirring to the S.W.
 at 4 saw a shoal of crabs the water employed
 overhauling the gear and hatches. Took the ship into
 Latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls
 a rain at 6 A.M. we set off to the N.W.
 at 8 P.M. put 2 days in for top sails at
 night but lost in foul weather sail set and
 which said at 1 set them again

Wednesday Aug 3rd

the 24 hours two
 seamen of duty each
 saw a Porpoise
 with a small
 Porpoise & a ton with
 get

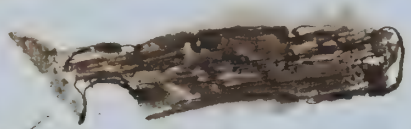
Lat 45-25 N
 Long 27-11 W

Begins with strong breeze from the N.W.
 with clear weather stirring by the wind &
 the water with all sail set and
 course set at 5 P.M. saw a shoal of crabs
 in the water and a shoal of crabs. Took the ship into
 Latter part moderate and pleasant
 the ship heading to the N.W. with
 all sail set the water employed in
 the rigging the water employed in making
 a black finish for the

2 men in the Bark Elizabeth Capt Marsh & Chas Smith
 1859 Thursday August 4th

2 men in the Bark
 all out sick
 of the 19th of August
 of the 19th of August
 that got on got him
 a long piece of one day
 and commenced to cut
 her in

Begins with a light breeze from the East
 with a strong westerly breeze to the West
 with all sail set in the water and the
 sailing up the Gulf and overhauling the
 main brace to the West at 1 P.M. and to the
 to the S.W. and made and latter part
 light baffling wind and calm at 5 P.M.
 saw a small sperm whale at 7 P.M.
 and all the boats at half past 8 the
 Harbour Boat struck and got the whale
 and towed it to the ship at eleven got it
 a long piece



Lat 42-22 N
 Long 28-18 W

Friday Aug 5th

two men in the Bark
 all out sick
 that 19th of August
 of the 19th of August
 saw not over the Boat
 for them the was a
 quick to the outward

Begins with calm breeze from the East
 calm with a small breeze at half past
 commenced cutting at 6 P.M. from the
 down the table board up the deck and set
 for the night Middle part light
 baffling wind from the westward with
 a shower of rain Latter part moderate
 breeze with dark clouds with at 9 P.M.
 saw a small sperm whale going quick
 to the windward made all sail in pursuit
 but did not lose the Boat all hands employed
 a firing saw two sails



Lat 45-28 N
 Long 28-35 W

Saturday Aug 6th

two men in the Bark
 all out sick
 that 19th of August
 of the 19th of August

Begins with light baffling wind from
 the westward with thick calm weather the ship
 with all sail set in pursuit of the whale going
 down to the windward Middle part calm
 with occasional rain Latter part a
 rather with a fresh breeze from the West
 the ship heading to the S.W. with
 main to about sail set employed
 feeling the whale of the 19th saw
 a small sperm whale and black fish
 and three sails

Lat 45-22 N
 Long 27-58 W

Remains on board Ship Elizabeth Mary & John & Charles

1847
Remains on board
Elizabeth Mary & John & Charles

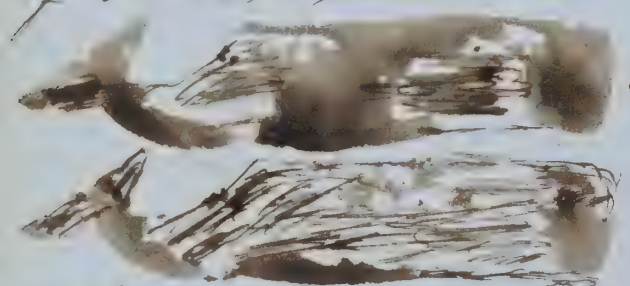
Wednesday Aug 10th

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. with clouds but the ship weighs to the windward with all sail set the weather soon changes and blowing down sail in the main hatch at 5 P.M. in the fore and latter part fresh breeze with dark clouds within the ship according to the S.W. the water employed for drinking out water in the fore hatch at 10 A.M. for ship to the S.W.

Observation thick weather at noon

Thursday Aug 11th

Remains on duty
with the ship
commenced his duty
of the ship & master



Lat 45=16 N
Long 28=35 W

Begins with a strong breeze from the west with thick heavy weather stirring to the S.W. with a light day top sail and courses set at 8 P.M. and 9 P.M. stirring to the S.W. in the fore and latter part moderate breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather ship according to the S.W. with all sail set the ship commences the duty of her profession at 12 o'clock noon 2 P.M. of the ship is made going to the Cape and get dinner and board the boat

Friday Aug 12th

Remains on duty
with the ship
commenced his duty
of the ship & master
sea running

Lat 46=20 N
Long 28=39 W

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. with squalls within at 9 P.M. board the boat for 10 hours at 2 P.M. the starboard boat struck at 5 P.M. the starboard boat struck at sundown and both made to the ship took in all sail but a last of main top sail all the fore and latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls of rain and a heavy sea running at daylight commenced to cut and cut the starboard boat for 10 hours

1851 (Wednesday) Bark Elizabeth Swift, Captain E. Whelan

1851
Samuel Webster
off duty sick
Employed cutting and
hoisting
Log 45-24 Dr
Log 28-37 N

Begins with a strong breeze from the North
with clear weather. Ship begins with a light
breeze and commences cutting at 5 P.M. and
one of them kept the other a few feet further
right to pass the sails. A compass was used
part the breeze continued strong. Latter part
more moderate. at 7 A.M. commenced cutting
and hoisting the same time it began to rain
in but the wind the forenoon was so with
shoals of squair nose compasses and cover
sail

Thursday Aug 14th
2 seamen off duty
sick
Beginning employed
cutting, hoisting and
setting up sails
Log 45-06 Dr
Log 28-37 N

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. with
with much overcast weather. at 2 P.M. finished
cutting was ship and heaved to the North
with double reef main top sail and fore sail
set and a line of wire, and waiting the wind
diminished it at 5 P.M. and cleared up the work
at 2 P.M. Ship Favorite of Boston
arrived. Latter part fresh breeze with
pleasant weather employed hoisting up the
fore sail out of the foremast and cutting
it up cooler employed setting up each
sail & Gun

Monday Aug 15th
one seaman off duty
sick
Two sails and
compasses
Log 45-17 Dr
Log 29-24 N

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. with
with pleasant weather and heaving to the
North under short sail all hands
employed in cutting up
sails and setting up each sail and hoisting
and Latter part moderate and pleasant
weather all hands on deck employed in
cutting and setting up each sail and hoisting
sails and a shoal of compasses

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift 11th Dec 1841

At 10 AM I washed
the 13th ship
and commenced
to boiling the jet
wars but did not
finish

At 11 AM I day finished boiling the remains of the day

Lat 44 45 N
Long 28 45 W

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
S.W. with pleasant weather to the ship
reaching at the wires to the 13th with
top, sail set employed a boiling the
wars of the 13th. The middle part of the
day rather hot & violent gale at 1 PM
employed a boiling the remains of the day
to leave off going to the land and sea on
hands employed clearing up the deck at
1 PM had a great lot of beam-boards and
several sails

Wednesday Aug 17th

At 10 AM I day
washed the 13th ship
and commenced
to boiling the jet
wars but did not
finish

Lat 45 29 N
Long 28 45 W

Begins with a strong gale from the S.W.
with dark cloudy weather the ship
reaching at the wires to the 13th with
top, sail & spinnakers at two o'clock the ship
give a heavy lurch and started the deck
from the Larboard cooler and sinks
it some the remains of the day employed
washing the decks at 2 PM saw 2 sails
middle part the gale moderated. Latter
part moderate and calm the weather
employed breaking out water & black
and black fat than

Thursday Aug 18th

At 10 AM I day
washed the 13th ship
and commenced
to boiling the jet
wars but did not
finish

Lat 44 46 N
Long 28 45 W

Begins with a light breeze from the westward
with thick pleasant weather stirring canvas to
with wind, sail set the weather
employed washing the deck and clearing
in the forenoon all the mended and
latter part moderate breeze from the
North with pleasant weather stirring
to the 13th & to the 14th with all sail
set employed breaking out for black
bladder with Portugal & the remaining
carpenter employed on a new deck
on the forenoon

Remarks on board. With this with light breeze & sea smooth

Friday Aug 19th

11 24 hours two seamen. Begin with a moderate breeze from the
off duty sea. When I went on duty during the day
saw Gulls and with all sail set employed making the
jumper. main hatch for fresh heads at 1 P.M. and
a sail to the W. all the middle and
the after noon the latter part moderate breeze from the
W. E with light showers again the ship
steering to the S. E. with all sail set
the water employed in the vicinity of
of the ship. Blacksmith employed
Plaster smelting saw two sail on
jumper

Lat 44-26 N
Long 28-24 W

Saturday Aug 20th

11 24 hours two seamen. Begin with a brisk breeze from the W. E
off duty sea. When I went on duty during the day
saw Gulls and with all sail set the water employed
coopering & staining down a part of
the oil in the forenoon at 2 P.M.
saw a Bark showing Turkish colours
steering to the S. E. all the middle and
Latter part moderate and pleasant weather
steering to the S. E. with all sail set the
water employed & scraping and cleaning
the mast and other parts of the ship
saw three Gulls

Lat 44-23
Long 31-02 E
Lat 30-25 E

Sunday Aug 21st

11 24 hours two seamen. Begin with a moderate breeze from the W. E
off duty sea. When I went on duty during the day
saw Gulls and with all sail set the water employed
coopering & staining down a part of
the oil in the forenoon at 2 P.M.
saw a Bark showing Turkish colours
steering to the S. E. all the middle and
Latter part moderate and pleasant weather
steering to the S. E. with all sail set the
water employed & scraping and cleaning
the mast and other parts of the ship
saw three Gulls

Lat 34-31 N
Long 30-06 W

2. marrison board / Cook Elizabeth Wright & John & Charles

Monday Aug 22nd
The balance from
seaman of duty
and the foreman
reached the forecabin
to wind the stowage
to engine to be repaired
but without success
at 42-40 W
Long 81-31 W
Laner 81-25 W

Begin with a strong breeze from the north
with pleasant weather the ship heaving by
the wind to the East & West with the
sail topails and courses set at 4 P.M. about
5 P.M. all the mizzen and
latter part the breeze continued strong
the watch employed in the rigging the
blacksmith employed a blacksmith
carpenter employed fitting the staves
cooler employed fitting the iron
work on the gangway

Tuesday Aug 23rd
This 24 hours of duty
the man Cook cooper
with sore eyes caused
by iron filings
at 27 W
Long 29-46 W

Begin with a fresh breeze from N.W. & with
pleasant weather the ship heaving to the
East with double reef top sail and courses
set mizzen & latter part moderate
and pleasant the watch employed breaking
out the fore hole for water at 6 A.M. sent
down the fore top Galant yard the remainder
of the day employed in the rigging at 8
A.M. saw a sail to the North carpenter
employed carpentering blacksmith
employed blacksmith the cooper off
duty with sore eyes

Wednesday Aug 24th
Portuguese Antonio
H. duty sick
Admiral Robertson
off duty with consumption
break & coming with
a new hand
at 24 W
Long 28-49 W

Begin with a light breeze from the N.W.
with pleasant weather steering by the wind
to the E.S.E. with Main top Galant sail
the watch employed breaking out the fore
at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. in
all the mizzen & latter part moderate
and pleasant the watch employed in
the rigging and coopering the bil on deck
blacksmith employed a blacksmith
saw a sail & shot of brass pieces and
a shot of iron pieces

Remarks on Board Bark *Enterprise* Capt. *James E. Smith* Aug 25th 1850

Thursday Aug 25th
Samuel Robertson Begins with a fresh breeze from the NW with
 still off duty sick
 Cooper off duty sick with the Gravel Complaint -
 On 2 is with all sail set at 10 AM the *Enterprise*
 runs back to the harbor and to the NW
 Michael & Latter part moderate and pleasant
 steering by the wind to the NW with
 all sail set the watchmen employed breaking
 out the twin decks forward for Lumber, the
 Blacksmith employed making
 Carpenters employed fitting a piece in the
 longway saw Grampians and Porpoise

Lat 43=46 W
 Long 29=19 W

Friday Aug 26th
 Begins with a fresh breeze from SW with
 dark cloudy weather steering to the NW
 at 2 PM commenced raining at 4 PM
 spoke a French Large the *Esmeralda*
 Harwar at sundown took in all sail but
 a close reef main top sail Michael & Latter part
 strong breeze with much rain. Latter part
 moderate and pleasant at daylight saw
 a School of Black Fish lower on the Coast
 the Carboard and West Boats struck the
 Carboard Boat drew the West Boat
 got a Fish employed washing the inside of

Lat 44=33 W
 Long 28=15 W

Saturday Aug 27th
 Begins with a strong breeze from the NW
 with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind
 to the Eastward with top sail set the watchmen
 employed washing the inside of the ship
 at 4 PM saw a sail to the NW
 Michael part the breeze continued strong
 Latter part moderate and pleasant the
 Ship heading to the NW with
 top sail set to stay the crew had
 had for a washing day in order to wash
 the clothes saw a School of Porpoise

Lat 44=46 W
 Long 28=46 W

Remarks on Board the Elisabeth August 27th 1856

1856 Sunday Aug 27th
begins with a moderate breeze from the North
with pleasant weather steering to the North
the wind backing to the N.W. with all sail set at 2 P.M.
a sized halibut seen saw a fish steering to the N.W. & Michael
line in view to land and latter part strange breeze from the west
on the 2nd boat going with pleasant weather at daylight saw a
black board returning back with a whale a long line at 8 A.M.
up the whale run to the saw 4 large sperm whales at 9 found
windward the Starboard the boats at half past 10 the waist boat
on chase struck the whale, sounded out all on the line
the bow boat went on its line the whale ran
to the windward the waist boat capsize

Lat 45-56 N
Long 28-27 W

Monday Aug 29th

the 24 hours 4 men
off duty sick
the watches employed
coiling whale lines
saw 1 Porpoise and
3 amphipods

Begins with a brisk breeze from the west
with pleasant weather the bow boat fast
to a large sperm whale the whale running
to the windward the Starboard Boat
Boats in chase but could not get fast the
whale run till dark then sounded out
both lines the waist boat on board
Michael & latter part moderate and calm
the ship with all sail set heading to
the N.W. the watches employed coiling
whale lines and boiling out Black Fish
Clubs

Lat 44-46 N
Long 29-16 W

Tuesday Aug 30th

Cooper and two men
off duty sick
saw 3 Porpoises and
3 amphipods

Begins with a light breeze from the westward
and calms the ship heading to the North
with all sail set the watches coiling whale
lines and boiling out Black Fish all the
Michael & latter part moderate and
pleasant at 8 A.M. took the back
of Pruncheon of Provincetown declined a
sperm whale the watches employed
boiling out water in the Porpoise the
Black Smith employed Black Smith
the ship steering to the N.W. &

Lat 45-56 N
Long 29-18 W

Remarks continued. From 11:00 AM to 12:00 PM. 11th

Wednesday Aug 31st

857
Begin with a brisk breeze from the westward with
thick & heavy weather steering to the N. 30 W. with
sethree & spright maintop. Haul out & sail at the watch
Portuguese Antone employed drawing out water and packing the
and Cooper off duty wood out the boardboard. Sunk at 4 9 PM
sick
saw several sails
a Hind and some
lumpers
Saw a sail to the Southward and a little
part of strong breeze and pleasant the ship
heaving to the South with top sails set
the watches employed in the ordinary duty
of the ship that forenoon saw several sails
to the South and some lumpers
Lat 45-21 N
Long 28-25 W

Thursday Sept 1st

the four men aboard
sick
saw sails and
lumpers
Begin with a strong breeze from the
seaman still off duty N. 30 W. with pleasant weather steering
to the South with top
sails set the watches employed drawing
and another rope yarn middle and
Latter part the breeze continued strong
with thick smoky weather steering to the
N. 30 W. with top sails set at 9 AM
saw three sails steering to the Eastward
the watches employed in the ordinary duty
of the ship
Lat 45-45 N
Long 29-39 W

Friday Sept 2nd

Cooper and three
seaman still off duty N. 30 W. with thick & heavy weather the ship
sick
steering to the N. 30 W. with top
sails and courses set at 4 PM
commenced raining in Squalls from
ten till midnight had more squalls
and a light breeze middle and latter
part more moderate with pleasant weather
the ship heaving to the Eastward
saw three sails the watches employed
in the rigging
Lat 45-50 N
Long 29-18 W

1. Tuesday Sept 6th

Cooper and two
seaman off duty
sick

Begin with a strong breeze from the N.W. with light variable weather during the morning the weather with slight fog top sails and courses set at 2 P.M. was ship to the V. & C. M. M. part moderate and pleasant latter part strong breeze from the S.W. steering by the wind to the W. M. the watch employed in the rigging and the foremast for water of some finished saw a mail to the North

Lat 45-58 N
Long 27-02 W

Wednesday Sept 7th

Cooper and two
seaman off duty
sick

Begin with a strong breeze from the N.W. with dark cloudy weather steering to the N.W. with slight fog top sails and courses the watch employed in the rigging at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship Herald of the U.S. and a bark to the North. Moderate breeze from the N.W. with dark overcast weather the watch employed in the rigging and foremast out. Sails in the foremast had three sails and pinback

Lat 46-02 N
Long 28-02 W

Thursday Sept 8th

Cooper and two seamen
off duty sick

Begin with a fresh breeze from the North with thick drizzling weather steering by the wind to the N.W. & C. with all sail set at 1 P.M. saw in the distance the watch employed in the rigging and foremast moderate breeze from the N.W. with heavy squalls the wind hauling to the west and to the N.W. the ship under close reef main top sail and fore top sail at mid night had on foremast bower on the main yard and top sail yard

the latter part of
the day the gale moderate but the wind from W.N.W. the foremast moderate breeze from the N.W. with heavy squalls the wind hauling to the west and to the N.W. the ship under close reef main top sail and fore top sail at mid night had on foremast bower on the main yard and top sail yard

Lat 45-53 N
Long 28-43 W

Wednesday 21st Sept 1875
1875

At 10 AM two men began with moderate breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather the ship heading to the westward with double reefed main top sail and fore sail set at 11 AM a Pinback Mackerel boat sighted from the S.E. and ahead of latter, part sighted from the S.W. steering to the westward with all sail set the watches employed in the region saw two sails and a shoal of salmon out at 1 PM set up the Pig Fish Steamer

Left 14014 11
Long 2844 11

Thursday 22nd Sept 1875
At 10 AM two men began with a light breeze from the South and one man off with pleasant weather steering to the West at 9 AM took the ship Hunter of Orreo Bediers at 4 PM took out a lot of Beeswax Pack Mackerel and several other pleasant latter part brisk breeze and pleasant at sunset saw a shoal of Black Minnows all the boats the waist boats got on saw 4 sails the watches employed flushing the spruce

the morning got a Black Mackerel
Left 1426 11
Long 2744 11

Friday 23rd Sept 1875
At 10 AM two men began with a strong breeze from the South with thick cloudy weather steering to the West at 11 AM with double reefed top sails & courses set at 1 PM a seaman by the name of Thompson fell from the head of the Mast and to the deck he was taking with a fit going to relieve the mast head all the Mackerel & latter part the breeze continued strong with thick cloudy weather the wind from the S.W.

Left 1413 11
Long 2742 11

1859

Cooper and 4 seamen
off duty sick

Lat 45-20 N
Long 28-26 W

Monday Sept 12th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W.
with thick & squally weather during the morning
to the N.W. with clouds but the ship sails
conveniently. Middle part the breeze freshens
& after dark moderate and pleasant the
ship heading by the wind to the N.W.
with all sail set the watch employed
hoisting out Black Fish Line at 8 & 10
saw 2 Humpbacks and fired 3 times

Tuesday Sept 13th

Cooper and 4 seamen
off duty sick

Lat 45-19 N
Long 28-32 W

Begins with light breeze from the
westward & during the day heading to the
westward with all sail set the watch
employed in the rigging and making
up the barn at sundown 2 sail in light
middle part fresh breeze with squally
weather. After dark the same the ship
heading by the wind to the N.W. the
watch employed hoisting out water
in the fore hold saw three ships and
a whaler steering to the N.E.

Wednesday Sept 14th

Cooper and 4 seamen
off duty sick

No observation thick
weather

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W.
with pleasant weather during the morning
to the N.W. with moderate wind and
sea at 2 P.M. took in the top sail
at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark G. Punchina
of Porsington all the time. At 6 P.M.
part with strong breezes and thick rain
in weather the ship heading to the N.W.
under short sail the watch employed
hoisting out Black Fish Line at 8 & 10
saw 1 Humpback and fired 3 times

Monday 10th. Bark Elizabeth Swift (Spain) & her crew
1859 Thursday Sept 15th

Cooper and then
Simon of duty
Laid
Samuel, Reuelson
Henry Hopkins
Robertus Stanton

Lat 43-05 N
Long 29-00 W

Begins with a strong breeze from the
N.W. with thick foggy weather. During
the wind to the S.W. with much fog
The main top sail set all the
manned and latter part the breeze comes
strong with dark overcast weather at day
light kept the ship off N.W. and
set double reef to sail and let her
a bark starting to the S.W. and
a brig starting to the Eastward

Cooper on duty again
Simon Robertson
Henry Hopkins
Crisp Bay
Robertus Stanton
xx duty sick

Lat 41-30 N
Long 30-14 W

Friday Sept 16th

Begins with a strong breeze from the North
with thick cloudy weather. During course
N.W. with double reef to sail and
late at 4 P.M. saw two sails starting to the
S.W. all the middle and latter part
manned course from the S.W. with
wind freshening. The squalls during
the day with main top sail set. This
set the watches employed in the evening
and making of gun home carpenter busy
making a fence for the cooler

Cooper on duty again
Laid sea man of
duty sick

Lat 41-14 N
Long 31-02 W

Saturday Sept 17th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
E.N.E. with pleasant weather. During
course N.W. with main top sail set
sail set at 3 P.M. saw a ship of
war. The watches employed in the
rigging all the middle of latter part
continued moderate & pleasant the wind
suddenly hauling to the S.W. at day
light commenced to coopers the sail
to deck at 1 P.M. saw a ship to the
westward

Remained on board. With the ship & night, wind & waves into
1853

Samuel Robertson
and others still off
duty sick

Lat 40-38 W
Long 81-32 W

Sunday Sept 18th

Begins with a light breeze from the N. E. with
pleasant weather. Steaming by the wind to the
N. E. it with all sail set the water rough &
spraying & pushing the mast and sail
steering to the N. E. & S. W. and after
last moderate and the ship according
to the log with all sail set this morning
the Blacksmith commenced to officiate as
Cook the Cook to take his place before
the mast with the agreement to divide the
day

Samuel Robertson
and others still off
duty sick

Two 2 sails steering
to the North

Lat 39-56 W
Long 81-08 W

Monday Sept 19th

Begins with a light breeze from the N. E.
with pleasant weather. Steaming by the wind
to the South with all sail set at 1 P. M.
saw Land the S. E. and a small island
at 2 P. M. & 5 miles distant at sundown it
was 2 miles & 5 miles distant and 3 sails
steering to the North all the morning
and latter part moderate baffling breeze
from the S. E. with pleasant weather the ship
working up to the land with all sails set
at daylight sent up the fore top sail
and sent the sail

Samuel Robertson
and others still off
duty sick

Lat 39-32 W
Long 81-12 W

Tuesday Sept 20th

Begins with a light breeze from the
Westward with pleasant weather the ship
working up for the land with all sail set
at sunrise saw the S. E. and of 8000 feet
at 1 P. M. distant 5 miles. Moderate & pleasant
part moderate and pleasant at daylight
the ship went on shore at Point of View
the S. E. and of 10000 feet the remainder of the day
laying off and on

1827

At G. L. L. L.

Wednesday Sept 21st

at the ... and taken in. Begins with ... from the west wind
... the name pleasant weather the ship taking off ...
... the ... of ... at ...
... at half past six
... to the ... all sail set all the
... middle and latter string, over with
... pleasant weather at day light we saw the
Land Royal all naval employed ...
out oil in order to have it at noon
Capt ... went on Shore the ship
... on the Harbor

Thursday Sept 22^d

to day discharged 2
seamen Dec^r
Sexton's Antine D
Gabriel Ho. 1800

The demand that
went on June 4th 1864
has not returned
to Erie
Henry Hopkins
on the 12th night
Ellis Pusey

With their return
placed in the
among
the above program in
associated have directed

Begins with brisk breeze with pleasant
weather laying off and on Royal at
3 P.M. two launches came a long side &
took the oil & l. Cask at sundown the
Boat returns & brant off a new Boat
the Ship stood off for the night the
mice & latter part strong breeze & going
at 1. A.M. the Boat went on shore with
Georg W. Davis, Henry Hopkins, Ellis Perry
Hobart & Dick. Frank Ross Boat
steward & Manuel, Boat cabin Boy they
went on duty & absentees them selves from

the Ship this being 7th Nov and 7th Nov
the Boats returned without them after
several hours looking for them in the
Mountains at 2 P^m Nov 9 Portugal
came on board and agreed to Ship for
£25. Lay in the night for we then was
a Consul his name was Gen. Gassia
also a Portugal. By the name came off
Francisco Gausa came on board and to
Ship in the next port
at dark the Ship steered out to sea
under short sail and to lay off and
on for the night

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Capt. Baird & others, Master

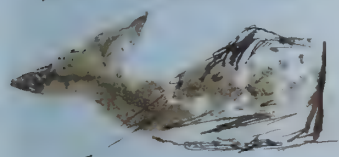
At the Western Islands

Friday Sept 23rd

Begins with a strong breeze from N' W' with squally weather, the Ship laying off and on Hual with a Boats crew on shore at 2 P.M. took on board six thousand Obedon at dusk the Boats returned from the shore the Ship stood off for the night all the middle of latter part strong breezes with more squalls the Ship laying off and on Hual waiting for rain it was 12 o'clock at 11 A.M. the cooper went on shore to be discharged he pretended to be sick the remainder of the day still laying off and on the Capt and one seaman on shore by the name of Manuel Silva

Saturday Sept 24th

Begins with a strong breeze from the W' with squally weather the Ship laying off and on Hual under double reef top sails Capt. Baird and a seaman by the name of Manuel Silva on shore at 5 P.M. returned bringing a few green Portugals and a Portugals cooper at noon past kept the S. & E. with double reef top sail & courses at work I put the Ship Master of New Bedford vessel part strong breeze with squalls day light saw the S. Island 15 miles distant latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls at 10 P.M. saw 2 persons in Hual at 11 o'clock the Larboard & Mast Boats the White Boat struck the Whale rounded out the line so lost him saw four large Whales & 2 Sail at noon the Capt. Baird



Sunday Sept 25th

Capt. Baird Hunter
was got a Portugals
Boy out of her for
Kathrin Boy
the remainder of
the day staring to
the S. & E. in company
with the Hunter
at noon Portugals
sea sick or sick of
the sea

Begins with a strong breeze from the W' with strong squalls the Ship working to the windward in pursuit of a whale but saw nothing of them after 2 P.M. the weather completely getting out water. Middle part strong breeze with squalls at mid night saw the Land S. Island of 10 miles distant by the wind and lay till daylight latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls at 9 P.M. the Capt. Baird Hunter was got a Portugals Boy out of her for Kathrin Boy the remainder of the day staring to the S. & E.

1.
R29.

all hands on duty the
green Portuguese ...
sick the Ship
Hunter on the water
Quarter one mile distant

Lat 35=38 W
Long 22=29 W

Monday Sept 26th
Begin with a moderate breeze from the north
with heavy squally weather. Staring to the
S E with land top. Sail set in company
with Ship Hunter at 2 P. M. Had a heavy
breeze but 2 days in the top sail at dusk
Ship went to on the water. Bore all the
Miles. Latter part strong breeze with
squally squinty weather. Staring covered. S E
with all sail set the watches employed
braking snook out the fore hall and
putting them aft

Tuesday Sept 27th
Begin with a strong breeze from the N E
with thick squally weather. Staring by the
wind to the S E with all sail set
at 2 P. M. the wires hauler to the ship
at dusk took in the Fore and Main top Gal
sail. Miles. Latter the breeze moderated
with pleasant weather. In the afternoon with
light showers of rain the watches employed
braking out the after pole for a while
and hoists to sunset the Portuguese at
noon Ship Hunter in sight on the
Lee Bow 10 Miles distant

Wednesday Sept 28th
The day all hands on duty the watches employed
only the watches employed
coasting round lines
the watches employed in the ordinary duty
each for their own
the other hand
Begin with a light breeze from the
N with pleasant weather. Staring by
the wind to the S E with all sail set
the watches employed in the ordinary duty
of the Ship Miles. Latter part strong breeze
and squally the Ship with all sail
set & steering to the West at midnight
saw a Gall sailing to the N E
Latter part strong breeze with pleasant
weather the watches employed in the
ordinary duty of the ship saw a Yawp
and a Very Ship sailing to the S W

Barb. Elizabeth. Sept 29th 1797

all hands in duty
no sickness
saw some Gulls

Thursday Sept 29th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the North with pleasant weather steering course N N W with all sail set at 2 P M Capt. Chase commenced his new six oared Boat at 3 P M hauled the Ship to the S E at sundown took in the light sail and hauled aback for the night. Michael & Latter part moderate breeze from the North with pleasant weather the watch employed picking over Potatoes the Capt filling his new Boat & cooper making a Linnet Carpenter making an iron rack

Lat 31=38 N
Long 22=09 W

Friday Sept 30th

In the last two or three days Capt Chase had N N E with pleasant weather steering to down quite as well with the South with all sail set at 2 P M the Giorha

Cooper employed making line tubs

Begins with a light breeze from the North with pleasant weather steering to down quite as well with the South with all sail set at 2 P M took in the Starboard Boat & put out the new six oared one all the middle and Latter part light baffling breeze from the N N E with pleasant weather at day light saw a Schooner steering to the Eastward the watch employed picking over the onions and stringing up Pumpkins and other duties of the Ship

Lat 34=43 N
Long 21=42 W

Saturday Oct 1st

employed taking out water and the Sheddins sail down weather steering to the South with all sail and the main Royal Yard from the betwixt at the mast head to the Main but did not fall at sundown hoisted the Boats to exercise the great Portogues in pulling Michael and Latter part moderate and pleasant at day light commenced sea ping out water in the main Hatch at 9 P M saw 2 Sails

This 24 hours begins with light baffling airs from the North with pleasant weather steering to the South with all sail set at 2 P M the Mainmast when fainter but did not fall at sundown hoisted the Boats to exercise the great Portogues in pulling Michael and Latter part moderate and pleasant at day light commenced sea ping out water in the main Hatch at 9 P M saw 2 Sails

Lat 29=38 N
Long 21=19 W

Remarks on board Bark Elizabeth Capt. J. H. & Thos. Smith

1859

Sunday Oct 2nd

Saw 2 Brig and a Ship. Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E. steering to the S.W. with pleasant weather steering course South with all sail set the watches employed getting out Main, Royal, Head & Studding sail booms after each set up. Main, Royal, Head & 4th top mast studding sail down at 1 o'clock set Spain, Royal, Head & 4th top mast sail. Latter part light breeze with pleasant weather saw four sails steering to the S.W. Westward.

Lat 27-19 N
 Long 26-47 W
 Lunar 27-27 W

The watches employed in the rigging and making out Shooks carpenter fitting a Piece board to the Mast Boat.

Lat 25-34 N
 Long 28-31 W

Sunday Oct 3rd

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering South by West with all sail set at 9 o'clock set up the Main top, 4th top mast, Studding sail boom and set the Studding sail and Main Royal, Head and 4th top mast sail. Latter part the breeze continued light and freshening at 6 A.M. saw 2 sails steering to the S.W. the watches employed in the rigging and making out Shooks carpenter employed fitting a Piece board for the Mast Boat.

The watches employed setting up the Mast rigging.

Lat 23-00 N
 Long 28-29 W

Sunday Oct 4th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering South by West with top mast and top 4th top mast sail. Latter part Cooper employed setting up Shooks the watches in the rigging. Latter part light breeze with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. commenced to set up the Mast rigging. Cooper setting up Shooks saw a small schooner to the S.W. with top mast and top 4th top mast sail.

Remarks on board Bark Elizabeth Swift Spick & Chase June

1857 Wednesday Oct 5th

all hands on duty the
watch employed in
the rigging cooper
getting up (Shack)
cabinets making a
fender to the cooler

Began with a fresh breeze from the N.E.
with pleasant weather stirring (S.W.)
with topmast and top Gaiant (Shining) sails
set the watch employed getting up the
mizen began at 4 P.M. saw 2 (Sharks) leading
to the N.W. under short sail (Middle)
and latter part the breeze continued
fresh with thick smoke with saw 2
schools of porpoise and large quantity of flying
fish at 10 P.M. set up the (Lit) (Lug)

Lat 19-21 N
Long 19-41 W

Thursday Oct 6th

all hands employed
coopering. Bred
Flour and Sails
from the between decks

Began with a fresh breeze from the N.E.
with thick smoke with stirring South
by West with topmast and top Gaiant
(Shining) sails set (Middle) part moderate
latter part moderate and calm at
daylight commenced to break out the
Bread & Flour & Sails from the between
decks to cooper the remainder of the day
employed coopering and stowing down
again saw a (Hind) (back) & (Porpoise)

Lat 19-21 N
Long 19-17 W

Friday Oct 7th

The watch employed
breaking out water and
Provisions at noon
Spoke Bark Willis of
Matepoisett saw
2 (Hind) (back) and other
small fish

Began with a fresh breeze from the
North with thick smoke with stirring
(S.W.) with all (Sails) set the watch
employed stowing up the between decks
at 4 P.M. finished (Sails) washed on the
decks all (the) (Middle) and latter continued
moderate and pleasant the watch
employed breaking out water and Provisions
at 9 A.M. saw a Bark to the South and
2 (Hind) (back) at noon Spoke Bark Willis
of (Matepoisett)

Lat 15-50 N
Long 19-30 W

Remarks on board Bark Elizabeth Thos J. & Co. Capt. Hunt
1859

Saturday Oct 8th

The watches employed in the ordinary Saturday duty of the Ship
the Promenade stood 86 in the cabin
Begins with a light breeze from the North with squally weather steering S. by E. at 1 P.M. with topmast and top Galant set at 1 P.M. Bark hills in sight on the water and under the middle and latter part light airs from the North and calm steering to the S. by W with all sail set the watches employed scraping and flushing the mast

Lat 14 = 36 W
Long 19 = 37 W

Sunday Oct 9th

at 11 A.M. saw a Shoal of Acropish
at 11 A.M. was struck S. by W with topmast and top Galant by a thunder squall steering "Sail" set at 3 A.M. was at midnight spoke to him all a back by a squall from a Bird the Black Bird the S. by W moderate and pleasant latter part much the same
at half past even was struck by a Thunder squall the blew fresh for an hour took in all the late sails and the observations thick put 2 reefs in the top sails and raining hard

Monday Oct 10th

at 3 A.M. the waish Boats hoared and got a Black Fish
the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship
Begins with a strong breeze from the N. E. with thick rainey weather steering to the S. by W under double reef top and under course at 3 P.M. moderated the new the reef out at 4 P.M. saw a Shoal of Black Fish ahead the Boats the Starboard Boats struck out lost the Fish all the middle and latter part moderate and calm at 8 A.M. saw a Shoal of Black Fish ahead the waish Boats and got a Fish the remainder of the day employed clearing away the Fish

Lat 12 = 21 W
Long 20 = 17 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Gray / Young & Moore, Master
1859 Friday Oct 11th

the 24 men a Portagee. Begins with a light variable wind from the S.W. with pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the S.W. with top & bottom sail set a J.P.M. had a Squall took in all the bottom sail & came down the top sails all the middle and latter part light airs & calms the watches employed setting up the Main topmast & top Galant rigging the day ends calm nothing in sight

Lat 7=49 N
Long 19=35 W

one Portagee off duty. Begins with a calm the course hauled up and the top Galant clewed down the watches employed in the rigging and taking out water at sundown the crew went in a bathing all the middle & latter part moderate calm the Ship heading to the S.W. with all sail set at day light commenced to set the fore stay and the fore top mast rigging at 10 A.M. & was sail to the Eastward

Lat 7=37 N
Long 19=25 W

the 24 men a Portagee off duty. Begins with a light air from the North and calm steering S.W. with Studding sails set the watches employed in the rigging at sundown a sail in sight on the weather became at sundown took away the Main Boats & went a Swimming Middle & latter part light & baffling air from the S.W. steering by the wind to the Westward with all wind working sail set saw a School of Porpoises

Lat 7=28 N
Long 19=34 W

Remarks on Board. Bark Cleopatra Sept 18th 1840

259

Monday Oct 17th

George Hay and a Portuguese off duty sick

Begins with a light breeze from the N^W with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward with all winds working sail set all the Mizzen and Latter part the breeze continued light with squalls of rain the Ship still heading to the westward. Late hauls by the wind the watches employed in the rigging Carpenter employed cleaning the cutting & spades Cooper making Balm

Lat 6=19 N
Long 21=19 W

Tuesday Oct 18th

Two Seaman off duty sick George Hay and a Portuguese

Begins with a light breeze from the N^W with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward with all sail set at the Mizzen and Latter part the breeze continued moderate with light squalls of rain the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship Carpenter employed fitting in some pieces on the out side of the Ship that was made in cutting in a whale.

Lat 5=43 N
Long 21=03 W

Wednesday Oct 19th

a Portuguese off duty sick

Begins with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather interrupted with light squalls of rain steering by the wind to the N^W with all sail set at 1 P.M. and a Back steering to the North and the Mizzen and Latter part the breeze continued moderate with squalls at 9 A.M. saw two Dolphins the watches employed in the rigging from 1 til noon had the wind from the N^W & E

Lat 4=13 N
Long 21=35 W

1854 ... on board Bark ...

Thursday Oct 20th
Begin with a moderate breeze from the ...
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the ... with all sail set all the ... and latter part the ... continued moderate with pleasant weather at 9 A.M. saw two Pinbacks and two sail steering to the North the water employed in the rigging Pickling ... and making Spungarn

Friday Oct 21st
Begin with a moderate breeze from the ... with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward with all sail set all the ... and latter part the ... continued light and happy ... at daylight commenced to make out ... and a sail to water from the main ... the ... at 9-20 ... day employed ... the cargo ... in order to trim the ship by the stern ... at noon with breaking out the run to stow some hoops then found a leak a round the Stern Post

Saturday Oct 22nd
Begin with a light baffling air from the ... with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward with all sail set at sundown a Bark in sight on the ... the water employed ... off the main ... all the ... and latter part the ... continued moderate and baffling with light ... at 10 A.M. 2 sail in sight to the South at 11 A.M. saw a Schoal of Black Fish ... the Boat the waist Boat struck and ...

Armas in ward. Barn Caravan Ship, 1st of 11th March

111

Sunday Dec 23rd

Begins with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather the Ship went on to the windward with all sail set at 2 P.M. saw a Shoal of Black Fish board the Boat without striking at sundown 2 sails in sight on the water came upon gaster all the middle and Latter part fresh breeze with light showers of rain the Ship reaching 11 P.M. the day ends pleasant the Ship with all Sail set

Lat 1=38 \checkmark
Long 27-17 \checkmark

Monday Oct 24th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the South & West with all sail set all the middle and Latter part strong breeze with pleasant weather at 7 A.M. went to the Left top sail to repair and middle stitch the remainder of the day employed stitching it at noon the main top Gutter sail set the fore sail

Lat 4=47 \checkmark
Long 28=47 \checkmark

Tuesday Oct 25th

Saw a Sail and
Gampers

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering course S.W. by S with all sail set but the Left top sail that undergoing middle stitching at 2 P.M. finished it and sent it all the middle and Latter part the breeze continued strong at 9 A.M. saw a large Ship to the S.W. at noon she was fast in sight to a sturn the watch employed in the rigging saw several Gampers

Lat 8=12 \checkmark
Long 30=35 \checkmark

Remarks on the Ship Curacoa Capt & John Mathews
1859

Monday Oct 26th

Begins with a fresh breeze with pleasant weather
steering course S. N. by E. with all sail set
all the middle and latter part the
breeze continued fresh & sailing with
squalls the watches employed in the
rigging and other ordinary of the Ship

Lat 11=17 N
Long 81=52 W

Tuesday Oct 27th

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S E
with pleasant weather & steering course
S. N. by E. with all sail set all the
middle & latter part moderate breeze
with squalls the ship with all sail
set the watches employed in the rigging
and several sails steering to the
North and East

Lat 18=14 N
Long 83=28 W

Wednesday Oct 28th

Begins with a moderate breeze from
the S. E. with pleasant weather & steering
course S. W. by E. with all sail set
from noon till dark saw several sails
steering to the N. E. & the watches employed
in the rigging all the middle & latter
part the breeze continued and hauling
to the Eastward at 10 P. M. set fore top and
steading sail from day light till noon
saw several sails the watches employed
in raising out water

Lat 16=30 S
Long 84=16 W

1859
 10 miles in road. Saw 2 Birds. 1 Bird 1 House wren
 Saturday Oct 29th

Saw 2 Birds. 1 Bird 1 House wren. Began with a light breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather. Starting course E. N. E. with fore topmast & studding sail set the water employed towing off the hole and getting out the rock stakes in the fore hole. All the middle and latter part the breeze continued light with pleasant weather the water employed picking over the Potatoes and painting the Starboard Boat at 1 P.M. saw 2 Birds and 2 House wrens the ship with topmast and top Galant & studding sail set

Lat 18-07 C
 Long 13-43 W

Saw a Grey Staring to the westward

No observations it being dark cloudy weather

Sunday Oct 30th

Began with a light breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather starting course E. N. E. with topmast and top Galant & studding sail set at dark saw a School of Black Fish all the middle and latter part the breeze continued moderate with dark cloudy weather and light showers of rain at 1 P.M. saw a Grey Staring to the westward the day ended dark and cloudy no observations

Monday Oct 31st

in the morning the cooper employed setting up two water casks saw 2 Birds

Began with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with dark cloudy weather starting course E. N. E. with topmast and top Galant & studding sail set all the middle and latter part a brisk breeze with cloudy weather starting E. N. E. at 1 P.M. saw 2 Birds one staring to the Eastward and one staring to the westward the water employed setting up the 1st & 2nd Casks the cooper setting up water casks

Lat 21-53 C
 Long 13-30 W

At anchor in harbor. Dark & cloudy. Light breeze from the West

1859

Tuesday Nov 1st

Began with a fresh breeze from the NW with
dark cloudy weather steering course S by S by N
with topmast and top Galant Studdens set
Midnight part the breeze continued fresh
at midnight the wind hauled to the South
in a Squall with much rain took in all
sail but a double reef top sails. Latter
part the breeze continued strong at 1 P.M.
our ship heaved to the Eastward at
8 o'clock took in the fore top sail the
remainder of the day a thick rain & storm

No observation it
being thick & raining

Wednesday Nov 2nd

Began with a strong breeze with thick rainy
weather the ship heaving to the Eastward
close hauled by the wind with double reef
main top sail & fore sail set at 6 P.M.
our ship to the westward Midnight part
the wind hauled to the Eastward Latter
part continued to moderate made all
sail steering to the west saw a Brig
steering to the NW the cooper employed

Lat 23=05
Long 41=13 W
Liner 4041 N

Thursday Nov 3rd

Went up Rio light
at 2 A.M.
saw several sails
steering to and from the
Land at 11 A.M.
the cooper cut his leg
with an axe while at
work on a cask

Began with a moderate breeze from the
E & E with pleasant weather steering course
W by South at 2 P.M. set the fore topmast
studdens sail at 4 P.M. got a Lunar
observation and took out the
all the Middle part moderate and calm
at 2 P.M. saw the Land and Cape Rio
light at daylight Cape Rio for 1.50
it yields dust saw 2 Shoals of Porpoises and
several sails steering to and from the
Land

Lat 23=21
Long 42=58 W
Liner 42=21 N

151

Friday Nov. 4th

Begins with a Strong breeze from the Eastward
with pleasant weather turning to the Westward
a long with the Land at 6 P.M. took in all
sail but double reef top Sails at dusk
Raza I. Land sighted 10 N. N. W 10 miles
distant this being at the mouth of Rio de Janeiro
Harbour all the middle part fresh breeze
the Ship laying a back of Rio de Janeiro
at daylight kept the Ship off for the
Ilha Grande at noon was off the extreme S. by
then hauled the Ship by the wind heading
to the South

Lat 23=15 S
Long 44=26 W

disposer of duty with
a rat dog

Latt 133 = 55 ✓
 Long 44 = 52 ✓

Saturday Nov 2nd

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the East with pleasant weather steering to the South with top sails set at 2 P.M. the East Pt of Pilegrimage Is. about 18 miles distant at dark put 2 reefs in the top Sails. All the middle and latter the Breeze continued strong with pleasant weather still steering to the South with double reef top sails set the watches employed in the ordinary Saturday duties of the Ship.

Sunday Nov 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather staving coarse S. by W. with main top. Polent sail set over a single reef. Main top laid at dark took in sail and let boats crew scullers for the night. In the middle of the afternoon a strong breeze from the North with thin drizzling rain the ship with double reef fore and main top sail set the day ends with a strong breeze with thick clouds with

Alt 29.27 ft
no large beds thick
weathers

Remains on board. Bred Elizabeth Swift Josiah & Chas. mast
 1851 Monday, Nov 7th

at noon blowing & was begins with a strong breeze from the North
 gale from the N. by N. with dark cloudy weather during course. At
 North the ship here with double reef top sail & fore sail set
 too under a close reef at 3 P.M. the wind hauls to the E. N. in a
 main top sail main small took in the fore top sail at dusk
 & fore & fore staysail bore ship to the N. N. E. direction part
 the breeze moderated till daylight it
 commenced to breeze at daylight he turned the
 reefs out the top sails and let the courses at day
 where it commenced to breeze up commenced to
 reef the top sails and send down the fore top
 sail and main Royal yards

Lat 29=36
 Long 47=47 W

Tuesday Nov 8th

Begins with a strong gale from the N. by N.
 the ship laying too under a close reef
 main top sail and fore at 3 P.M. the
 gale moderate some was ship to the N. N. E.
 all the middle part continued moderate
 gale latter part much the same at
 6 P.M. let the fore sail and turned
 a reef out the main top sail saw a
 merchant bark to the S. E. & its water
 employed in the ordinary duty of the
 ship

Tuesday Nov 9th

employed repairing
 the main top sail
 as sent & employed
 getting a hard for
 the main Royal
 mast to lean over

Begins with a strong breeze from the
 N. W. with pleasant weather the ship
 close hauled by the wind to the N. N. E.
 with with double reef top sails & courses
 set at 1 P.M. & put the Brig. Maltose of
 Rio de Janeiro. latter part moderate
 and calm at 6 P.M. unreef the main
 top sail to repair the ship's heading
 to the S. E. W. saw 2 sails no steering
 to the S. E. W. into the N. E. W.

Lat 29=27
 Long 45=14 W

Remarks on record. Ship Cicada. 1857. 17th. 1857. Thursday Nov 10th

Moderate gale with heavy squalls of rain with dark overcast weather during the day the watch catching at 2 P.M. finished repairing the main top sail water to drink. Sail and bent it at 4 P.M. got out the fore & main top sails & a shoal storm triszen & bent it at dark in sight in the Larboard Quarter

No Observations thick weather at noon.

Middle the wind increased to a moderate gale with squalls of rain. Latter part continued a moderate gale with heavy squalls at 9 A.M. the wind hauls to the North and moderates. Kept the ship off L.I.N. and set the fore sail

Friday Nov 11th

The watch employed repairing the fore sail

Begins with a moderating gale from the S.W. the ship heading to the S.E. with with ease reef main top sail & fore sail at dark took in all sail but the fore & aft storm sails. Ship heading to the N.W. Middle part a moderate gale. Latter part more moderate at daylight set double reef top sail & fore sail at 4 A.M. was ship to the S.E. and unbent the fore sail to repair the remainder of the day repairing it

Lat 31-14 N
Long 46-10 W

Saturday Nov 12th

The watch employed repairing the fore top sail
saw a Bark to the S.W.

Begins with a strong breeze from S.W. with pleasant weather during the day the wind to the S.E. with double reef top sails set employed repairing the fore sail at 2 P.M. finished and bent it all the middle of the day. Latter part moderate and calm at daylight saw a Bark to the S.W. at 10 A.M. sent down the fore top sail for repairs the remainder of the day employed repairing it

Lat 31-36 N
Long 45-32 W

Remains on board. Back Elizabeth. Day 1. Wind E. Clear. 1857 Sunday Mar 13th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the westward with pleasant weather. Steaming by the wind with main top. Sailed at 2 P.M. saw a Humpback at 4 P.M. hoard the Larboard & Waiste Boats without success all the Middel and Latter part the breeze continued moderate with pleasant weather at 8 P.M. saw a Pinback and several sails steering to the N.W.

Lat BB=16
Long BB=18

Monday Mar 14th

Saw a sail to the N.W. & the watches employed getting out water and clearing out the Starboard tank

Begins with a moderate breeze from the westward with pleasant weather but a heavy swell running from the N.W. the ship steering by the wind to the S.W. with sail set all the Middel & Latter part strong breeze with pleasant weather at 9 P.M. we ship to the N.W. at 10 P.M. saw a sail steering to the N.W. & the watches employed breaking water out the main hatch and the wood out the Starboard tank and cleaning it out the wood was stowed in hold

Lat BB=34
Long BB=48

Tuesday Mar 15th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the westward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.W. with double reef & braces set at 2 P.M. turned the reefs out & set the 1st & 2nd the watches employed stowing of the main hatch all the Middel and Latter part light breeze from the N.W. and S.W. steering by the wind to the westward the watches employed in the rigging catching small whale lines clearing the 1st & 2nd and other duties of the ship saw a large boat of Porpoise

Lat BB=51
Long BB=26

Remarks on board. Ship Elizabeth Capt. Isaac C. Chase Master

827

Wednesday Nov 16th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set at 6 A.M. saw a school of large Whales bore all the boats but did not see them again it came in dark all the middle and latter part moderate and calm the watch employed in the rigging & varnishing the inside of the Bow Boat to stop her from leaking Cooper employed making small line tabs



Lat 32-45 L
Long 47-48 W

Thursday Nov 17th

Employed repairing the main sail at 9 A.M. got a Lunar Observation

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.E. with all sail set at 5 P.M. saw a school of Grampuses at the middle and latter part brisk breeze with pleasant weather steering to the S.W. at 6 A.M. went to the mainsail to repair and mended stitch at 10 o'clock finished it and went it saw a Pixie at 9 A.M. got a Lunar Observation the remainder of the day employed in the ordinary duty of the ship

Lat 33-28 S
Long 47-29 W
Lunar 47-48 W

Friday Nov 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering to the S.W. with all sail set the watches employed working out the after hole for Binnacle and Melasses at dark took in all sail but the Storm Sail and battens down the Hatches at sundown saw a Grampus all the middle part strong breeze at 6 A.M. the wind hauled to the South in a Squall took in the storm sail and the latter part a moderate gale the ship heading to the westward at 10 A.M. saw Brig steering N.E.

Lat 34-19 S
Long 49-54 W

Remains unchanged. Back Observed. Swift Vision & Unseasoned
 1857 Saturday Mar 19th

Begins with a moderate gale from the
 W & E with clear weather the Ship heading
 to the S W with square top Sails and
 Foreail Middle and Latter part set
 at daylight - set all sail at 9 it was
 a School of Porpoises the watch employed
 scraping and slicking the Spar and other
 crevices of the Ship at 9 A.M. got
 a Lunar Observation.

Lat 34=19 S
 Long 49=14 W
 Lunar 49=16 W

Sunday Mar 20th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
 South with pleasant weather the Ship
 steering by the wind to the S and E with
 all sail set at sundown did not
 shorten sail at 9 P.M. at sea watch
 for the night all the Middle and Latter
 part light baffling air from the W & E
 with pleasant weather at daylight saw four
 sails 2 Briggs a Bark and a Ship

Lat 34=42
 Long 20=02

Monday Mar 21st

Begins with a light breeze from the W & E
 with pleasant weather steering course S W & E
 with all sail set at sundown 2 Sails in
 sight all the Middle and Latter part
 the breeze continued moderate from the
 W & E with dark cloudy weather at daylight
 saw a large quantity of Pinbacks and
 a Bark to the eastward the watch employed
 in the rigging and taring the bit gain

at 9 P.M. saw
 a large quantity
 of Pinbacks

Lat 36=07 S
 Long 51=01 W

Remarks in regard to the weather. Light breeze from the N.E. and S.E. at base of mast
1854

Saw a lot and large
quantity of Pinbacks
the watch employed
painting the line tubs

Lat. 36-56 S
Long 56-46 W

Began with a light breeze from
the N.E. and calm with dark overcast weather
during the watch with Main top Galant
Sail set at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the
South all the while part light breeze
from the North latter part brisk breeze
from S.E. at daylight several Pinbacks
and a Bark in sight to the S.W. at 6 A.M.
Capt Chase rose and shot one of the
Pinbacks did not kill him the watch
watch employees painting the line tubs and
other duties of the Ship

Wednesday Nov 23rd

Saw a large quantity
of Pinbacks and two
Gails

the watch employed
relashing the anchors

Lat 37-37 S
Long 57-23 W

Began with a fresh breeze from the S.E. with
pleasant weather at half past five we tackled
Ship to the S.W. at 2 P.M. the ship
spit the anchor and it went in and
repaired the watch employed working out
water in the water hatch at 5 P.M. finished
the 4th of it and sent it at dusk the Bark
in sight on the lee quarter all the middle
and latter part moderate and pleasant
the watch employed relashing the anchors
and painting the line tubs saw 2 Gails
to the S.W.

Thursday Nov 24th

Saw a large quantity of
Pinbacks

the watch employed
relashing the anchors

Lat 39-59 S
Long 51-14 W

Began with a moderate breeze from the North
with pleasant weather during course of
the watch employed with all sails set Main top Galant
cracking out because of heavy squalls of rain took in all sail
and Beans in day to hold heavy squalls of rain took in all sail
but a close reef Main top sail and fore
Latter part more moderate at 5 P.M. the
wind hauled to the S.W. and cleared off
the remainder of the day heading to the
S.E. with double reef top sail and course
set and a large quantity of Pinbacks

Remarks on Board, Bark Elizabeth Swift, Vicks & Chase Master

1859

Friday: Nov 25th

Saw a large quantity
of Pin backs
the watches employed
repaired the Fore topmast
Stay sail

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S.W. with
dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the
S. E. with double reef top Sails and courses
of the ship Middle part moderate and
pleasant Latter part brisk breeze from
the N. E. with pleasant weather steering S.W.
with all sail set saw a large quantity of
Pin backs the watches employed repairing
the Fore topmast Stay sail finished and
reset it

Lat 41-24 N
Long 51-27 W

Saturday Nov 26th

Saw several Pin backs

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.E.
with pleasant weather steering course
S.W. with maintop balist sail set
at 7 P.M. commenced raining took in
all sail but a close reef maintop sail
and Spinnaker and hauled the ship by
the wind to the N.E. Middle part the
wind moderated and hauled to the westward
Latter part brisk breeze with pleasant
weather steering course S.W. with double
reef top Sails and courses the watches
employed in the ordinary duties of the ship

Lat 42-55 N
Long 51-36 W

Sunday Nov 27th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N.W.
with dark cloudy weather steering course S.W.
with maintop gallant sail set over a single reef
top sail at sundown the breeze freshened took
in all but the storm sails all the middle
part the breeze continued strong with
thunder Lightning and rain Latter part
more moderate at day light set double reef
top Sails and courses the wind gradually
hauling to the S.W. the ship heading
to the South saw 2 Shoals of Fishes

Lat 44-11 N
Long 52-33 W

Remarks on Board. Bad Weather Ship. Wind E. Wave marks

429

Monday Nov 28th

The watches employed
beginning out Bread and
trimming Ship with
Salt Water
Saw a Pin back

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the S.W.
and heading to the South the Ship heading
to the S.W. with double reef top sails and
courses set at sundown took in all Sail
but the Storm sails and set Boats crew
watches for the night all the Middle part
moderate and pleasant Latter part fresh
Breeze from the W.W. steering course S.W.
the watches employed beginning out bread and
filling 2 Cask of Salt Water in the Fore
hold to trim the Ship at 9 A.M. saw a
Pin back

Lat 45-16 S
Long 53-39 W

Tuesday Nov 29th

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the
S.W. with dark cloudy weather steering course
N by S at 2 P.M. put 2 reefs in the top Sail
took in Jib and main sail at 6 P.M.
commenced to rain thunder and Lightning
took in all Sail but the Storm sails for
the night all the Middle part moderate
Breeze with rain and Fog Latter part strong
Breeze with rain and Fog at 7 A.M. the
wind hauled too the South the watches employed
catching water to drink and wash

at noon thick No
Observations

Wednesday Nov 30th

The watches employed
beginning Lifting to the
top Sail yards

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the South
with thick Foggy weather steering by the wind
to the westward with double reef top sails
and fore sail at 4 P.M. the fog cleared off
at 7 P.M. saw several Pin backs all the
Middle part moderate and pleasant Latter
part fresh Breeze from the W.W. the Ship
steering by the wind to the westward with
all Sail set the watches employed beginning
Lifting to the top sail yards and the line
Molasses saw Pin back

Lat 45-01 S
Long 55-28 W

Remains in the same place & weather light & calm. Weather
1857 Thursday Dec 1st

The watch is employed in the rigging at 8 P.M. got a strong breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather. Steering course S.W. by S with top sail set at 2 P.M. took in the mainsail and put 2 reefs in the top sail. The wind from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.W. the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the ship at 6 A.M. saw 2 Pinbacks and a number of pieces of Kelp.

Lat 46-01 S
Long 55-53 W
Liner 55-21 W

Friday Dec 2nd

Saw 3 Pinbacks

Begins with a light baffling breeze from the Westward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set. Middle part continued moderate and pleasant. Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the S.W. with double reefed top sail and courses set at 11 A.M. the breeze continued to freshen took in Fore top sail & Main sail.

No Observation thick weather at noon

Saturday Dec 3rd

Saw 2 Pinbacks the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the ship.

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. with thick cloudy weather steering by the wind to the westward with credit. Took in main top sail & fore sail & Miners set at 4 P.M. Broke out the Flop Cast and let the crew have some clothes. Middle and latter part moderate breeze from the westward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.W. Saw 2 Pinbacks the watches employed scraping and flushing the masts.

Lat 46-45 S
Long 56-52 W

Remarks on Board Bark Orion with Capt. John C. Chase Master
 1859 Sunday Dec 4th

2-10 Pin back

Begins with a light breeze from the N.Y. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the O.P.W. with all sail set all the middle and latter part the breeze moderate with pleasant weather at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the sea towards the remainder of the day continued heading to the S.W. the ship with all sail set saw nothing to day but a Pin back

Lat 45-48
 Long 51-32 W

nothing
 from 7 AM 10. thick
 Henry Cook seaman
 off duty with a Helen
 in the pinger

Monday Dec 5th
 Begins with a light baffling wind from the westward, and hauling to the North at 2 P.M. set sail to the S.W. at mid day the wind shifted to the N. with a breeze from the O.P.W. latter part strong breeze from the O.P.W. with foggy and rainy weather at 6 A.M. kept the ship off to the S.W. with double reef top sails and fore sail at 11 A.M. the wind shifted to the S.W. with some rain

Mr. Observations at noon and fore sail at 11 A.M. the wind shifted to the S.W. with some rain

Henry Cook seaman
 off duty with a Helen
 in the pinger
 saw a Grampus

Tuesday Dec 6th
 Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. with clear weather steering by the wind to the S.W. with double reef top sails and courses set all the middle part a moderate breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather latter part moderate breeze from the O.P.W. the weather continued pleasant the ship steering various courses from S.W. to North the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the ship

Lat 49-41
 Long 50-16 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elisabeth Swift & Son & Co. New York
1859 Wednesday Dec 3rd

Wind from the East
of the 24 hours strong
foggy weather
Henry Clark
off duty with a Pelon
on his finger

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
SSE with pleasant weather starting various
courses with all sail set saw 2 Pinbacks
the Carpenter employed getting stamens under
the I bars reached to the main rail all the
middle and latter part strong breeze
from the SE with thick fog the ship
heaving to the SSE with spinnaker set
at 6 AM was ship to the NW and set
the maintop sail close reef saw a
Pinback

Lat 46-26 S
Long 57-54 W

Henry Clark seaman
off duty with a Pelon
on his finger
the watches employed
braking out water
and Provisions

Thursday Dec 4th
Began with a strong breeze from the ESE
of the 24 hours strong foggy weather the ship heaving
to the NW with maintop sail
set down at 12 PM saw several
Pinbacks all the middle and latter part
moderate breeze from the East the ship
heaving to the NW to the NW with all
sail set the watches employed braking out
water and Provisions at half past eleven
set down the maintop sail and
sail for repairs

Lat 45-45 S
Long 57-44 W

Henry Clark seaman
off duty with a Pelon
on his finger
the watches employed
repairing the fore top
Calent sail and
getting the fore top
Calent gear

Friday Dec 5th
Began with a moderate breeze from the East
with pleasant weather starting by the wind
to the NNE with top sails and courses set
the watches employed repairing the maintop
Calent sail at 8 PM finished it set up
the maintop Calent gear and sent the
sail middle part moderate and came
latter part moderate breeze from the NW
starting by the wind to the SE with all
sail set the watches employed repairing the
the fore top Calent sail and getting the
fore top Calent gear

Lat 46-07 S
Long 57-04 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Surge Dec 10th & 11th

Saturday Dec 10th
 Henry Black off duty with a sore hand
 the water employed covering New top sail
 braces and reef tacks
 Begins with a brisk breeze from the NW with dark & heavy clouds stirring of the wind to the SE with all sail set the water employed in the rigging at 6 P.M. saw a Pin back at the Mizzen and latter part strong breeze from the NW NW with thick smoky weather latter part much the same stirring course N by N under double reef top sail and courses the water employed covering New top sail braces and reef tacks and making preparation for Cape Horn

Lat 46 46 S
 Long 61 59 W

Sunday Dec 11th
 Henry Black off duty with a sore hand
 saw large quantities of
 ice
 the water is dark green
 Begins with a brisk breeze from the NW with thick smoky weather stirring course N by N with all sail set the water employed in the rigging at 6 P.M. saw a Pin back at the Mizzen and latter part strong breeze from the NW NW with thick smoky weather latter part much the same stirring course N by N under double reef top sail and courses the water employed covering New top sail braces and reef tacks and making preparation for Cape Horn

Lat 48 12 S
 Long 64 24 W

Monday Dec 12th
 Henry Black off duty with a sore finger
 saw large quantities of
 ice
 Begins with a light baffling air from the NW and calms the ship heading to the SE with Main top (sail) set at 1 P.M. went up the New top (sail) and bent the sail at 2 P.M. got a light air from the North at 3 P.M. saw a School of Herring near the Boat without success
 Mizzen part of the sail from the NW stirring course latter part brisk breeze from the North at 8 P.M. saw a sail to the Eastward the water employed in the rigging and picking over Potatoes

Lat 49 38 S
 Long 65 38 W

Remarks on board Bark Elisabeth Swift Josiah O. Chan Master
1859 Tuesday Dec 13th

our crew consists of
Stampack
Hornard man
off duty with a beam
at 9 A.M. 22=39
" " 51-41 noon
Long 65=23 W
" 65-30 noon

in with a fresh breeze from the North with
pleasant weather steering course S. by E. with all
sail set the mules employed in the rigging
and rigging a Logline saw Ribles & Paper
all the mules and latter part of the day
from the S. by E. with pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the S. by E. with all
sail set saw large quantities of Stampacks
and Ribles the mules employed in the ordinary
duty of the ship were receiving the Log every
hour

Wednesday Dec 14th

at 1 P.M. wind
steering the Easternmost
Land of Verdel Fuego
at noon thick weather
No observation
at 1 P.M. 25=41
Long " " 65=38 W
" " 64 38 "

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N. by E
with clear pleasant weather steering to the S. by E
with all sail set observed latter part of the
breeze from the North with dark clouds with
at 1 P.M. saw a ship to the S. by E. at 1 P.M.
saw the Land the East point of Verdel
Fuego and taken Land the ship steering
in for the Straits of Lemaire at 6 P.M.
set the Fore topmast & Success sail at noon
Cape St Diego for South by Compass 25 miles
distant

Thursday Dec 15th

at noon the South coast
of Verdel Fuego in
sight in the water
burn 10 miles distant
No observation
at 2 P.M. 25=41
Long 65=51 W

Begin with a fresh breeze from the N. by E with dark
clouds with large drops of rain the ship
steering in for the Straits of Lemaire with all
sail set at 4 P.M. went there a river terrace
in the middle of the Straits at 9 P.M. Cape
Good Success for N. by E. 10 miles distant
part the breeze continues fresh till 1 P.M.
then hauls to the S. by E. in a squall then moderate
latter part moderate breeze from the N. by E.
with pleasant weather steering course S. by E.
with Fore topmast & Success sail set at noon
& sail in sight to the N. by E. to the Eastward

Remarks on board: Bark Elisabeth Capt. Josiah E. Chan Master
1859 Friday Dec 16th

When the Gull struck. Begins with a brisk breeze from the NW with
sailed called Baraville pleasant northerly steering course. L. N. by S. with
Fore topmast & heading. Sail set at 5 P.M.
the wind hauled to the S. N. in a heavy squall
took in all sail but the spinnakers. Then
stay sail the ship lying on the starboard
tack heading to the South & Eastward
after midnight the breeze moderated. Made
sail. Latter part moderate breeze from the
North with pleasant weather at noon. Cape Horn
for NW 30 miles dist saw several sails

Lat 56-30 N
Long 67-28 W

Saturday Dec 17th
Threw the middle and. Begins with a strong breeze from the North with
Latter part of the 24 hours dark squally weather steering N. by W. with
the barometer fell to Fore topmast. Heading. Sail set at 4 P.M. the
28-60 the lowest for the the breeze began to haul to the NW and
voyage thus far freshen took in all but double reef top sail
& fore sail all the middle and Latter
part heavy gale from NW. NW with
heavy squalls of rain & hail the ship lying
under the spinnakers and staysails 2 sails
in sight to the westward

Lat 57-04 N
Long 67-26 W

Sunday Dec 18th
at 4 A.M. saw a large. Begins with a heavy gale from the NW & gradually
Sperm whale got the hauling to the S. W. the ship's bar increased
boats ready for lowering spinnakers & stay sails at 5 P.M. the two ships
but did not see him a to the NW the wind S. W. at 1 P.M. a Bark
gone in sight on the starboard middle part the
gale moderated set double reef top sails
and courses Latter part strong breeze from
NW. NW at 4 A.M. saw 2 large & sperm whales
made preparations for lowering but saw no more
of them at 8 A.M. Cape Horn in sight to
the NW 10 miles dist saw 5 sails

Lat 56-48 N
Long 67-26 W

Remained in the Bark Unwin Swift from 10 to 11

854
Remained in the Bark Unwin Swift from 10 to 11
at 10 saw a large
swarm of Black Flies

Saturday Dec 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. with
dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the
South at 3 P.M. put one reef in the top Sails
all the Middle and latter the breeze continued
strong from the N.W. with thick squally weather
the ship steering by the wind to the S.W. with
double reef top Sails and courses the watches
employed breaking out Broad and water from
the main hatch

Lat by Ob 57-51 S
Long " " 69-34 W
D.R. at noon 57-41 S
Long D.R. at noon 68-38 W

Sunday Dec 20th

2 Seamen off duty
Remained in the Bark Unwin Swift from 10 to 11
at 10 saw a large
swarm of Black Flies

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. with
with thick cloudy weather steering by the
wind to the S.W. with double reef top sails
and courses set Middle part the breeze
continued strong till 10 A.M. then
expect of an extracted haul to the South and moderated at half
past 2 one sail on each part nor ship to the Westward latter part
to the North
light breeze from the S.E. with dark
cloudy weather at 8 A.M. set the Foretop
mast Studding sail the 3 masts employ
Pain time the Bow Port the watches employ
on the ordinary duty of the ship

Lat 57-24 S
Long 71-25 W

Wednesday Dec 21st

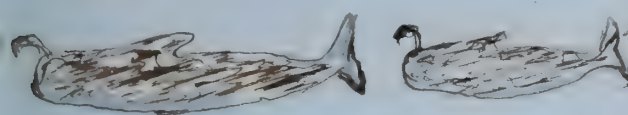
2 Seamen off duty
Remained in the Bark Unwin Swift from 10 to 11
at 10 saw a large
swarm of Black Flies

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.E. with
dark cloudy weather steering West with Fore
top mast Studding sail set all the Middle
and latter part brisk hawking breeze
from the South S.W. with frequent snow
squalls the ship with all sail set steering
to the N.W. saw a Pinail & Grampian

Lat 56-51 S
Long 74-55 W

27

At 2 P.M. we are the ... Begins with a heavy tapping. These from the
Boats got 10 Black Fish & ... with pleasant weather stirring by the



1. 1st. Board Boat 4
 2. 2nd Board Boat 5
 3. 3rd Boat 4

Let 1601 C
 King $17 = 10$ 17

wind to the Westward with all sail set at
 4. He called a Trough at 5 and sail
 abating to the Eastward. Breeze at the
 Breese Moderated at 4. A No calm. Saw a
 large Shoal of Black Fish. Load 3
 Boats and a c. 10 Fish. Later (part moderate
 breeze from the North steering West with
 all sail. Let the watermen employ a chaser
 away the Black Fish.

Umm Umm still if
duty with a colon

2. H 24 = 4.0 ✓
 Long 1 = 2.2 ✓

Friday Dec 23rd

3. From mid'd strong breeze from the S. E. with a squally weather steering N. E. & with middle & top sails & courses set the weather employed clearing a way the Black Fish. Thicker part strong breeze from the S. E. with thick & squally weather latter part the breeze continued strong at 6 A. M. the wind hauled to the South with frequent squalls steering course W by Ch. saw several schools of porpoises

I carry a book. Tell
 of duty with a Peon
 George. Lay off duty with
 same beggo

Satt 52 27 10
 52 = 14 10

Saturday Dec 24 ^x/_{ii}

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the S^E
with pleasant wether steering course Oh N by Oh
with Foretopmast Studding Sail set
Middle part light & baffling breeze and
calms Latter part moderate breeze from
the S W and baffling to the West the watch
employed in the ordinary duties of the Ship
at noon put out the Bow Boat and a
sloop and a boat of repairs

1. ... on board. Dark Clouds with Swift ... Chase ...

1847
 Mary Clark still
 off duty with a ...
 George ... off duty
 with a ...

No Observations thick
 weather ... noon

Sunday Dec 25th

Began with a brisk baffling breeze from the
 westward with dark Squally weather steering by
 the wind to the N. W. with all sail set
 all the Middles and Latter part strong
 breezes from the N. W. with dark foggy
 weather the ship with all sail set
 at 8 A.M. saw a Pinback and several
 shoals of Porpoises the day ends with a thick
 fog and a dull Chestnut

Monday Dec 26th

Mary Clark still off
 duty with a few hands
 saw a sail and several
 shoals of Porpoises and
 Pinbacks the watches
 employed mining
 Black Fish & blubber

Lat 48-13 S
 Long 80-38 W

Began with a strong breeze from the N. W. with
 thick foggy weather steering by the
 wind to the North with top sail set at 3
 A.M. put 2 reefs in the Foretop's sail
 middle part the breeze continued strong
 with squalls of rain at midnight we
 ship to the westward Latter part more moderate
 at 5 A.M. we ship to the N. W. and turned
 the reefs out the main top's sail the watches
 employed mining Black Fish & blubber
 saw a ship steering to the N. E. saw Compasses
 Porpoises & Pin back

Tuesday Dec 27th

Mary Clark still
 off duty with Pelon

Lat 47-25 S
 Long 80-20 W

Began with a strong breeze from the N. W. and
 increasing at 3 P.M. took in fore top sail and
 main sail at 5 P.M. we ship to the westward
 took in the Foreail & close reefed the main top
 sail and set the storm sails all the middle
 part in moderate gale from N. W. with squalls
 of rain Latter part more moderate at 5 A.M.
 we ship to the N. W. and set double reef
 top sails and courses

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth. Sailing from O'Connell's Wharf

1857
 Henry Clark still off duty
 Wednesday Dec 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. with thick smoky weather steering by the wind to the North with Main top Galant Sail set over a single reef top sail at 1 P.M. set in other reef in the top sails all the middle part the breeze continued brisk at 3 A.M. commenced to boil the Black Fish of the 22nd at 5 we ship to the Westward Latter part strong breeze from the North with thick foggy weather at 9 A.M. took in 1st and Gaff top sail the remainder of the day employed boiling

No Observations thick weather

Thursday Dec 29th

Henry Clark still off duty
 Henry Wallis off duty with the head ache saw several shoals of Porpoises

Begins with a strong breeze from the North with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to the Westward with double reef top sails at 1 P.M. took in Fore top sail & Main sail and coiled down the 2 reefs at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. and close of some war ship to the North set Fore top sail and Main sail all the middle part the breeze continued strong with rain and Fog Latter part the wind moderates made all sail the ship heading by the wind to the North the watches employed mincing Black Fish Plubber

Lat 45-39
 Long 79-30 W

Friday Dec 30th

Henry Clark still off duty
 Henry Wallis off duty sick with a headache the watches employed boiling the Black Fish of the 22nd saw several shoals of Porpoises

Begins with a brisk breeze from the N.W. with moderate weather steering by the wind with all sail set the watches employed mincing Black Fish Plubber at 4 P.M. saw 2 Porpoises all the middle part the breeze continued brisk with thick cloudy weather Latter part moderate breeze with heavy squalls of rain at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to the N.E. in a squall kept the ship to the N.W. & N. with Main top Galant sail set the watches employed boiling the Black Fish of the 22nd at noon finished

Lat 44-51
 Long 78-36 W

Rancho on board. Bush & Brinkley Shift Drink & Chase notes

11th Last of the Old Year Sunday Jan 21st
Henry Black and Henry Wallie still on duty. The latter pretends to be sick. The water employed turning up the Black Kat would take no Pick Ice as the Middle part moderate. Thus ends the Saffling breeze from the NW with pleasant weather. Latter part strong breeze with a heavy squall of rain & hail at 4 P.M. put 2 reefs in the top Sails & furled the light sail. The water employed braking out water in the Main Hatch.

Lat 43-10 S
Long 78-31 W

12th New Year D. S. 1860 Sunday Jan 22nd
Henry Black still on duty. Henry Wallie still pretending to be sick. Begins with a strong breeze from the NW. Heavy squalls of rain and hail the ship heading to the NW with double reef top Sails & courses at 4 P.M. was ship to the NW. The wind hauling to the NW by all the middle part the breeze continued strong with heavy squalls. Latter part moderate turned one reef out the Main top Sail & set Main top Gable sail at 8 A.M. saw a Fin back.

Lat 40-57 S
Long 77-55 W

Monday Jan 23rd
Henry Black on duty again. Henry Wallie still pretending to be sick. Begins with a fresh breeze from the NW with pleasant weather steering North with Main top Gable sail set. Middle and Latter part the breeze continued brisk and hauling to the South at 7 A.M. set the Fore topmast Studding Sail saw Grampus and Fin backs. The water employed repairing the Tanker and Middle patching it.

Lat 38-15 S
Long 75-21 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elisabeth Capt. Joseph C. Chase Master
1860 Tuesday Jan 3rd

Henry Wallie still off duty pretending to be sick at 1 A.M. hoared the Boats for Black Fish without success
Begins with a Strong Breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering course by N. by E. with all sail set at 2 P.M. took in the light sails at 3 finished the Sparker at half past six saw 2 Finbacks at 7 took in sail for the night all the Middle and Latter part the breeze continued strong with pleasant weather the watches employed in the rigging and other duty of the Ship at 1 A.M. saw a large School of Black Fish Cow Fish and Crampasses in the Boat without success

Lat. 38-09 S
Long 74-03 W

Wednesday Jan 4th

Henry Wallie still off duty at 6 A.M. saw a Bark steering to the W. & saw Finbacks and Sun Fish
Begins with a Strong Breeze from the S. by E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward with double reef top sails & courses at 1 P.M. saw Land the S. Head of Mochoa Bering E. by S dist 35 Miles at 4 P.M. kept the Ship off W. by N. saw a large quantity of Finbacks at sundown took in sail for the night & set Boat crew watches Middle and Latter part the breeze more moderate at 6 A.M. kept the Ship off W. by N. with double reef top sails set the watches employed in the rigging & braking out Breech

Lat 37-08 S
Long 72-38 W

Thursday Jan 5th

Henry Wallie still off duty sick saw several Finbacks and a large quantity of small fish
Begins with a fresh breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering N. by W. with single reef top sails and courses set at 4 P.M. saw a Schooner steering to the Eastward Middle and Latter part moderate and pleasant weather steering W. by N. with all sail set the watches employed in the rigging saw several Finbacks and a large quantity of small Fish

Lat 35-39 S
Long 77-03 W

Remarks on Board. Bark Elizabeth Swift & Brian & Ann went
Friday Jan 6th

Henry Wain still off
duty & saw several Min
backs & several shoals
of small fish

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
S.W. with pleasant weather steering to the
W.N.W. with all sail set the watchmen
employed in the rigging all the Midday &
Latter part moderate breeze from the South
with pleasant weather the watchmen employed
braking out the bottom decks to stow
a way the spare Spars & Booms saw
several Humpbacks and a number of shoals
of small fish the day ends pleasant

Lat 34 11 S
Long 72-04 W

Saturday Jan 7th

Henry Wain still
off duty the watchmen
employed in the rigging
at noon the Land
was visible 10 miles
distant

Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W. with
pleasant weather steering to the
W.N.W. at 3 P.M. saw Land the S. Island
of Guanfernandez the watchmen employed
steering the ship stars at 5 P.M. saw the
S. Island of Massafuco to the westward
all the Midday & Latter part moderate
the ship working a round the S. Island
the watchmen employed in the rigging at
noon the S. Island was South 10 miles
distant

Lat 33 42 S
Long 80-24 W

Sunday Jan 8th

Henry Wain still
off duty saw several Min
backs & several shoals
of small fish

Begins with a fresh breeze from the
S.W. with pleasant weather steering
to the S.W. at 5 P.M. saw
Spok Ship's Com-mo-dore, the crew of
Balmouth all the Midday & Latter
part fresh breeze from the South with
dark cloudy weather at noon Massafuco
to South 30 miles distant Com-mo-dore
in sight to the S.W. the ship with
topails & courses set saw several Hump
backs

Lat 33-37 S
Long 90-27 W

Remarks on board Bark Elisabeth Swift Joseph & Chas Master

Monday Jan 9th
Henry Wallie still off duty
Begins with a fresh breeze from the South with much rain during the night
wind to the S.W. at 2 P.M. but then shifts to the E. & S.E. saw Hamphacks and Anback all the middle and latter part of work
at noon the Land for Breeze with light showers of rain all night 25 miles in 24 hours standing to and from the S. Land a heavy fog
Land the water employed in taking out water from the Main Hatch and clearing out the scuttle but used nothing the Pump
12 1/2

Tuesday Jan 10th
Henry Wallie still off duty and a
Portogues by the name of the wind to the westward with all sail
of Pracisco with a
Core Armo
at the water employed in the rigging all the middle and latter part a light breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set saw many quantities of Porpoises and 4 Hamphacks the water employed in taking the fore draft
Lately 22 1/2 fathoms
Lat 33=21
Long 82=00

Wednesday Jan 11th
Henry Wallie still off duty
saw Hamphacks
Begins with a calm the ship lying with the courses hauled up and the light sails down the water employed in the rigging all the middle and latter part moderate breeze from the E. & S.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set the water employed in taking out provisions from the after hatch and pumping the
Latter part a light and the ship sail heat
Lat 33=24
Long 82=42

Remarks on Board. Bark Expedition Capt Josiah C. Brown master

Thursday Jan 12th

Henry Wallis still
off duty

the watches

employed in the rigging

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
S. W. with pleasant weather steering by
the wind to the East with all sail set
the watches employed in the rigging
all the Middle and Latter part the
breeze continued moderate with
pleasant weather at 8 A. M. saw
Massachusetts to the East so inclined
saw Porpoises & a Finback

Lat 33=38 S
Long 81=24 W

Friday Jan 13th

Henry Wallis still off
duty at 8 A. M. saw
Juan Fernandez to the E. with all sail set at 2 P. M.
the Chorth saw Porpoises Massachusetts to the East 4 miles dist
and Finback

Begins with a light breeze from the
S. W. with pleasant weather steering
to the E. with all sail set at 2 P. M.
the Chorth saw Porpoises Massachusetts to the East 4 miles dist
and Finback
Capt & Chase went in shore a fishing
the watches employed during the rigging
the rigging at dark the Boat returned
from fishing caught a hundred small
fish Middle and Latter part fresh
breeze from the S. W. with pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the S. E. at 8 A. M.
saw Juan Fernandez

Lat 34=39 S
Long 78=27 W

Saturday Jan 14th

Henry Wallis still off
duty saw several
Finbacks

Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. W.
with dark cloudy weather steering by
the wind to the S. E. with all sail set
all the Middle part strong breezes
with gulls took in the light sails
and put 2 reefs in the top sails
Latter part strong breezes from the
S. E. with thick smoky weather steering
by the wind to the Eastward and
several Finbacks

Lat 35=30 S
Long 77=35 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth (Capt. John C. Cunniff)

Henry Wallie still off duty complaining of a pain in the chest

Sunday Jan 15th
Begins with a strong breeze from the S.E. & with thick smoky weather steering by the wind to the S.E. W with double reef top sails and courses at 5 P.M. we ship to the East at 1 took in Jib and Spunka Middle part the breeze continued to increase at 1 A.M. took in Fore top Sail and Main Sail Latter part moderate gale at 6 A.M. we ship to the S.E. the day ends with a moderate gale and clear weather

Lat 35-38 N
Long 77-20 W

Henry Wallie still off duty

Monday Jan 16th
Begins with a moderate gale from the S.E. with clear weather heading by the wind to the S.E. W with double reef Main top sail and Fore Sail set at 1 P.M. took in the Fore sail and clost reef the Main top sail all the Middle and Latter part continued a moderate gale with pleasant weather the ship heading S.E. W saw 2 Fin backs

Lat 35-51 N
Long 78-23 W

Henry Wallie still off duty saw Fin backs and Porpoises

Tuesday Jan 17th
Begins with a moderate gale from the S.E. with pleasant weather the ship heading to the S.E. W with close reef Main top Sail and Spencers set at 5 P.M. we ship to the Eastward and turned on reef out the Main top Sail Middle and Latter part the gale moderated and headed to the S.E. at 6 A.M. set the Fore top sail and Main Sail saw Fin backs and Porpoises

Lat 35-52 N
Long 77-24 W

Remarks on the Voyage of the U.S.S. Albatross, U.S.N. Master

Wednesday Jan 18th

Conny Hall till 11th duty

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. and a rough sea the Ship steering by the wind to the East with abou reef top Sails and courses set Middle part the breeze moderated turned the reefs out and set the light sails Latter part the breeze freshened again took in the light sails saw Pinbacks and Porpoises the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship.

Lat 36=00 S
Long 73=19 W

Thursday Jan 19th

Conny Hall till 11th duty
Peter Corter & James wind to the East with top sails set at 11th duty sick

Begins with a strong breeze from the S.W. with thick smoky weather steering by the wind to the East with top sails set at 1 P.M. saw a Bark steering to the S.W. all the Middle part Latter part the breeze continued strong at 9 A.M. turned the reefs out the top Sails set by 11 and by 12 top sail saw Pinbacks and Porpoises

Lat 36=32 S
Long 73=49 W

Friday Jan 20th

at noon Caracaras head land for East about 5 miles saw several Sails and Humpbacks

Begins with a fresh breeze from the South with thick overcast weather steering by the wind to the East with all Sails set at 5 P.M. set in a thick fog took in the light sails and hauled the wind yards a back heading to the S.W. at this time flying our colors from 12 to 14 miles from the land at 7 we shifted to the N.W. all the Middle part continued thick and foggy Latter part strong breeze with fresh weather at 6 A.M. saw the Land to the East of Caracaras kept the Ship off and under sail

Remarks on board. Irish Captain. Capt. James W. Whelan master

860

Saturday Jan 21st

Henry Wallie
Carpenter
Peter the Spaniard off
duty sick
at noon the Boat still
on shore
at 4 P.M. parted the shore
top sail to wit in
steps
at night might some of the crew undertook to passon the officers into
the cabin and take a Boat but did not succeed

Begins with a calm and pleasant weather the
Ship saying off Salachano head Land at
1 P.M. Capt. Whelan went on shore to get letters
and refreshments at 2 P.M. a light breeze sprang
up from the S.W. the Ship working to the
windward with all sail in order to keep to the
windward of the Port all the night and
Latter part the breeze moderate & pleasant
the Ship saying off and the Land under
short sail

Provisions on board 2 Bags of Potatoes 1 leg of Beef

Sunday Jan 22nd

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather the
Ship saying off and on Salachano with a Boat on shore at 8 P.M.
the Boat returned from the shore a Portogue by the name of Manuel
Siwa disturbed at 5 P.M. all hands was called aft to ascertain who it was
that tried to passon the cabin the suspicious fell on Arthur Albright
put him in irons and put him down in the sun at 1 P.M.
Charles Clark in company with Albright was confined in irons
and put down in the After hold at sundown took in sail for the
night Middle & Latter part strong breeze after breakfast the crew all
came aft that had a hand in the intentions to take a Boat and aenologed
the faults Albright & Clark did the same and was taking out of irons
and went to their duty with promise of better conduct for the future

Lat 26-28 Long 74-07 W

Monday Jan 23rd

Henry Wallie and Peter the
Spaniard that has been
off duty sick for some time
last was of the party that
was going in the Boat

Begins with a strong breeze from the South with
a rough sea the Ship heading to the S.W.
off duty sick for some time last was of the party that
was going in the Boat
all the night Latter part brisk breeze with
pleasant weather employed breaking out water
the prisoners aenologed the then in tentons was to rock
down the officer on deck and then take the Boat and
go on shore

Lat 34-30
Long 77-44 W

James P. Whelan that was
going to take the Boat
Henry Wallie
Peter the Spaniard
Henry Williams
Arthur Albright
Charles Clark
Peter
William Clark
James P. Whelan
Manuel Siwa

Remarks on board Bark Elizabeth Capt Josiah C Chase Master
1861

Tuesday Jan 24th

all hands on duty again Begins with a fresh breeze from the South with
saw Porpoises & Grampuses pleasant weather steering down off by W with all
sail set the watches employed stowing of the
Main hatch at 6 P.M. saw Land the ...
Juan Fernandez & points on the lee bow all
the Mizzen and Latter part light
baffling breezes and calm the Ship
heaving to the westward with all sail
set at noon Juan Fernandez bore N E by N
10 Miles dist the watches employed in the
main duty of the Ship

Lat 33=41 S
Long 79=17 W

Wednesday Jan 25th

got a Raft of water Begins with a light breeze from the S W
one hundred and with pleasant weather heaving to the westward with all sail set at
1 P.M. unbent the Foresail to repair at
4 finished it and bent it at 7 P.M.
Kept the Ship off to the North in order
to get under the lee of Juan Fernandez to
get a Raft of water on the morrow all
the Mizzen and Latter part light breeze
at 8 A.M. went on Shore with a Raft
of 14 cask for water at noon had not got
off

Six Barrels 2 Basket
of Currys and a
Puppy Dog

Thursday Jan 26th

all hands on duty the Begins with a light baffling breeze from
the westward with pleasant weather the
stowing water in the Ship laying off and on Juan Fernandez
Main Hatch at 1 A.M. at 6 P.M. took the Raft a long side and
saw Massagueros to the hoisted it in the kept the Ship to
westward 20 Miles dist the N E by N the Raft of water on deck
all the Mizzen and Latter part moderate
breezes and pleasant weather at 6 A.M. saw
Massagueros to the westward 2.5 Miles dist
the watches employed stowing down water in
the Main Hatch & other duty of the Ship

Lat 33=29 S
Long 80=47 W

Remarks on Board. Bark Elizabeth Swift Maria O Chase Master

1860

Friday Jan 27th

at 9 A M saw a Pin-back. Begins with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward with all sail set the watches employed stowing down water in the Fore hold and breaking out Provision and setting up the Blacksmiths Fire in order to get the Fore top sail Tie at sundown Massafuco for 44 miles distant all the middle and latter part light baffling breeze the Ship heading to the westward the watches employed in the rigging Capt Chase employed Blacksmithing at 9 A M saw a Pin-back

Lat 33 36
Long 81 01

Saturday Jan 28th

at 9 A M saw a Pin-back. Begins with a light baffling breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward at 4 P M tacked to the Eastward all the middle and latter part a moderate baffling breeze from the South with pleasant weather the watches employed in the ordinary Saturday duty of the Ship such as scraping & brushing the mast and cleaning the Handcuffs or Carbs and some few jobs in the rigging at noon saw a Brig steering to the Eastward

Lat 33 59
Long 81 01

Sunday Jan 29th

Begins with a moderate baffling breeze from the S E at 10 A M with calm & cloudy weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 2 P M tacked to the Westward at 3 tacked to the Eastward again at dark Massafuco for North 25 miles distant at 10 A M saw a Brig in the water further all the middle & latter part light baffling breezes and calms at noon Massafuco for North 40 miles distant saw Pin-back and Porpoises

Lat 04 25

Elizabeth Swift & Co. Master

Monday Jan 30th
all the 24 hours light. Begins with a calm the ship tacking with the
dawn has been confined sails close down at 6 P.M. on board the
sick to his room with 4 or 5 men top sails to repair at dark
a sickness in the head finished them and sent them again at
and sickness in stomach & lock got there set the sails hung it
complacent unknown being calm. Middle & Latter part light
 breeze from the WNW with pleasant weather
steering S E with all sail set the watches
employed in the rigging and other duties of
the ship saw several Pinbacks & Porpoise
at noon Messengers for North 45 miles dist

Capt Chase still
confined to the cot
seemingly no better

Lat 34=30 S
Long 80=53 W

Tuesday Jan 31st
Begins with a light breeze from the WNW
with pleasant weather steering S E with
all sail set at 4 P.M. saw Humpbacks
at 6 saw a sail on the weather beam all
the middle and Latter part the breeze
continued moderate with pleasant weather
steering S by E at 1 P.M. Sailed ship
Wild Pigeon of N York bound for Valparaiso
the watches employed in the rigging and
making Spun yarn

Wednesday Feb 1st
To day Capt Chase Begins with a light breeze from the WNW with
seems better was in pleasant weather steering course S E with
deck for a few moments top sail set all the middle and
Latter part the breeze continued moderate
Thomas Surter with pleasant weather steering E by S
W. M. Clark had the watches employed in the rigging and
their watches stopped making Spun yarn saw several seals
below for going below Porpoises and other small fish
in the water on deck

Lat 37=06 S
Long 78=45 W

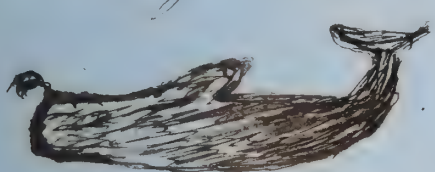
Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift March 8th 1860
 Thursday Feb 2nd

Capt Chase is a boat Begins with a light breeze from the
 again Soeward with pleasant weather Steering
 E by N by W with Main top & all
 of Pinbacks & Humpbacks set at 7 P.M. saw a Pinback
 all the middle & Latter part the breeze
 continued moderate and pleasant
 from daylight till noon saw large
 quantities of Pinbacks Humpbacks and
 Porpoises and Grampuses the watch
 employed Painting the over head Boats

Lat 37=08 S
 Long 75=31 W

Friday Feb 3rd

saw Pinbacks & a Seal the watch employed
 Painting the over head Boats making sunset
 and Peeking Whum



Begins with a moderate breeze from the NW with
 with pleasant weather Steering E by N by W
 with all sail set the watch employed
 Painting the over head Boats at 2 P.M.
 saw a school of Black Fish board the
 Boats the Larboard Boat got a Fish the
 waist Boats I track & draw at sundown
 took in sail for the night all the middle
 and Latter part moderate breeze from the
 NW with dark overcast weather at daylight
 saw a Ship steering to the NW & saw 2
 Pinbacks

Lat 37=20 S
 Long 75=02 W

Saturday Feb 4th

Henry Wallis off duty
 sick a gone
 at 1 P.M. saw the
 S. & E. of St. Marys
 employed breaking out
 water & provisions in the
 main Statute

Begins with a light breeze from the NW
 with dark rainy weather Steering E by N
 to the NW with top sails set at 3 P.M. saw
 a Seal to the Eastward saw a break and
 run for it for an hour but did not see it
 again it being thick and raining at dark it
 left off raining the wind shifted to
 the South all the middle and Latter part
 fresh breeze with pleasant weather at 1 P.M.
 saw Land the S. & E. of St. Marys no
 point on the sea saw the watch employed
 breaking out water & provisions

Lat 37=20 S
 Long 74=18 W

saw seals & a Pinback

Remains in view. Banks Elizabeth (wife) & John & Mary Moore
 361 Sunday Feb 5th

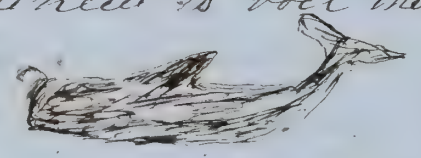
land the land rising
 to the East 45 miles
 dist
 all hands well and on
 duty

Begins with a strong breeze from the South
 with pleasant weather at noon tacked ship
 to the S. W. the ship with muffled top
 sails set the watches employed painting the
 over board Boats at 5 P.M. saw a Hamp back
 all the middle part moderate latter part
 light baffling breezes and calms at 9 A.M.
 saw the land to the Eastward 45 miles out
 at noon calms St. Marys bar & Ork the ship
 with all sail set.

Lat 37=36
 Long 74=11

Monday Feb 6th

at 1 A.M. saw Black
 fish boards the Boats
 the Starboard Larboard lights
 and waist Boats got
 a fish at 10 o'clock
 commenced to boil them
 out.



Begins with a calm the ship's sailing with
 the sails clear & clews down at 4 P.M. 11
 the Starboard Larboard lights breeze sprang up from the S. E. at
 and waist Boats got 4 P.M. saw the land of Necker on
 the water line at sundown was ship to
 the S. W. and shortened sail for the night
 all the middle part calms latter part
 light baffling breezes from the N. W. W.
 at 1 A.M. saw a shoal of Black Fish
 board the boats and got three the Bow
 Boat struck but lost the fish at noon
 the land in sight being to the Eastward

Lat 37=25
 Long 74=12

Tuesday Feb 7th

saw Hampbacks and
 the sails

Begins with a moderate breeze from the N. W. W.
 with pleasant weather the ship working to the
 windward with all sail set employees baying
 out Black Fish at 3 P.M. saw a sail to
 the North at 6 finished boiling and turned
 up the oil the fish made 4 bbls all the
 middle and latter part strong breeze
 with thick foggy weather at 6 A.M. saw 6
 Hampbacks and 8 sails the ship working
 to the windward with top sails and courses

no observation thick set
 with

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift Josiah E Chase master
1860

Wednesday Feb 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from the North with thick foggy weather the Ship working to the windward with top sails & courses set all the middle and latter part a moderate gale from the North with heavy squalls of rain the Ship heading to the westward with close reef main top sail and spinnaker set at day commenced to wash the inside of the Ship with Oil Soap at 11 A M finished at noon the wind hauled to the

No observation thick W.W and rainy at noon

Thursday Feb 9th

Begins with a moderating gale at 8 P M turned one reef out the main top sail and set the fore sail and kept the Ship off East at 4 P M saw a Bark steering to the North all the middle and latter part moderate and calm the Ship heading to the N.W. & E with all sail set at 9 A M saw the Lower St. Marys I. Islands and the Land to the South saw several sails steering to the N.W. & E

Lat 21° 27' S
Long 73° 02' W

Friday Feb 10th

Lying off and on Palchuan. With a Boat on Shore for Letters

Begins with a light breeze from the N.W. & W with pleasant weather steering along the coast to the N.W. & E with all sail set at 5 P M the head Land of Palchuan for N.E 25 miles distant at 6 P M 12 Sails in sight from the mast head all the middle and latter part calm at 5 A M went in shore after Letters and to get the necessary Portage that runs a way here before on the 21 of Jan the remainder of the day the Ship lying off and on the head-lands.

Remarks on Board, Bark Elizabeth Swift. Joseph E. Chase Master

1860

Saturday Feb 11th

at Valhuan this time got 500 lbs of Potatoes. Begins with a light breeze from the S. S. W. and calms the ship laying off and on the head Lands of Valhuan with a Boats on Shore at 5 P. M. the Boats returned with all the crews that went on Shore all the Middle part calms. Latter part light breeze from the W. W. by W steering W. by S close hauled by the wind at daylight the head land of Valhuan in sight and 4 sails steering in for Valhuan Bay the natives employed painting the waist Boats and scraping the mast.

Lat 36=18 S
Long 74=45 W

Sunday Feb 12th

Begins with a brisk breeze from the W. N. W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. W. with top Sails & courses set all the Middle and Latter part light airs and calms the ship heading to the westward with all sail set saw Pinbacks and Porpoises a Sword Fish and a Sunn Fish.

Lat 36=41 S
Long 72=24 W

Monday Feb 13th

Begins with a light breeze from the S. W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. W. at 4 P. M. takes ship to the W. N. W. saw several Pinbacks all the Middle and Latter part moderate baffling breeze from the Eastward & South and eastward at 10 A. M. spoke ship Clifford Wayne of Poughkeepsie. The remainder of the day steering to the N. W. & E. with all sail set saw Pinback and Porpoises.

Lat 35=44 S
Long 75=17 W

Remarks on board the Bark Elisabeth. Capt. Josiah E. Chase
 1860 Tuesday Feb 14th

Saw very large quantities. Begins with a moderate breeze from the S E
 of S. In p.m. Pinbacks with pleasant weather. Staring by the wires to
 this for noon Painted the Eastward in company with the Clifford
 the Starboard Boats. Wayne at 11 P.M. with ship to the westward
 all the middle & latter part moderate
 breeze from the S E with pleasant
 weather the watches employed making
 sunset to painting the Starboard Boats
 saw very large quantities of Pinbacks and
 Porpoises

Lat 34=33
 Long 76=44

Wednesday Feb 15th

at 2 A.M. saw the Land of Juan Fernandez. Begins with a pleasant breeze from the S E
 the watches employed. Course West by N. with all sail
 making out the Foremast and sail, and unbent the Fore Stay sail
 hole and painting. at 4 P.M. sent up the Main Royal Yards
 the Starboard Boats all the middle and latter part moderate
 baffling breeze from the S E with N W W
 staring to North employed painting the
 Starboard Boats making out the Fore
 hole for boards to make a cover for the
 Mining Machine at 8 A.M. saw the Land
 the Land of Juan Fernandez

Lat 33=30 S
 Long 78=07 W

Thursday Feb 16th

Begins with a light breeze from the Westward
 with pleasant weather staring to the West with
 all sail. Set the watches employed plating
 off the Fore hole the carpenter making a
 cover to the Mining Machine at 4 P.M.
 saw a sail to the N W all the middle
 and latter part moderate breeze from
 the West by N the weather continued pleasant
 the watches employed braking out water and
 other duties of the ship

Lat 31=02 S
 Long 76=35 W

Journal on Board Bark Education Capt Josiah E. Chase master
1861 Friday Feb 17th

The watches employed begins with a moderate breeze from the N. E. W. with pleasant weather staving course N. V. E. with all sail set Middle part the breeze continued moderate at mid night it hauled down Black Jack to the Mast latter part night breeze from the South at daylight the watch commenced to clean the deck work on the outside of the ship at 9 A. M. saw a shoal of Black Fish loaded 2 Boats without success saw 4 shoals of Black Fish 2 of Grampuses and one of Cow Fish

Lat 30-28 S
Long 75-22 W

Saturday Feb 18th
Anchored at dark off duty begins with a fresh breeze from the S. E. with pleasant weather staving course N. V. E. with all sail set Middle part strong breeze from the S. E. with thick smoky weather staving N. V. E. & E. at 1 P. M. saw a schooner staving to the S. W. at 10 o'clock commenced to take water out the fore hold in order to trim the ship the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the ship.

Lat 27-52 S
Long 73-58 W

Sunday Feb 19th
Anchored at dark off duty begins with a strong breeze from the South with thick smoky weather staving N. V. E. & E. with maintop talent sail set at 2 P. M. took out a box of Beech & Pork all the middle & latter part the breeze continued strong with dark cloudy weather mowing in light to day all the middle and

Lat 24-55 S
Long 72-16 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Left San Francisco 20th Feb 1871

at San Francisco started. Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.E. & sail and set Boats with dark cloudy weather. Staring course crews watch for. M.E. & P. with all sail set at 4 P.M. the night changed the course to M.E. & P. W. at 6 P.M. saw a Pinack all the middle and latter part the breeze continued fresh with dark cloudy weather the watches employed cleaning the Iron work on the out side of the Ship and painting it.

Lat 21-46 S
Long 72-22 W

Tuesday Feb 21st

Thommas Sweetser Seaman off duty sick. Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.E. & with dark cloudy weather. Staring M.E. & P. W. with Main top Galant sail set at 5 P.M. spoke the Schooner E. J. Lee of Edgartown all the middle and latter part moderate and pleasant staring M.E. & P. with all sail set the watches employed cleaning and painting the Iron work on the out side of the Ship.

Lat 20-30 S
Long 70-56 W

Wednesday Feb 22nd

at daylight saw the land to the Eastward 25 miles distant. Thommas Sweetser off duty sick. Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather staring course M.E. & P. with all sail set at 6 P.M. saw the Land to the East 15 miles distant at San Francisco clewed down the sails and layed a back all night all the middle and latter part moderate and pleasant at daylight saw the Land to the Eastward 25 miles distant saw a Pinack & the watches employed cleaning the deck & painting the Iron work.

Lat 19-10 S
Long 71-18 W

Remarks on Board Bark Orestes Capt. Josiah C. Chase Master

1860

Thursday Feb 23rd

Thomas Switer still Begins with a moderate breeze from the South off duty with the top with pleasant weather steering N by N with two or three quantity all sail set the watches employed cleaning & mending. Ash such iron work & painting it at 3 P.M. He left his top gackel & top sail off and shot down the main top sail to repair at dark finished it and sent it up again all the middle and latter part moderate & pleasant the watches employed painting the iron work on the port side and repairing the Jib & Gaff top sail

Lat 18-51 N
Long 72-31 W

Friday Feb 24th

Saw a large quantity of Pinbacks. The watches employed repairing the main topmast stay sail. Painting iron work and planking out the fore hole. Thomas Switer still off duty with the top. Lat 17-34 N Long 74-35 W. Begins with a light breeze from the S by E with pleasant weather steering N by N with all sail set the watches employed painting the iron work & repairing the Jib at 3 P.M. finished it and sent it at 6 P.M. saw 2 Pinbacks. all the middle and latter part moderate breeze from the South steering West with all sail set at 6 A.M. went the main topmast stay sail to repair from daylight till noon saw ten Pinbacks the watches employed filling a cask with salt water in the fore hold

Saturday Feb 25th

Thomas Switer still off duty. Begins with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering N by N with all sail set the watches employed painting the fore & main topmast stays all the middle and latter part the breeze continued moderate with light showers of rain the watches employed scraping and flaking the mast and other duties. To the S. saw nothing in sight but one Pinback

Lat 16-49 N
Long 76-58 W

Remarks on board. March 18th 1861. Sunday Feb 26th

Thomas Carter sick. Begins with moderate breeze from the South
with pleasant weather steering course N. W. by N.
with all sail set the watch employed in
drying duty of the ship all the middle and
Latter part the breeze continued moderate
with pleasant weather steering N. W. by N.
saw large quantity of Porpoises and other
small fish.

Lat 14-47 S
Long 78-33 W

The watch employed
getting reef tacks to
the Main sail and
pumping the out water
and the iron work
on the out side of the
Ship

Thomas Carter
still off duty sick

Lat 13-12 S
Long 79-30 W

Thomas Carter still
off duty sick

Lat 12-19 S
Long 81-32 W

Monday Feb 27th
Begins with a brisk breeze from the S. E.
steering to the N. W. by E. to the N. W. by N. with all
sail set at 8 P. M. saw 2 Fin backs and
a shoal of Porpoises at 6 saw a shoal
of Black Fish at sundown shortens sail
for the night all the middle & Latter
part the breeze continued moderate with
pleasant weather from daylight till noon
saw 8 Sails steering by the wind to the S. E. W.
the watch employed getting reef tacks to the
Main sail and pumping the out water & iron
work on the out side of the Ship

Tuesday Feb 28th
Begins with a moderate breeze from the S. E.
with pleasant weather steering West with all
sail set at 4 P. M. saw sail in sight to
the S. E. W. and 2 shoals of Porpoises
all the middle and Latter part the
breeze with pleasant weather steering West
and to the N. W. by N. the watch employed
pumping the iron work on the out side of
the Ship

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Capt. John E. Chan

1868

Wednesday Feb 29th

Thomas Luter still off duty sick with
saw 2 Finbacks the watches employed
braking out water and painting iron
work
Lat 4=33 S
Long 81=42 W


Begins with a moderate breeze from the
S.E. with dark cloudy weather during
the night with all sail set at sundown
did not shorten sail all the middle
and latter part the breeze continued
moderate with pleasant weather at 8 A.M.
saw 2 Finbacks & a Shoal of Porpoises
the watches employed braking out water
and painting the iron work on the out
side of the Ship

Thursday March 1st

Thomas Luter still off duty sick
Begins with a moderate breeze from
the S.E. with pleasant weather during
course the night with all sail set
all the middle and latter part the
breeze continued moderate with pleasant
weather the watches employed braking out
flow and painting the Ship's hull
saw Finbacks & Porpoises and Grampuses
Lat 7=25 S
Long 81=46 W

Friday March 2nd

At 7 A.M. saw the Land Begins with a light breeze from the South
60 miles to the South of with pleasant weather during the night with
Patet all sail set the watches employed painting
the catwater and other duties of the Ship
the watches employed washing the outside of all the middle part calm latter part light
the Ship at 11 A.M. breeze from the eastward at 1 P.M. saw the
saw Black Fish got Land to the eastward 30 miles distant the
two watches employed washing the inside of the
Ship at 11 A.M. saw a Shoal of Black
Fish to the westward Boat & struck and
then covered the Starboard & Larboard
Boat the Starboard Boat got a fish



Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Capt. William A. Chase Smith
1860 Saturday March 4th

employed boiling out Black Fish
at 11 A.M. Capt Chase went on shore at Paita the remainder of the day laying off and on
Thomas Carter still off duty
Begins with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering N by E with all sail set the afternoon saw a large quantity of Porpoises at 3 P.M. Capt Chase shot one with a Bunt Lance did not kill it
at 4 P.M. board the waist Boat & got a Black Fish saw a Brig steering to the eastward
all the Middle part moderate the Ship laying with heads & yards a back at daylight kept off a long with the Lance at 11 A.M. Capt Chase went on shore at Paita the watches employed boiling out Black Fish

Sunday March 5th
Carpenter Henry Brosterton
Henry Wallie seaman on that went on shore got drunk
at 1 P.M. finished boiling out the Black Fish
Begins with a moderate breeze from the South with pleasant weather the Ship laying off and on Paita at 2.30 P.M. Capt Chase came on board and kept the Ship off to the N. by E with all sail set at dark the Land 5 miles distant all the Middle part light breeze the Ship steering along the Land latter part calm all hands employed getting up the Chum & getting the Anchors off the bows at noon the Land 12 miles distant
Lat 4=01 S
Long 81=14 W

Monday March 6th
Thomas Carter still off duty with the Ship
Begins with a light breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering a long with the Land to the N.W. & with all sail set at dark the Land 10 miles distant the Anchors off the Bows & Chum bent all ready to let go yet the Middle & latter part the breeze continued light with pleasant weather still steering a long with the Land the watches employed breaking out empty cask in order to make a raft for water at noon 5 miles point 5 miles distant

Remarks in words Bark Albatross Swift Union & Union Master
1860 In. Port. Tuesday March 6th

Thomas Porter started Begin with a moderate breeze from the
off duty with the S. N. with pleasant weather during in for
Pombers with all. Sail set at 2 P.M. 10⁰
Anchored at the base in 5 fathoms paid out
30 fathoms of chain. S. furled the sails at
X. 3 P.M. Capt. Chase went on Shore at
the Middle & Latter part moderate and
pleasant all hands employed pumping
out salt water from the ground tier in
order to fill with fresh water at 9 P.M.
three Boats went on shore with a raft
of 18 cask at noon had not returned

Wednesday March 7th

at 1 P.M. had a breeze. Begins with a moderate breeze from the
from the Capt. of S. N. with pleasant weather at 3 P.M.
the Port and others took the raft a single sail hoisted it
signatures of the Port in and stowed part of it down in the
Main Hatch all the Middle & Latter part
pleasant at 9 P.M. three Boats went on shore
with a raft of cask for water the watch on
board employed breaking out the casks, hole
to stow down water

Thursday March 8th

George Bracey Boat started. Begins with pleasant weather all hands employed
off duty sick caused by getting off water and stowing it down in the
drinking too much water Main & after Hatch at 2 P.M. Capt. Chase
came from the shore and took a loaded Revolver
all the Middle and from a seaman by the name of Abright he
& Latter part employed had been making threats to rain a way and if
stowing down water long of the officer or Capt went to stop him
and washing the he would shoot them Capt Chase being thus
out side of the Ship informed took the Pistol for safe keeping he
went to the Forecastle and told Abright to
look his chest which he did Capt found the
Pistol and took it nothing more was said

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth (Capt. John C. Jones)

1868

Reck on board 2 quarters
of Beef

Friday March 8th

Begins with a fresh breeze with pleasant
weather all hands on board employed
Painting the Starboard side of the Ship
Middle Port rainy Latter Part pleasant
still employed Painting the Starboard watch
on Liberty for 48 hours

Reck on board 3 casks
of wood

Saturday March 9th

Begins with pleasant weather the Starboard
watch on board employed Painting the Ship
on the Starboard side at sundown finished

Reck on board 3 bbls of
Oysters

Sunday March 10th

Begins with pleasant weather the Starboard
watch on board the Starboard watch on
Liberty to day Reck a vessel from the
American consul... capt of the Port and other
dignitaries from the shore they remain to
dinner at 4 P.M. the Starboard watch returns
from Liberty

Frank Ross Boat stater and
Arthur Albright seaman with
2 Portugues de call Yosa & Manuel
did not return they being in the Prison
for attempt to run away

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift Josiah C. Chase Master

In Port of Timbuctoo

Monday March 12th

Begins with pleasant weather at 6 A.M. the Starboard watch went on at 8 hours Liberty the Larboard watch employed putting on the second coat of Paint on the outside of the Ship and breaking out the rum for Soap and other traffic at 2 P.M. Capt Chase went on shore the Boat returned at sundown.

Goods sent on Shore

20 Barrels of Black Fish oil, ^{85 gal}
10 Boxes of Soap
1 Dozen (Up & D) Handels
2 Barrels of Glue
14 1/2 gallons of Rum
14 P. of Bleach Cloth 5 1/2 yards
1 P. of Print 3 1/2
5 " " in Bleach 19 1/2

Recd on Board 13 Bbls of
Sweet Potatoes

Tuesday March 13th

Begins with pleasant weather the Larboard watch on board the Starboard watch on shore the watch on board employed taking on board Potatoes and sending on shore the Traffic at 4 P.M. Frank Ross Boat stores and Arthur Albright with two Portuguese so called Jo. & Manuel came on board put them in irons for the night.

Wednesday March 14th

Sent on shore 8 galn Oil
8 P. of Bleach Cloth
1 " " Print
1 " " in Bleach
4 P. of Rum
1 Shack
Frank Ross Boat stores
Arthur C. Albright
Portuguese Joze
Portuguese Manuel
in irons

Begins with pleasant weather the Starboard watch on shore the Larboard watch on board employed Painting the Stern and stowing of the hold and trimming the Ship at 4 P.M. the Starboard watch came on board with three seamen short Henry Mellic, William Chalk, Peter Cottell a Spaniard they jumped over board from the Boat whilst coming from the River to the bar the Boat returned on shore a gun but they could not be found therefore considered as missing.

Remarks on board Bark Elizabeth Tappan & Charles March
1860, Pa. Port Thursday March 16th
Bark Tappan Boat stoves Begins with pleasant weather all hands on
Arthur C. F. Wright. But the runaways employed getting off sand
Patagonia Manuel V. Gosa and making preparation for sea at 5 A.M.
in view for safe keeping a Boat crew went on shore to inform the
Capt^{ain} of the before mentioned discreimin
all the middle & Latter part continued
moderate and pleasant at 6.30 A.M.
the Boat went on shore for the Captain
the crew on board employed getting off
sand & other duties of the Ship

Friday March 16th
The above mentioned Begins with pleasant with pleasant weather
seamen still in. Irons all hands on board with exception of
a Boat crew after the Capt and the
Reel on board 7 Pigs run away at 4 P.M. Capt. Charles
sent on shore 6. Boxes of came on board all the middle & Latter
Loaf & 20 gallons of Rum part calm making preparation for
and 18 Bbl of Tard rope getting under way at 10 A.M. three
Lanierd stuff and seamen came on board that Shift
one Bbl of Tush containing in place of Clark. Walker & Cottell the names
20 gallons of those shift are Peter Weber, Peter & Sparrow
and

Saturday March 17th
Before getting under way let Begins with a light baffling breeze from the
the persons out of Irons westward with pleasant weather at 12.30 P.M.
and sent them to their duty got under way close hauler by the wind and
to work this day they went commenced beating out from the Bar in company
at 1 P.M. call them with Bark Perse of Waukegan at 4 P.M. look
left and stop that the anchors on the Bars & stores the Chain at
watch below for 3 months dark the Land being to the eastward 12 miles distant
John Hancock off duty all the middle & Latter part light baffling
with a sore finger breeze & calm
Thomas Switzer still
off duty with the fog
no observation

Remarks on board Bark Elizabeth Swift Josiah E Chase master

1860

Sunday March 18th

John Kanaka off duty. Begins with a light breeze from the NW with
with a southerly or light drizzling rain the ship close hauled by
Thomas Switzer still the wind to the westward with all sail set
off duty with the pop at 2 PM the land in sight to the Eastward
the Bark Peru in sight to the North
Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoise all the middle and latter part brisk
and a shoal of fine breeze from the S.W. steering by the
Sharks wind to the westward the watches employed
braking water out the main hatch and
cleaning out the water but

Lat 2-42 S
Long 83-21 W

Monday March 19th

Thomas Switzer still. Begins with a moderate breeze from the
off duty with the pop NW with pleasant weather steering by the
wind to the S.W. with all sail set
John Kanaka off all the middle and latter part
duty with a sore hand brisk breeze from the S.W. steering
to the westward the watches employed
braking out water and cleaning out
the water tank all the middle & latter
part continues moderate & pleasant

Lat 2-42 S
Long 83-21 W

Tuesday March 20th

Thomas Switzer
off duty with the
pop Begins with a fresh breeze from the S.W.
John Kanaka off duty with a sore all the middle & latter part moderate
Thomas and pleasant still steering to the westward
the watches employed in the rigging
and other duties of the ship at 9 AM
saw a large shoal of Porpoises a Fin
back whale & Grampus

Lat 3-21 S
Long 83-26 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift Josiah E. Chase Master

1860
Wednesday March 21st
Thommas Switzer still Begins with a light breeze from the S.E.
off duty sick with pleasant weather stirring N by E with
John Kanaka off all sail set the watches employed setting
duty with a sore finger up the Gibe & Tay & other duty of the Ship
at 2 P.M. I took the Brig, Korea, & Valpara
all the Middle & Latter part light baffling
breezes from the North & North & West with
heavy rains the Ship laying with the
light sails clewdown at 7 A.M. saw
a Grampus & a Shoal of Porpoises

Lat
Long

Thursday March 22nd
all hands on duty again Begins with a light baffling breeze from
to day Capt Chase took the westward with light dressing rain
the center board out the Ship close hauled by the wind to the
of the Starboard Boats North with all sail set at 2 P.M. saw a
Sail to the N.W. & all the Middle and Latter
part moderate and pleasant the watches
employed in the rigging saw a large Shoal
of Porpoises.

Lat 2=56 S
Long 86=50 W

Friday March 23rd
at sundown shortened Begins with a light breeze from the N.W. &
sail and set Boats with pleasant weather stirring to the westward
cries watches for the with all sail set at 5 P.M. saw a Shoal
sight of Black Fish heard & Boats for them
while the Boats was in pursuit of Black
Fish saw 3 large Breaches to the westward
kept the Ship for them but did not see
them a gun all the Middle part thick
and rainy Latter part moderate breeze
from the N.W. & stirring N by E with
all sail set the watches employed in
the rigging

Lat 3=12 S
Long 86=50 W

Remains on duty. Dark Elizabeth Swift Vision O. Chase must

1341

Saturday March 24th

Remains on duty with a sore finger

Begins with a moderate breeze from the W & E with dark overcast weather steering N W W with all sail set the watches employed in the rigging all the middle and latter part the breeze continues moderate the watches employed in the ordinary duties of the ship saw several shoals of Porpoise and Black Fish all going quick to the W & E large quantities of small fish around the ship

Lat 2=25 S
Long 89=37 W

Sunday March 25th

all hands on duty. a gale all this 24 hours

Capt Chase has been sick with the sickness

Begins with a moderate breeze from the W & E with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W & E with all sail set all the middle and latter part light airs and calm the ship heads to the W & E at daylight saw a shoal to the S & E saw a shoal of Black Fish & one of Porpoise

Lat 2=33 S
Long 89=40 E W

Monday March 26th

to day Capt Chase has been some better

sent down the Spunker and repaid it

Begins with a light baffling breeze from the W & E with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W W with all sail set at 6 P.M. saw a shoal to the W & E all the middle and latter part light airs and calm the watches employed in the rigging and other duties of the ship saw Porpoises and 2 Sails

Lat 2=37 S
Long 89=27 W

Remarks on board Bark Elizabeth Capt Josiah C. Chase Master

1860

Tuesday March 27th

Portugues J. a seaman
off duty sick with a
fever

Begins with a light breeze from the S W E with
pleasant weather & during the day with all
sail set at 1 P.M. spoke Bark Upton
of New Bedford all the Middles and latter
part continued moderate & calm the watches
employed getting & serving the ends of the rigging
the Upton in sight to the westward in
large quantity of Porpoises

Lat 2=03 ✓
Long 90=06 N

Wednesday March 28th

Portugues & called for
off duty sick

Begins with a light air from the S W E and
calm, during to the S W E with all sail
set the watches employed getting the Upton
top Galant back stays at dark the Bark Upton
in sight to the S W all the Middles and
latter part moderate & calm at 10 P.M.
saw Charles J. Island one of the Galapagos
to the North 40 miles distant the watches
employed in the rigging and making
spanyarn & painting the anchors

Lat 1=55 ✓
Long 90=20 N

Thursday March 29th

saw a School of Black
Fish the Larboard &
Waist Boats got a
fish
on Portugues off duty
sick

Begins with a light air from the S W
with pleasant weather & during to the North
with all sail set at sundown Charles
J. Island for North 30 miles distant
all the Middles part calm latter
part much the same at daylight
saw a School of Black Fish the
Larboard & Waist Boats got a fish
the watches employed cleaning & mending
the Black Fish & breaking out water
at noon Charles J. Island for S W E

Lat 1=47 ✓
Long 90=20 N



Remarks on board Bark Elisabeth Hoyt & Minnie & Cass and

1860

Portuguese still off
duty sick
the watches
employed boiling out
Black Fish

Friday March 30th
Begins with a calm the ship heading to
the westward at 8 P.M. saw a sail to South
the watches employed hauling Black Fish
Blubber Capt Chase employed fitting the
Starboard Boats all the middle part latter
part moderate & pleasant at daylight
saw ship Arnolda of New Bedford
the watches employed hauling Black Fish
and boiling it out at noon South head
of Albamar to North 85 miles dist

Lat 1:31 N
Long 91-11 W

Saturday March 31st

Portuguese still off
duty sick
at noon the South
point of Albamar
for N.E. 20 miles
dist

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
eastward steering N.N.W. with all sail
set the watches employed boiling out
Black Fish Blubber at 7 P.M. had a
shower of rain the wind from the N.N.W.
all the middle part the breeze continued
light from the westward latter part
moderate breeze from the S.E. the watches
employed scraping & flushing the mast
at 10 A.M. saw 2 sails to the North saw
a large quantity of Porpoises

Lat 1 18 N
Long 91-38 W

Sunday April 1st

Portuguese still off
duty sick

Begins with a light breeze from the S.W.
with pleasant weather steering to the N.N.W.
with all sail set at 6 P.M. Capt Chase
boarded the Starboard Boat and went
on board of the Bark. Arnolda of New Bedford
all the middle and latter part moderate
and calm at daylight 3 sails in sight
and a large quantity of Cow fish & Porpoise
at noon the West point of South head
for E. & N.E. dist 10 miles at 10 P.M.
Spoke ship Corn Morris of Palmouth

Lat 2-57 N

Remarks on Board Bark Elmworth & wife Josiah & Chas Master

1868

Monday April 2nd

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
S.E. with pleasant weather stiring to the
N.E. in company with Ship ^{Co.} Marie
Capt Chase on board at 5 P.M. Spok Bark
Eugena of New Bedford & Bark Oceola
all the middle part calm Latter part much
the same from 7 A.M. till 10 a thick
fog at 10 let up saw the Land & 4 sails
the watches employed in the ordinary duty
of the ship saw Grammas

Lat 34 1/2

Tuesday April 3rd

Begins with a light breeze from the S.E. &
with pleasant weather stiring to the N.E. W
with all sail set at 2 P.M. Spok Bark
Dartmouth of New Bedford all the middle
and Latter part moderate & calms
stiring to the N.E. W with all sail set
at noon 4 sails in sight & Westborough
for 8 or 10 miles east the watches
employed in the rigging saw a large
quantity of Porpoises

Lat 23

Wednesday April 4th

Begin with a light air from the S.E. &
stiring to the North in company with
Dartmouth of New Bedford at 2 P.M. Capt Hutton
came on board & bought the old how
Boats all the middle & Latter part
continued moderate & pleasant
saw Black Fish & Porpoises the watches
employed in the rigging at noon Bark
Dartmouth in sight

Lat 18

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth. Left Fairhaven 20th March 1841
 Thursday April 5th

Left Fairhaven 20th March. Begins with a moderate breeze from the WNW
 direct as part payment with pleasant weather steering to the SE
 on the Bark sails to in company with Bark Cartmouth at
 the Dartmouth. At 1 PM Capt. Hanten came on board at
 sundown. Harbrough 10 miles dist all the
 Portogus 40 still off Middle part calms. Latter part light
 duty sick. Breezes from the WNW. the watches employed
 at the Cartmouth in the evening at 9 AM sent down the
 have one Pine board Maintop. Talent sail for repairs at
 and a small piece of from one sail in sight South head
 white oak. For E & SE 15 miles dist
 Lat 37 N

Friday April 6th
 Begins with a light breeze from the W with
 pleasant weather steering to the SE with
 all sail set the watches employed repairing
 the Maintop Talent sail at 2 PM finished
 and sent it all the Middle & Latter part
 calms the watches employed breaking out
 water at 8 AM without the job to repair
 at 11 o'clock finished it & sent it at
 noon 4 sail in sight South head
 For E & SE 18 miles dist
 Long 92=50 N
 Lat 37 N

Saturday April 7th
 Begins with a light breeze from the Westward
 steering by the wind to the SE W with all
 sail set all the Middle & Latter part
 light baffling and from the North
 steering WNW at 10 AM Spoke
 Bark Franklin of New Bedford 30 months
 400 of Sperm saw Grampus & Porpoise
 the watches employed & making the usual
 and other duty of the Ship
 Lat 1=18 N
 Long 92=46 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth July 1 - Yonah C Chase Master

1861

Sunday April 8th

Begins with a light baffling breeze from the North with pleasant weather during the day with all sail set this afternoon saw Grampuses and large quantity of small fish all the middle part light airs and calms latter part much the same to day nothing in sight from the masthead

Lat 1 = 46
Long 93 = 18

Monday April 9th

Begins with light baffling breeze from the North & calms during the day with all sail set at 6 P.M. Towed the Row Boat to pick up the cabin Boys hat that was washed over by one of the men all the middle and latter part light airs and calms the watchmen employed in the rigging and overhauling the Braces & Haliards Blocks saw Porpoises & Grampuses

Lat 2 = 09
Long 94 = 13

Tuesday April 10th

Begins with a light breeze from the South during the day with all sail set all the middle and latter part moderate breeze from the S.E. & the watchmen employed in the rigging and painting the Oars belonging to the Starboard Boat at 4 P.M. saw 2 shoals of Porpoises and a Grampus took out 8 Beffed Fish

Lat 3 = 07
Long 95 = 25

Remarks on board. Bark Elizabeth Capt Joseph E. Chase master

1860
at home well and on duty

Wednesday April 11th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the S W with pleasant weather steering W N by W with all sail set all the middle & latter part the breeze continued moderate with light showers of rain the watches employed in the rigging and repairing the Gaff top sail and other duties of the ship at 8 A.M. saw 2 Fin backs and a shoal of Porpoises

Lat 3=09 S
Long 77=18 E W

Thursday April 12th

at work off duty with a sore hand

Begins with a light breeze from the East with pleasant weather steering W E by S with all sail set the watches employed cleaning the Gilt & by Gilt (must) gale gunports in order to paint them at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of Porpoises at 9 P.M. hauled the ship to the wind with main yards a back all the middle & latter part brisk breeze from the S E with squally and rainy weather at 10 at 11 left off raining the watches brok out water and flood

Lat 3=29 S
Long 77=14 W

Friday April 13th

at work still off duty with his hand

Begins with a strong breeze from the S E with thick smoky weather steering S W with top sails and courses set at 6 P.M. saw a Fin. back at sundown took in gills and courses for the night middle and latter part the breeze continued strong at 11 at 12 took down one of the new Boats to get for making got out a new whale line and run it the watches employed in the ordinary duties of the ship

Lat 4 55 S
Long 77=29 E W

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift French & Chase master

863

Saturday April 14th

at daylight put the Begins with a strong breeze from the S E
carpenters in repairs with thick & smoky weather steering S W
for rowing a knife on with main top. Halant sail set at
me. kept him in till sundown took in all but double reef
the Capt. came on deck to see sails the Boats sturrs heading
and then let him out the water for the night at 6 A M saw

Cook off duty several Abn backs the watch employed
with a sore hand in the ordinary Saturday duty of the ship
such a scraping & flushing the mast

Lat 5-34 S
Long 102-52 W

Sunday April 15th

Cook still off duty
at 8 P M killed a Pig
for Sunday dinner

Begins with a strong breeze from the N E
with pleasant weather steering N N W with
one reef in the Top sail and the Middle
and Latter part moderate breeze
from the N E at 6 A M had a light
show of rain the ship steering to the
N W with all sail set nothing
in sight from the mast head all
hands busily employed heading

Lat 4-24 S
Long 103-56 W

Monday April 16th

Begins with a moderate breeze from the
S E with pleasant weather steering N W with
all sail set this afternoon drew 2 Abn
backs all the Middle & Latter part
continued moderate and pleasant
the watch employed in the rigging
and other duty of the ship

Lat 1-07 S
Long 105-00 W

Remarks on Board Bark Elizabeth Swift Francis O'Chase master.

1860

Wednesday April 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes at 1 P.M. raised a shoal of whales to the leeward 1/2 p.m. hoard 4 Boats and a South B. Boats I struck and then then L. Boats & Larboard B. W. Boats chasing the shoal at 5 P.M. the 4 Boats Boats brought along side 2 whales at 6 P.M. the B. Boats one, all the time with rain & squally at 6 P.M. the Larboard B. Boats both struck the Larboard B. Boats line fouled and swamped. She lost every thing but 2 rows & bars & B. hook & wafter owing to the heavy sea & squalls could not further so she lay full of water all night until daylight then recd assistance from the W. Boats. She cut from her whale and came to her help. C & M. Ship cut from her 3 whales and made sail to look for the Boats. with still squally & rainy

at 1 A.M. saw the Boats to the leeward and run for them at 2 A.M. took long side the W. Boats whale and cut him in at 11 A.M. made sail to look for the whales cut from the L. Ship the day ends squally & rainy



The L. Boats killed 3 whales
B. Boats one W. Boats one
L. Boats one shot and killed him and then put him up all so struck 2 others drove from one and cut from the other owing to a foul line

Lat 4-06 S
Long 105-31 W

Wednesday April 18th

Begins squally and rainy clears away the sea and got ready for boating Ship working to windward trying to find the whales at dusk took in hail for the night Middle & Latter part more moderate at daylight commenced boating

Lat 4-07 S
Long 108-56 W

Remarks on board Bark Elizabeth Swift Joseph E. Chase master

1860

Thursday April 19th

Commenced with a moderate breeze Ship atill
working to the windward at 4 1/2 P.M. raised a dead
whale 5 P.M. took him along side at 6 P.M.
Bark Columbus of Ch. Sea just 8 months 300 bbls
Middle part moderate at daylight cooler down
and commenced to cutting at 11 A.M. raised
2 dead Whales one with a wal in him kept
the Ship off for there the day ends squally
and rainy

Lat 2-57
No Observations

Friday April 20th

Begins with moderate breeze with showers at 1 P.M.
took a Whale a long side and cut him in at 5
P.M. took a long side on other the last barrel
blasted let him lay a long side for the night
Middle part quite moderate at 7 A.M. commenced
and cut in at 10 finished and made sail
the day ends rainy

Lat 4-14 S
Long 107-22 W

Saturday April 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze Ship heading
to the south all hands employed cutting
up flukes and tailing up the oil that run
out all the whistles and Latter part brisk
breeze with heavy squalls at midnight
in wearing Ship the fib got torn the
day ends still employed a boiling

Lat 4-53 S
Long 107-46 W

Remarks in Sound Bark C. Capt. Josiah C. Chase Master

1860

Sunday April 22nd

Saw 2 Hirducks

Commons with a brisk breeze with rather squally weather at 4 P.M. finished boiling out the blubber and commenced to boil out the fat lean all the middle part rainy latter part the same employed cleaning up and washing off the decks and coopering the oil

Lat 4-15 S
No observations

Monday April 23rd

Begins with a moderate breeze with dark cloudy weather at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the South & East and took in sail all the middle & latter part brisk breeze with pleasant weather stirring to the S.W. with all sail set the watches employed in various duties of the ship and getting up the boats & breaking out whale lines and molasses in the after hold at 10 P.M. went to the Y.P. for repairs

Lat 4-46 S
Long 108-43 W

Tuesday April 24th

Commons moderate and pleasant stirring to the S.W. with all sail set the watches employed fitting the boats and coiling whale lines and repairing the gill at 3 P.M. finished & bent it all the middle & latter part continued moderate and pleasant employed in the rigging and getting down tubs making sweeps and other duties of the ship

Lat 3-39 S
Long 109-18 W

Remarks on Board. Bark E. Swift - Josiah E Chase Master

1860

Wednesday April 25th

Thomas Sweet Commenced with a moderate breeze from the
off duty sick complaint Eastward with pleasant weather stowing to
in place the M. V. W. with all sail set employed
in the ordinary fitting getting up after
a cut of oil all the middle & Latter
part work done with pleasant weather
at daylight commenced to brake out
the Main Hatch in order to show down
oil took up the ground tier and
washed them out in order to get the
mud & dirt out of them

Lat 32-35 S
Long 111-14 W

Thursday April 26th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S E
with pleasant weather employed stowing
down oil in the ground in the Main
hatch at dark left off stowing for the
night all the middle and Latter part
continued moderate with showers of rain
employed stowing off the Main hatch
at noon finished the day ends dark and
cloudy.

Lat 2-28 S
Long 111-28 W

Friday April 27th

2 Portagues off duty
with some hands &
legs Commenced with a moderate breeze with
dark, cloudy weather stowing M. V.
with all sail set all hands employed
washing the inside of the ship at
dark finished all the middle and
Latter part continued moderate and
pleasant the watches employed getting
Boats & other duties of the ship saw
Lucile Fin backs & 2 Boats of Virginia

Lat 2-21 S
Long 113-21 W

Remarks on Board Bark S. Swift Yr. J. O. Chase Master

1840

Saturday April 28th

Saw Pinbacks and
Porpoises
2 Portuguese off duty
with sore hands
and rigges

Commenced with a light breeze from the N E
with pleasant weather steering S W with all
sail set employed painting the S. Boate
and washing the out side of the Y. Boate
Boatstewards employed getting fire and
other craft all the forenoon and latter
part moderate & pleasant employed
scrapping and flashing the mast
and other duties of the ship

Lat 2=24 S
Long 113=09 W

Sunday April 29th

Portuguese St George
off duty with a sore
hand

Commenced with a moderate breeze from
the N E with pleasant weather steering
N E by W with all sail set all the forenoon
and latter part the breeze continued
moderate and pleasant weather steering
N by W nothing in sight from
the mast head

Lat ""=12 S
Long 113=02 W

Monday April 30th

St George a Portuguese
seaman off duty with
a sore hand
at 10 A M saw a
Pinback

Commenced with a light breeze from
the Eastward with thick smoky weather
steering N N W with all sail set at
3 P. M. saw a Pinback all the forenoon
and latter part continued moderate
and pleasant the watches employed
breaking out the two decks in order to
restore them cooper getting one of the
ground tier carpenter making a thing
to head of cask with

Lat ""=25 S
Long 113=22 W

Remarks on Board Bark R. Swift - Vmiah C. Chase Master

1860

Tuesday May 1st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the E. & S. with pleasant weather steering N. W. with all sail set all the Middle and Latter part continued moderate employed Fraking out the after hole for Slops in order to recruit the Sailors out fits the watches employed in the rigging and getting head rope for the Boats at 6 A.M. saw a large Ship steering to the North

Lat 1 = 55 S
Long 114 = 40 W

Wednesday May 2nd

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S. E. with pleasant weather steering N. W. with a sail set the watches employed in the rigging and making scrubblow all the Middle and Latter part continued moderate at 6 A.M. Capt Chase took the capson a part to oil and clean Cooper employed getting Barrels Brastures getting Irons and Lanes nothing in sight this 24 hours

Lat " = 53 S
Long 115 = 00 W

Thursday May 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. with pleasant weather steering N. W. with all sail set employed getting reef tackles to the Fore Sail at sundown took in sail for the night at 8 P.M. set Main topsail & Main Royal all the Middle & Latter part continued moderate and pleasant saw Porpoises at seven saw a large white water animal it was a Bone Shark

Lat " = 32 S
Long 115 = 19 W

Under the Stars. Jack & Smith. L. Rich & C. Case. Master

Friday May 4th

Begins with light breeze from the E. & W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with all sail set looking for the beach that we saw at noon but did not see it a gale employed in the rigging Middel & Latter part continued. Pleasant saw Porpoises & a bone & hook

Latt 2=14
Long 116=03 W

Saturday May 5th

Begins with pleasant weather steering N. N. W. with all sail set employed braking out the fore lock for Pipe Hooks & Hook lines Middel & Latter part fresh breeze & pleasant saw 2 shoals of Porpoises

Latt 4=14
Long 117=23 N

Sunday May 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze & pleasant steering N. N. E. with all sail set at sundown shortened sail for the night all the middle & Latter part moderate steering O. V. W. saw Porpoises

Latt 8=31.4
Long 119=03 W

Monday May 7th

Begins with a moderate breeze & pleasant steering O. V. W. all the middle & Latter part continues moderate & pleasant employed braking out Pipe Hooks from the main hatch cooper employed setting them up water employed in the rigging. George Ray seaman off duty with a sore arm

Latt 1=25 P
Long 119=26 N

Tuesday May 8th

Begins with pleasant weather steering to the N. N. W. with all sail set employed in the rigging and setting up Hooks all the middle & Latter part pleasant steering to the North employed braking out the twenlocks aft and clearing up a round the Tanks and washing the outside of the Ship and other duties of the Ship George Ray, a seaman off duty with a sore arm

Latt 11=10 P
Long 118=04 W

Commenced on board. wind (S.W. by E) light & it was

86



Wednesday May 9th

Begins with pleasant weather steering to the North at 2 P.M.
Saw a shoal of Black Fish board the Boat the fore base
and B. Boat struck & under Middle & Latter part

Latt " = 83 N. pleasant at 9 A.M. sent down the maintop sail to
Long 119 = 34 W. repairs saw a shoal of Porpoises

Thursday May 10th

Begins with pleasant weather employed repairing the
maintop sail at 2 P.M. finished & sent it at sundown

Latt " = 41 S. shortened sail & aged with the head yards back for the
Long 119 = 55 W. night Middle & Latter part pleasant at 9 A.M. sent
down the foresail to repair the remainder of the day
employed repairing it all hands on duty

Friday May 11th

Begins with pleasant weather steering to the westward employ
repairing the fore sail at 2 P.M. finished & sent it

Latt " = 38 W. at 5 P.M. saw Gumpers all the Middle & Latter part
Long 119 = 30 W. pleasant employed drawing bars for to make
Rattling stuff saw Pinback & Porpoise

Saturday May 12th

Begins with pleasant weather steering to the N. E. at 3 P.M.
at 5 P.M. saw Pinbacks all the Middle & Latter

Latt 1 = 10 N. part moderate employed breaking out water
Long 120 = 19 W. and finishing the mast & other duties of the ship
Peter Umber Seaman off duty sick

Sunday May 13th

Begins with pleasant weather steering to the South
at 4 P.M. saw Pinbacks all the Middle & Latter

Latt " = 14 S. part continued pleasant saw Pinbacks and
Long 120 = 24 W. Porpoises - Peter Umber still off duty sick

Monday May 14th

Begins pleasant steering to the South with all sail
set all the Middle & Latter part still moderate

Latt 1 = 51 S. the watches employed making new Rattling
Long 120 = 33 W. stuff out of old junk and other duties of
the ship all hands on duty

1860 On board Bark O. Swift (sailed 11th inst)

1860

Tuesday May 15th

Begins with pleasant weather sturging to the South with all sail set the watches employed making Rattling stuff all the Middle & Latter part
Lat 3-08 S still pleasant employed making Spungarn and
Long 120-38 W Painting the spare top Sail yard

Wednesday May 16th

Begins pleasant sturging to the South & Westward employed in the rigging Middle & Latter part still pleasant saw Pinbacks and Poises
Lat 4-00 S the watches employed making Spungarn & painting
Long 122-35 W the spare top Sail yard

Thursday May 17th

Begins pleasant sturging S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a Pinback the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship.
Lat 4-33 S Middle & Latter part strong breezes with pleasant
Long 124-13 W weather sturging to the westward employed setting up the head Stays

Friday May 18th

Begins with pleasant weather sturging to the North with all sail set Middle & Latter part strong breeze the watches employed in various duties some in the rigging some cleaning the spare topsail in order to paint it to day nothing seen
Lat 3-22 S
Long 124-18 W
thick weather

Saturday May 19th

Begins with a moderate breeze sturging to the N.W. at 3 P.M. squally and rainy Middle & Latter part brisk breeze & pleasant employed making
Lat 2-50 S
Long 123-36 W out water & painting the spare top mast

Sunday May 20th

Begins pleasant sturging to the N.W. & with all sail set all the Middle part squally and rainy
Lat 1-37 S Latter part pleasant with a brisk breeze & ship with
Long 122-30 W maintop Calent sail set

Remarks on board: Bark & Ship, & Sea & Air, Master

1860

Monday May 21st

Begins with strong breeze & pleasant weather steering by the
wind to the N. E. with top sails set Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant watches employed
Long 121-38 W stripping old junk & praking up the yarn and
Painting the spare top mast saw a Pinback

Tuesday May 22nd

Begins with pleasant weather steering to the N. E. with
Long 121-45 W all sail set at 3 P. M. saw a Pinback Middle & Latter
part moderate and pleasant at 1.30 P. M. kept the ship
off to the W. S. W. the watches employed in the rigging
and other duty of the Ship Steward off duty sick

Wednesday May 23rd

Begins with pleasant weather steering N. N. W. with all
sail set at 3 P. M. saw a Shoal of Porpoises Middle &
Long 123-33 W Latter part still moderate at 6 A. M. saw several
Pinbacks the watches employed in the ordinary
duty of the Ship

Thursday May 24th

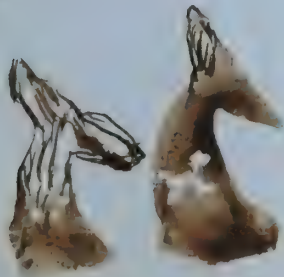
Begins with pleasant weather steering to the S. W. by W.
at 3 P. M. saw Pinbacks Middle and Latter part
Long 124-12 W brisk breeze & pleasant the watches employed in
the ordinary duty of the Ship saw several
Shoals of Porpoises

Friday May 25th

Begins pleasant steering to the Westward with all
sail set Middle & Latter part brisk breeze and
Long 125-23 W pleasant saw Porpoises the watches employed in the
rigging

Saturday May 26th

Begins pleasant steering to the Westward with all
Long 126-44 W sail set Middle & Latter part pleasant at 1.30 P. M.
saw 3 sperm Whales at half past ten heard 3 Bats
the whales on the weather beam and going to wind
ward the day ends pleasant the Boats chasing
Whales



Remarks On Board Bark. C. Swift Larkin & Co Master

1860

Sunday May 27th

Begins with pleasant weather the Boats off chasing a
Shoal of Sperm Whales at 2 P. M. to the Starboard
Boat. Struck at 3 the Iron broke the Whales went
to the windward or to the Eastward all the Middle
and Latter part brisk because the Ship working
to the windward in 3 hours Tacks saw nothing
more of the Whales Saw 2 Shoals of Porpoise

Lat 41° 11' N
Long 125° 56' W

Monday May 28th

Begins with a strong breeze with pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the S W with all sail
set at 4 P. M. kept off to the S W at 20 miles
before six saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales made
all sail & run in for them but did not get
up to them till dark then shortened sail & hauled
by the wind to the N E. Middle & Latter part
strong breezes with light showers of rain the
Ship still working to the windward the watches
employed scraping & flushing the mast

Lat 40° 21' S
Long 125° 30' W

Tuesday May 29th

Begins with strong breeze & pleasant Ship working
to the windward at 3 P. M. kept off to the N E W
all the Middle & Latter part strong breezes with
pleasant weather at day light saw a Pin back
breaching at half past saw an other large
breach to the leeward kept Ship on and run
for it but saw nothing more of it the watches
emp in the regging

Lat 40° 00'
Long 125° 43' W

Remarks on Board Bark Co. Swift Josiah C. Whar master

1860

Wednesday May 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from the Eastward steering to the S. & W. at 2 P. M. saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales at half past board all the Boats at 3 the Waist Boat struck a small Whale the Larboard Boat struck a large one but got cut off then the Starboard Boat struck the same whale the Longdraws she then struck a small one and got him the Waist Boat got

Latt 00 13 N Surs Middle & Latter part strong breezes at Long 125-44 W at day commenced cutting at 4 past 10 finished cutting at 11 saw and other Shoal of Sperm Whales at 12 board the 3 Larboard Boats for them

Thursday May 31st

Begins with a strong breeze with pleasant weather the Boats off chasing Whales at 2 P. M. the Larboard and Waist Boat struck at 4 took the best whale a large side shortens sail & let the Whales lay for the night at 6 o'clock started the works Middle and Latter part brisk breeze at 8 P. M. commenced cutting still a boiling at noon had not finished

Friday June 1st

Begins with a brisk breeze with pleasant weather employed a cutting & boiling at 1 P. M. finished cutting the remainder of the afternoon employed clearing up the deck Middle & Latter part brisk breeze & pleasant employed boiling and clearing away the traces saw 3 proposals and

Latt 00-08 W a Whales of a whale at noon washed off the Long 125-30 W deck

Remains on board Ship C. Capt. Josiah E. Chase Master

1860

Saturday June 2nd

Charles Clark Begins with a fresh breeze from the eastward with
seaman off duty pleasant weather all hands busily employed a
with a cut boat boiling & hoisting blubber out the main hatch and
cutting it up at 5 P.M. Charles Clark a seaman
got cut in the flubber room by a cutting spade
Middle & Latter part moderate employed a baily
at 10 A.M. saw Whales board the 2 quarters
Waist Boats the Starboard & Larboard Boats struck
the Starboard Boat got capsized in striking the
Waist Boats went to her assistance so we got both
Latt 00=01 N Whales
Long 125=22 W

Sunday June 3rd

C. Clark off duty with a cut boat
Begins with pleasant weather at 1 P.M. took the
Larboard Boats whale a large one at 3 commenced
cutting at 6 finished Middle & Latter part moderate
and pleasant at 6 A.M. commenced boiling
at 8 A.M. saw Finbacks the crew employed
washing off the deck & hoisting the blubber
out the flubber room and cutting it up the
Boats started employed getting the Boats
Latt 00=16 S
Long 125=35 W

Monday June 4th

Begins with pleasant weather starting various
courses all hands busily employed cutting up
Blubber & boiling it out at 8 P.M. commenced
scraping the Black skin off the Blubber
Middle & Latter part. fresh breeze and pleasant
at 9 A.M. finished boiling the blubber and commenced
boiling Fathead Coopering oil & other duties of the ship
saw Porpoises and Finbacks
Charles Clark still off duty
Latt 00=13 N
Long 126=13 W

Remarks on board Bark O. Swift - Esch & Chase master

1860

Tuesday June 5th

Wh^o Clark still Begins with a brisk breeze & pleasant weather steering to the S.W. all hands employed boiling Put beam and cooping and washing off the deck Middle & Latter part Brisk breeze with squalls of rain the watch employed in various duties of the ship & washing there clothes saw Porpoises & Finbacks

Lat 40=03 N
Long 125=50 W

Wednesday June 6th

Begins pleasant steering to the S.W. at A.P.M. saw jumpers Middle & Latter part the breeze continued Brisk at daylight commenced breaking out the Main Hatch, to stow down oil started the Fresh water out of the ground in tank

Lat 40=26 N
Long 125=17 W

Thursday June 7th

Begins with strong breeze & pleasant weather at 1 P.M. commenced starting oil at dark had all down but one cask left off stowing for the night Middle & Latter part continued Brisk breeze employed stowing off the Main Hatches

Lat 40=13 N
Long 125=53 W

Friday June 8th

Commences with brisk breeze & pleasant steering S.W. employed stowing off the hold at 5 P.M. finished Capt Chase was taking sick Middle & Latter part strong breeze all hands employed washing ship saw Finbacks & porpoises

Lat 40 33 N
Long 126=34 W

Saturday June 9th

Commences with a strong breeze steering to the S.W. all hands employed washing clothes Boat stoves setting up Irons Middle & Latter part still strong breeze saw Porpoises employed in various duties of the ship Capt Chase employed hanging a new grind stone

Lat 40=33 N
Long 126=25 W

Sunday June 10th

Begins with a strong breeze ship with double reef top sails & coarses set Middle & Latter part on or moderate steering to the S.W. with main top & fore sail set saw Porpoises

Lat 40=37 N
Long 126=31 W

Remark On how Bark & Ship Misch & Chase made

Monday June 11th
Chas Clark still Begins moderate steering to the S & E at 3 P. 16 saw
off duty Pin back at 5. Saw a Shoal of Killers Middle
and Latter part brisk breeze with squalls of rain
Left 00=24 I saw Porpoises employed overhauling the cutting Block
Long 125=59 W and setting up the Black Smiths Forge

Tuesday June 12th
Begins with brisk breeze with squalls heading to the
North employed Black Smiths & other duty of the ship
Left 00=31 W Michael & Latter part employed Landing in the
Long 126=41 W Gibberson in order to fit the Bolter & Beddies of
the Bot stays saw Porpoises

Wednesday June 13th
Begins pleasant employed fitting the Bolter to
the Bot stays & getting out a gun at dark had
them finished & set up the Gibberson still in dock
Left 1=22 W at daylight sent out the boom remainder of the
Long 126=10 W day employed setting up the rigging

Thursday June 14th
Begins pleasant steering to the North employed in
the rigging & Black Smithing Middle & Latter
part moderate the watches employed in the
Left 00 14 W rigging saw Porpoises
Long 126=54 W Chas Clark still off duty

Friday June 15th
Begins pleasant steering to the South the watches
No observation employed in the rigging Black Smith still at work
at the Forge Middle & Latter part pleasant saw
a Pin back employed taking out water in the after
Chas Clark still hole & fitting the Bot
off duty

Saturday June 16th
Commence pleasant steering to the westward
employed taking out water in the after hole
Left 00=13 I R putting it in the Tank Middle & Latter
Long 128=11 W part pleasant employed fitting Scuttle But and
filling it with water saw a Pin back

Remarks On Board Bark U. S. S. Fish Hawk & U. S. S. Fish Hawk
1860.

Sunday June 1st

Commenced with a fresh breeze stering to the North with all sail set
in service duty of the Ship Middle & Latter part
Lat 11-11 S moderate & pleasant stering to the North saw Pinbacks
Long 129-23 W and Porpoises & U. S. S. Fish Hawk still on duty.

Monday June 18th

Commenced pleasant stering to the North with all sail set
saw Pinbacks Middle & Latter part continued
pleasant stering to the North employed in the
Lat 10-12 S rigging Capt. Chase getting the masts & all hand
Long 131-06 W on duty

Tuesday June 19th

Commenced pleasant stering to the North with
all sail set Middle & Latter part continued
Lat 00-19 S pleasant at 9 A.M. sent down the main top sail
Long 131-35 W to repair saw Porpoises & Cow fish employed repairing
the top sail

Wednesday June 20th

Commenced pleasant employed repairing main
top sail at 2 P.M. finished & sent saw a Shoal of
Black fish Middle & Latter part fresh breeze
Lat 00-00 and pleasant stering to the North saw Porpoises
Long 132-04 W employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship

Thursday June 21st

Commenced pleasant stering to the North with all sail set
Lat 00-28 S watches employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship
Long 132-42 W Middle & Latter part still pleasant stering to
the North saw Pinbacks & Porpoises

Friday June 22nd

Commenced with pleasant weather stering by the
winds to the South at sundown did not shorten
Lat 0-23 S sail set sea watches for the night second & third
Long 132-42 W mate heading them Middle & Latter part
fresh breeze and pleasant stering to the South
by 8 saw a Shoal of Porpoises

Remains On board. Brought On Ship. Smith & Glass Master

1841. Saturday June 23rd

Commenced with brisk breeze & pleasant weather steering South with Main top & all sail set. Midday Lat 6-22 S and Latter part pleasant the watches employed Long 133-31 W breaking out water & scraping it. Thus being the most Lower 133-45 W saw 2 Schools of Porpoises

Sunday June 24th

Commenced pleasant steering to the South with all Lat 4-21 S sail set at 2 P.M. got Lower Observations & Killed one Porpoise 134-22 the Pig Jack, Midday & Latter part pleasant Lower 134-45 W steering. By W. saw Porpoises
A Portuguese seaman as called St. George off duty with a sore foot

Monday June 25th

Begins pleasant steering South & West at 2 P.M. Lat 4-20 S kept the Ship off West at 3 P.M. saw a Crampfish Long 136-36 W Midday & Latter part still moderate and pleasant Lower 137-00 W employed setting up the Lib stay & repairing the fore top sail

Tuesday June 26th

Commenced pleasant steering to the westward & employed. Breezing the fore top sail & drying Powder & other Lat 4-44 S duties of the Ship. Midday & Latter part pleasant Long 138-29 W at 7 A.M. saw Land the Marquesas & spoke the I. of St. Land of Dominica the I. of St. Land St. Pedro being to the S. & the watches employed getting out Flour

Wednesday June 27th

Begins pleasant steering to the South with all sail set at sundown the I. of St. Land of Dominica for W. N. 25 miles dist the I. of St. Land St. Pedro for W. N. 18 miles and the I. of St. Land Magdalena for to S by W 30 miles and at sundown shortened sail took in the eight sails and put 2 reefs in the top sails all the Midday and Latter part moderate & pleasant at 8 A.M. kept the Ship off to the S. W. in for the I. of St. Land Long 139-43 W of Magdalena saw three other I. of St. Land to the North

Thursday June 28th

Commenced pleasant stowing in for the Island of Magdalena at 3 P.M. 2 Boats came off with native and one white man to trade for Muskets & Powder at 4 P.M. they left the Ship heading off to the N.W. with a light baffling breeze at dusk the Land 5 miles distant. Latter part moderate stowing by the wind to the North the watches employed cleaning a lot of old Muskets cooper setting up water cask at noon 4 P.M. Land in sight Magdalena. St. Pedro. Dominica & St. Cristina

Friday June 29th

Begins pleasant stowing to the North with all sail set the watches employed cleaning old Muskets cooper setting up water cask at dusk took in the light Sails & kept the Ship to the Southward. Latter part pleasant with light showers at 7 A.M. within 5 miles of the Land at 9 Capt Chase went on shore in order to see the Bay all hands employed getting the chains up & Anchors off the Bows the remainder of the day laying off and on the Land Boats still on shore

Saturday June 30th

Begins pleasant the Ship stowing in for the Anchor age with a Pilot on board at one P.M. let go the Anchor in 20 Fathoms within the eighth of a mile of the Land hauled out 45 Fathoms of chain and hauled the sails then took out cask for a Raft cooper employed setting up Shocks. Latter part pleasant the Landward watch on shore on Liberty the Starboard watch on board employed washing the Ship and getting off a Raft of water

Remond. In view. Bark. A. Swift. Maria. O. W. Howe. 2nd
1860 - In B. J. Sunday July 2nd

10 Men Boards Wingmen pleasant the Starboard watch on
 48 fowl & Liberty the Starboard watch on board employ
 2 Hogs washing the cat side of the ship & getting off
 10 bunches Bananas water at sundown the Liberty men all came
 20 bunches off Middle B & latter part thick squally and
 rainy at 8 AM the Starboard watch went
 on Liberty the Larboard watch on board
 nothing going on

Monday July 2nd
 The Commences squally and rainy the Starboard
 side of S. Boat watch on Liberty Starboard watch on Board
 sides of wood Michael D. Latter part pleasant all hands on board
 employed getting off wood & stowing down water
 Capt Chase & Boats crew went to one of the within Bay
 a trading for Potatoes

Monday July 2nd Begins pleasant all hands employed getting off wood and stowing it down Middle & Larboard part pleasant the Larboard watch on shore the Starboard watch on board employed painting the outside of the Ship below the waist and getting up Potatoes to day Samuel Johnson came on board as one of the crew

Wednesday July 4th
Commenced pleasant the Larboard watch on Liberty Starboard watch
employed Presenting the ast side of the Ship & getting off from
from Hannu, wada. Day Middle & Latter part pleasant with showers
Larboard watch on board Starboard watch on shore watch on
board & employed a painting & other duties of the Ship

Thursday July 5th Commenced with pleasant weather the Starboard watch on shore on Liberty the watch on board making preparations for sea Missells & Latter part still pleasant at daylight have shot the chane at 7 AM got under way & started to the North the remainder of the day securing the the Anchors & stowing the Larboard chane.

Remarks On Board Bark E. Swift Wm O Chase Master.

860

Friday July 6th

Commenced with a fresh breeze steering to the North
for the S. Island of Dominica at 3 P.M. close in
to the Land & a Boats crew of natives of to in order to
raid the watches employed cleaning the Starboard
chase at sundown stood off shore for the night
Middle & Latter part pleasant at 10 A.M. Capt
Chase & Mr. Harrington went in shore with 2 Boats
in order to raid for Hogs the remainder of the day the
Ship laying off & on

Lat 9=31
Long 137=03

Saturday July 7th

Began pleasant the Ship laying off & on Dominica
with 2 Boats on shore a trading at 1 P.M. returned
with 16 Hogs Coconuts & Bananas Ript the Ship
off to the N.E. with Main top Gablet sail set
at dark Dominica in sight from the deck to the N.
Middle & Latter part squally & rainy employed
cleaning the starboard chase

Lat 7=13
Long 108=34

Sunday July 8th

Commenced with strong breezes & squally steering
to the N.W. at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of conch
Middle & Latter part strong breezes & pleasant
at 8 A.M. saw a Pinback & a Porpoise
Chas. Clark off duty with a sore foot

Lat 4=45
Long 108=02

Monday July 9th

Chas. Clark off duty Commenced with brisk breezes & pleasant weather steering
by the wind to the North with Main top Gablet sail
set Middle & Latter part strong breeze the watches
employed humming ship & taking the Hogs & coconuts
out the fore hold & putting them down ag

Lat 1=36
Long 137=46

Tuesday July 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze steering to the North
watches employed cleaning chase at sundown
sail & 2 Boats crews watches at 3 P.M. saw a Porpoise
Middle & Latter part strong breezes at 9 A.M.
saw a Pinback

Lat 10=29
Long 138=03

Chas. Clark off duty same

Remarks on Board Bark. S. S. ship "Lion" & Charles Master
1840

Wednesday July 11th
Commenced with a strong breeze stirring S W with
top sails set the watches employed cleaning the
starboard chum at sundown set Mainsail & Mast
Latt 20-14 S sail & Main Royal kept the ship coast in view
Long 140-18 W and Latter part pleasant employed breaking out water
& Provisions.

Thursday July 12th
Commenced with a brisk breeze & pleasant stirring W $\frac{1}{2}$ S
watches employed cleaning starboard chum Middle and
Latter part more moderate watches still employed
Long 142-22 W on the chum saw a Pinback & Porpoise Ch^l Clock
still off duty with a sore foot

Friday July 13th
Ch^l Clock still off duty Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather
stirring W by W with all sail set watches employed
cleaning the starboard chum at 4 P M finished
Latt 25-33 S it & stowed it down at 8 P M saw a Pinback
Long 144-12 W Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant at 1 A M
took in the starboard Boate to repair watches employed
breaking out the floor hole

Saturday July 14th
Commenced pleasant stirring to the westward at 9 P M
Latt 28 23 S saw Pinback & Porpoises employed painting the ship
Long 146-04 W head & repairing starboard Boate Middle & Latter
part pleasant employed in various duties of the ship

Sunday July 15th
Commenced pleasant stirring to the westward with all
sail set employees painting the starboard Boate Middle
Latt 28 S and Latter part brisk breeze & pleasant stirring
Long 148-34 W S. W. saw several shoals of Porpoises

Monday July 16th
Commenced pleasant stirring S W with all sail set
Middle & Latter part strong breezes & pleasant
Latt 20-22 S watches employed in the rigging & painting the
Long 151-26 W starboard Boate saw a shoal of Porpoises

Remarks On Board Bark O. Swift Whisk & Whaler master

1860

Tuesday July 17th

all hands on duty Commoners with strong breeze & pleasant weather stiring
W. S. W. with all sail set watches employed in
Lat 00 22 S Various duties of the Ship at 8 A. M. the Main Rig
Long 154 = 26 W. back stay parties Middle & Latter part strong breeze
watches employed washing & painting Larboard &
Bow Boate & fitting back stay

Wednesday July 18th

Lat 00 = 34 S Commoners with a strong breeze stiring to the westward
Long 156 = 38 W. employees painting Larboard Boate Middle & Latter
part moderate employees braking out water & repairing
Fore top Galent sail & painting Fore Boate

Thursday July 19th

Lat 00 = 27 S Commoners with a moderate breeze with dark cloudy
Long 158 = 32 W. weather & light showers & rain stiring to the West
watches employed in the rigging binding Fore top
Galent sail & painting Bow Boate saw Porpoises &
large flocks of Birds Middle & Latter part moderate
employees repairing Main top sail & painting W. Boate

Friday July 20th

Lat 00 = 22 S Commoners pleasant stiring West employees repairing
Long 159 = 50 W. Main top sail at 2 finished & bent it at 8 P. M. saw
Hindback Middle & Latter part pleasant employees
repairing the Main sail & other duties of the Ship
saw a large shoal of Porpoise

Saturday July 21st

Lat 00 = 18 S Commoners with pleasant weather with light passing
Long 160 = 22 W. squalls of rain employees repairing Main sail at
2 P. M. finished & bent it at 4 P. M. saw
Land the East side of Jarvis I. Land at 5
the Larboard Boate went on shore to get the news
Mr. Smith the American in charge of the I. Island
came off with 4 natives to get letters for Bark
Yesterday & today at dark shorting sail the
Land to Middle dest to the W. & Middle & Latter
part strong breeze with heavy squalls at 8 P. M. saw
Jarvis I. Land to the East so Middle dest the watches
employed scraping & flashing the 3 spars

Remains on board Bark C. Swift & Son & Co. Master

1866

Sunday July 22nd

Commenced with a fresh breeze with pleasant weather steering
S. by E with top sails & courses set at sundown hauled
Latt 00 = 34 S. and pleasant ship with all sail set steering to the
Long 161 = 53 W. S. P. P.

Monday July 23rd

Commenced pleasant steering to the N. by E with all sail set Middle & latter part
Latt 00 = 25 S. moderate & pleasant watches employed in the
Long 163 = 22 W. rigging & other duties of the ship such as cleaning
rope Jack shrouling & spikes & Handcuffs

Tuesday July 24th

Commenced pleasant steering to the N. by E with all
sail set watches employed cleaning & painting the
Anchors & Iron work on the outside of the ship
Latt 00 = 38 S. Middle & latter pleasant employed painting the
Long 164 = 00 W. decks & various other things saw a school of
Black Fish

Wednesday July 25th

Commenced pleasant steering to the N. by E Middle
and latter part still pleasant steering to
Latt 00 = 37 N. the N. by E watches employed taking out water
Long 164 = 58 W. and painting the channels & decks & other duties
of the ship

Thursday July 26th

Commenced pleasant steering to the N. by E at 3 P. M.
hauled to the S. by E watches employed knotting
Rope Yarnes in order to make a new Yarn
Latt 00 = 40 S. Middle & latter part steering breezes & squalls
Long 165 = 19 W. of rain employed in various duties of the ship

Friday July 27th

Commenced with strong breezes with squalls
steering to the South with top sails & courses
Latt 00 = 01 S. set Middle and latter part moderate breezes
Long 166 = 57 W. with frequent squalls of rain steering to the N. by E
with all sail set watches employed knotting
Yarnes & other duties of the ship

Remarks on vessel. Sun. & Light vessel & Chase

1500

Saturday July 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the Eastward with squalls of rain stirring to the N.W. with all
Lat 00-40 S sail set Middle & Latter part of day with
Long 167-05 W squalls not employed in ordinary duties of the
Ship

Sunday July 29th

Commenced with a fresh breeze stirring to the S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a schooner, 50 tons Middle & Latter
Lat 00-33 S part breeze more moderate stirring to the N.W.
Long 168-53 W nothing going on & nothing seen from a long

Monday July 30th

Commenced with a moderate breeze & pleasant stirring to the S.W. with all sail set Middle & Latter
Lat 00-48 S part continued moderate at 2 P.M. saw a
Long 170-38 W ship to the S.W. at noon spoke ship
Japan of Mr. Bradford with 800 tons of sugar

Tuesday July 31st

Commenced pleasant stirring to the S.W. in
Lat 00-33 S company with Japan Middle & Latter part
Long 171-24 W pleasant employed breaking out water & flour
and making Rattling stuff & other duties of the
Ship

Wednesday August 1st

Commenced pleasant stirring to the westward in company
with Japan at 6 P.M. Capt Grant came on board
Middle & Latter part pleasant employed
Lat 00-13 S making Rattling stuff & ship Japan in sight
Long 172-22 W to the South

Thursday Aug 2nd

Commenced pleasant stirring to the S.W. with
all sail set Middle & Latter part continued
Lat 00-11 S moderate employed making puncham at 10 P.M.
Long 173-48 W commenced to wash the inside of the Ship in
order to paint

Remains On Board. Bark & Swift. Joseph & Chas. ^{ma}
1860 Friday Aug 3rd

Commenced pleasant steering to the North & West
with all sail set employed washing the inside
Latt 00 07 W of the Ship in order to Paint Middle & Latter
Long 175-01 W part employed washing & painting Bulwarks

Saturday Aug 4th
Commenced pleasant steering to the North with
all sail set employed painting at 4 P.M.
W. Baker's Island
at 9 A.M. saw the Land East side of Baker's
Latt 00-14 W. S. Island & New Montserrat 2 Ships taking in
Long 176-32 W Guano Ship Gazell & Japan in sight off Bon

Sunday Aug 5th
Commenced with pleasant weather laying off
Latt 00-05 W on Baker's Island Capt Chase & Boats crew
Long 176-31 W on Shore at dusk the Boats returned Montserrat
Latter part fresh breeze steering to the North W
at 9 P.M. saw Howland's Island at 10 was Latt
to the South at 11 saw Baker's Island

Monday Aug 6th
Commenced with a fresh breeze & pleasant steering
by the wind to the South Middle & Latter part
Latt 00-18 S the breeze continued fresh watches employed
Long 176-34 W painting the inside of the Bulwarks & filling
the water But from the Tank

Tuesday Aug 7th
Commenced with a fresh breeze with pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the N & E with all sail
set watches employed painting inside of the
Ship Middle & Latter part strong breeze and
pleasant at 9 P.M. saw the Land the South
side of Baker's Island or new Montserrat
Latt 00-14 S at 11 P.M. Capt Chase went on Shore
Long 176-25 W the remainder of the day laying off and on
the Land with a Boats crew on shore
Ship Gazell & Japan in sight

Remarks On board Bark E Swift Joseph E Chase Master
1840

Wednesday Aug 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze with pleasant
weather Ship laying off and on Baker's I. G. Lane
Lat 00-14 S at 2 A.M. Capt Chase came on board E Swift
Long 177-14 W the Ship off to the South in company with
Gazell & Japan Middle & Latter part pleasant
staring to the westward

Thursday Aug 9th

Commenced pleasant staring to the westward in
company with Gazell & Japan Middle and
Latter part continued moderate and pleasant weather
employed Painting & other duties of the Ship

Friday Aug 10th

Commenced with light breeze and pleasant
staring to the W. N. W. with all sail set weather
employed Painting the inside of the Ship
Middle & Latter part continued pleasant
staring to the westward

Sunday Aug 12th

to day took E
Long = time by
hanging out in
day
Lat 00-00
Long 179-22 W
Long 179-16
Commenced pleasant staring to the S. E. W. with
all sail employed Painting various things such
as buckets & spars & spars Middle & Latter part
continued moderate & pleasant staring to the
North with all sail set at 2 P. M. got a
Lunar Observation saw a Shoal of Cow Fish
Long 179-16

Monday Aug 13th

Commenced with pleasant weather staring to the
North with all sail set Middle & Latter part
light breeze and pleasant employed Draining
Lat 00-16 S out Provision & other duties of the Ship saw
Long 178-14 E Cow fish

Tuesday Aug 14th

Commenced with light breeze from the N. E. &
staring to the westward with all sail set at 2 A. M.
Lat 00-46 S saw a large Shoal of Cow fish Middle & Latter
Long 177-46 E part light air and calm, weather employed
Draining out water saw a number of Bird Fish

Remarks On Board Bark T. Wright Gibson & Co. Boston
1860.

Monday Aug 20th

Commenced pleasant steering by the wind to the
S. E. with Main-top. Sailed sail not still employed
Lat 3= 59 S A boiling the Whales of the 17th at. J. D. M. finished
Long 177= 07 W Boiling at 9 were Ship to the W. & Middle & Latter part
Frisch Brezes & pleasant employed cleaning up the
decks

Tuesday Aug 21st

Commenced pleasant steering by the wind to the W. & E
Lat 2= 16 S with all sail set the crew employed washing their
Long 177= 50 W clothes Middle & Latter part continued pleasant
watcher employed in the rigging saw 2 Finbacks

Wednesday Aug 22nd

Begins pleasant steering to the W. & E with all sail
set. watch employed in the rigging between the hours of
Lat 3= 10 S 12 & 2. Capt Chase & Oliver searched the Fore-cabin in
Long 178= 51 W order to find some stolen Tobacco belonging to one of
the Seamen Middle & Latter part pleasant at day
Commenced taking out the Fore-hold to stow down oil

Thursday Aug 23rd

Commenced pleasant employed stowing oil in
the Fore hold at dark had the oil all down at 6 PM
Lat 2= 24 S were Ship to the W. & N Middle & Latter part
Long 179= 39 W continued moderate employed stowing off the Fore hold
and other cargo of the Ship

Friday Aug 24th

Commenced pleasant steering by the wind to the W. & E
with all sail set employed washing the in side
Lat 00= 50 S of the Ship Middle & Latter part moderate
Long 178= 59 W the watches employed in the rigging saw
Wampers

Saturday Aug 25th

Commenced pleasant steering by the wind to the
W. & E with all sail set Middle & Latter
Lat 00= 11 W part continued moderate with a heavy Squall
Long 179= 06 W of rain watches employed wetting the deck
and taking out Provision and Gunpowder

Remarks on board Bark T. Swift-Msieh & Co. master

1866

Sunday 26th Sunday Aug 26th

Commenced with a moderate breeze with pleasant
weather steering S. N. with all sail set at 9 A.M.
Lat 10 07 N and old sea boat North in shape of two Pigs &
Long 179-18 W Black & White so the jar is doing well. Latter
part pleasant steering various courses

Monday Aug 27th

Commenced pleasant steering to the S. N. with
Lat 11-26 N all sail set Middle & Latter part brisk
Long 171-21 E breeze & pleasant at 8 P.M. saw a sail to
the S. N. at 10 Spoke Ship Japan employed
repairing the left top sail

Tuesday Aug 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze & pleasant
steering to the North in company with
Ship Japan Middle & Latter part pleasant
Lat 1-29 N at 9 P.M. saw Land to the westward Brown
Long 176-23 E S. Island. at 11 P.M. Ship within 2 miles
the Master off a trading

Wednesday Aug 29th

Commenced with pleasant weather steering by
Lat 1-18 N the wind to the S. N. & with all sail set in company
Long 176-30 E with Ship Japan & W. Bedford Middle and
Latter part moderate at 5 P.M. saw Rotches
S. Island at 1 saw a shoal of Whales going
quick to the windward Leard the Boat & chase
till noon without success Ship Japan in sight

Thursday Aug 30th

Commenced pleasant ship with all sail set working
to the windward in pursuit of Whales but lost
Lat 2-11 N sight to a going to windward at 5 A.M. Spoke
Long 176-12 E Ship Japan & Rotches S. Island in sight to the
Westward Middle & Latter part pleasant employed
braking out water & Provision

Friday Aug 31st

Commenced with a brisk breeze and pleasant
at 1.30 A.M. saw beaches to the windward the
Lat 1-07 N working to the windward with all sail set
Long 175-43 E at 1 P.M. saw Gyres. S. Island to the North watch
employed repairing the Jibs at 10 Night off West

Remarks On board Bark C. Swift Joseph Chase Master
1860 Saturday Sept 1st

Commenced with pleasant weather steering in for
Perote Island at 2 A. M. several Canoes came
on board at 4 raised ^{Spoke} 2 sperm Whales going
quick to the windward board the Boat and
chase till dark without success at 3 o'clock
finished mending the 2nd by 11 P. M. but it
Middle & Latter part pleasant Ship working
to the windward with all sail set at
Sept 08-47 Noon the S. Island of Perote still in
Long 175-39 & Leght to the S. & E. the watches employed
in the ordinary duty of the Ship

Sunday Sept 2nd
Commenced with a moderate breeze from the
E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering to the
North with all sail set the watches employed
Sept 00-51 & mending the hole & washing the inside of the
Long 175-20 & Ship Middle & Latter part still pleasant
steering by the wind to the South

Monday Sept 3rd Commenced with pleasant weather steering
to the South at 4 A. M. tacked to the N. E.
Middle & Latter part fresh breeze & pleasant
Sept 00-27 & watches employed enlargening the Boat sail.
Long 175-35 & Beach with getting up the Haze in order to
make safe Bands for the Mast heads

Tuesday Sept 4th Commenced with fresh breeze & pleasant
steering by the wind to the S. E. with topails
set watches employed in the rigging Blacksmith
employed making safety bands for the mast
Sept 1-10 & heads Middle & Latter part strong breeze
Long 172-16 & employed in various duty of the Ship

Wednesday Sept 5th Commenced with fresh breeze and
pleasant steering by the wind to the S. E.
watches employed in various duty of the Ship
Blacksmith employed making safety bands
Sept 00-32 & Middle & Latter part the breeze continued fresh
Long 174-46 & employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship

Remains in Board Bark A. Swift-Via & Whar. draft

1861 Thursday: Sept 6th Commences with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather heading to the N.W. & watches employed baling out water and setting up the Main top Galant & Royal back stays & making
Lat 10-30 S & a soft top sail to the Waist-Boat Middle & Latter
Long 174-34 W part still moderate at 10 P.M. saw Land to the westward of Godenham. Land at noon 10 miles dist

Friday Sept 7th Commences with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather steering to the N.W. along the Land at 3 A.M. hauled by the wind to the N.W. & Middle
Lat 10-33 S and Latter part fresh breezes with squalls
Long 173-32 W at 8 P.M. saw Godenham. Land to the N.W.

Saturday Sept 8th Commences with moderate breezes and pleasant steering to the N.W. at 3 A.M. saw Land Henderwell. Land to the N.W. watches employed in the rainier duties Middle & Latter
Lat 10-33 W part moderate Ship laying off from the Land trading
Long 173-13 E with Waters for Hogs & Poul

Sunday Sept 9th Commences pleasant Ship laying aback at Wood's. Land trading with natives for Hogs & Poul at 3 A.M. got three & turned off to
Lat 10-55 S the S.E. & at 4 met the hole Middle & Latter part
Long 173-60 W moderate with squalls steering by the wind to the S.E.

Monday Sept 10th Commences with fresh breezes with light squalls steering by the wind to the S.E. at 1 A.M. took the Ship to the N.W. & Middle & Latter part moderate with squalls watches employed baling out the tween-decks for new sails
Lat 10-10 S and to get the List of Hooks at 8 P.M. saw
Long 172-59 E a Shoal of Black Fish board the waist Boat did not strike

Tuesday Sept 11th Commences with a fresh breeze with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.W. & employed stowing off the tween-decks Middle & Latter part
Lat 10-09 S fresh breeze & pleasant watches employed in the
Long 172-44 W rigging & taking the top sail shute

1860 On Board Bark C. Swift - Visah C. Chase Master

Wednesday Sept 12th Commenced with a fresh breeze with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & E watches employed in the rigging Middle & Latter part Sept 12 = 19 M Strong breezes with squalls employed working out Long 178 = 10 & the after hole for Provisions at 10 P. M. saw the Land to the N. E. Wooded I. Land

Thursday Sept 13th Commenced with strong breezes with squalls steering by the wind to the N. E. at 4 A. M. within 4 miles of Wooded I. Land watches employed in the ordinary duties of the Ship Middle & Latter Sept 13 = 02 S part continued strong breezes with squalls employed Long 173 = 03 E in the rigging

Friday Sept 14th Commenced with strong breezes with squalls steering by the wind to the N. E. at 2 A. M. saw a sail at 3 o'clock saw Wooded I. Land at 4 Spoke Brig Camilla of Auckland Middle & Latter part strong breezes steering to the S. E. Sept 14 = 16 S in company with Brig Camilla capt on board trading Long 172 = 14 E for clothing shoes & Paint Oil & other articles

Saturday Sept 15th Commenced with a moderate breeze with pleasant weather steering to the S. E. in company with Brig Camilla of Auckland N. E. Middle Sept 15 = 57 S and Latter part moderate employed in the rigging Long 171 = 49 E at 1 A. M. saw the Brig to the westward

Sunday Sept 16th Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant steering by the wind to the S. E. employed tending new Fore & Main top Sails at 4 A. M. wet the hole Sept 16 = 46 S Middle & Latter part continued moderate and Long 171 = 34 E pleasant still steering by the wind to the S. E.

Monday Sept 17th Commenced with moderate breezes with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. E. at 3 A. M. saw Cowfish breaching Middle and Latter part continued moderate and pleasant Sept 17 = 01 S watches employed in the rigging Long 171 = 42 E

Remarks On Board Bark. E. Swift Josiah W. Case mate
1860 Tuesday Sept 18th Commences with moderate breezes with
pleasant weather steering to the S & E with all
sail set watches employed in the rigging
at 7 A Mc George Pay Seaman was put in Irons
Lat 9-14 S for insobriety to the Third Mate in the night
Long 171-56 E watch kept him Irons 7 hours

Wednesday Sept 19th Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather steering by the wind to the S & E with all
sail set watches employed Battling the main rigging
and other duties of the ship Middle & Latter
Lat 11-13 S part continued watches employed. Making out
Long 171-36 E Main Hatch for Old Bread...

Thursday Sept 20th Commences with a fresh breeze with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
S & E with all sail set watches employed in
Lat 12-38 S the rigging Middle & Latter part strong breeze
Long 171-22 E with squalls employed breaking out water in the
Fore hold

Friday Sept 21st Commences with a strong breeze with pleasant
weather steering to the S & E with all sail set at 1 A.M.
sent down the Main top Galant sail & repaired it and sent
again Middle & Latter part strong breezes with
Lat 14-36 S heavy squalls with Thunder & Lightning at
Long 171-14 E 9 P.M. took in Main top Galant Sails & Main sail
& put one reef in the Fore top sail

Saturday Sept 22nd Commences with strong breezes from
S & E at 1 A.M. went ship to the Eastward
at 10 went again to the south Middle & Latter
Lat 15-50 S part strong breezes with thick cloudy weather at
Long 171-27 E 8 P.M. took in the light sails saw a large gang
of Birds

Sunday Sept 23rd Commences with strong breezes with
pleasant weather steering S & E with Main top
Galant sail set at 3 A.M. wet the hole Middle
and Latter part continued strong with thick
Lat 18-47 S weather & driving rain
Long 171-22 E

Remarks On Board Bark. E. Swift Josiah E. Chase and

1860 Monday Sept 24th Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.E. with thick hazy weather stirring by the waves to the S.E. till 3 P.M. then kept off to the S.W. by S Middle & Latter part moderate at 8 P.M. saw Land
 Lat 19-28 S the Island so called Erromanga one of the New Hebrides
 Long 169-55 E watches employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship

Tuesday Sept 25th Commences with pleasant ship stirring in for the Land at 2 A.M. L. Boat & B. Boat went in shore in order to trade got a few Games & Coconuts at 1 kept off to the west by South for the Island of
 Lat 19-27 S Tanna Middle & Latter part pleasant at 7 P.M.
 Long 169-24 L. Boat & B. Boat went in shore to trade

Wednesday Sept 26th Commences pleasant Ship laying off and Port Resolution Island of Tanna trading at 4 A.M. got off 8 Boat loads of Games Middle & Latter part pleasant ship laying off & on the west side of Tanna L. Boat & B. Boat in trading for Games Bananas & Taro for the value of seven dollars in Tobacco Pipes & Powder got a good recruit of eleven hundred & 30. Games & 2 large Bunches of Bananas 2 Hogs & 2. Fowl
 Lat 19-26 S
 Long 169-24
 Saw a Brig to the N.E. & N. and several Humpbacks close in to the land

Thursday Sept 27th Commences with a strong breeze with thick cloudy weather at 2 A.M. the Boats came off from the shore and kept the ship off to the S.E. at 4 o'clock saw the Island of Anatan in the distance
 Lat 22-22 S Borne Middle & Latter part brisk breezes watches
 Long 169-37 E employees tending Fore stay sail & getting up the Fore Spence Gaff.

Friday Sept 28th Commences with a brisk breeze with pleasant weather stirring to the S.E. & E watches employed in the rigging & bending the Fore Spence Middle and
 Lat 23-11 S Latter part moderate & pleasant employees in
 Long 171-46 E the ordinary duty of the Ship

Remarks on Board Bark C. Swift Irish, E. Chase Master

1860

Saturday Sept 29th Commenced with moderate breeze with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the east with all sail set Middle and Latter part the
Lat 23-10 S breeze continued moderate with pleasant weather
Long 174-26 E watches employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship

Sunday Sept 30th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the South steering by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set watches employed breaking out
Lat 24-29 S water V. Provision V. wetting the hold Middle and
Long 176-46 E Latter part brisk breeze and pleasant weather going on

Monday Oct 1st Commenced with brisk breeze & pleasant weather steering by the wind to the E. S. E. with all sail set at 4 A.M. saw Campusio Middle
Lat 25-30 S and Latter part the breeze continued brisk
Long 174-49 E at 10 P.M. saw a Shoal of Black Fish & Porpoises

Tuesday Oct 2nd Commenced with brisk breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering to the East with all sail set at 2 A.M. saw a Shoal of Black Fish
Lat 25-13 S Middle & Latter part the breeze continued brisk
Long 178-39 W and hauling to the S. E. the watches employed in the ordinary duty of the Ship

Wednesday Oct 3rd Commenced with a brisk breeze with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the E. N. E. with all sail set at 5 A.M. Henry Brown a seaman struck St. George a Portuguese for which he was put in Iron
Lat 24-28 S and put in the gun for the night Middle and Latter
Long 176-16 W part moderate & pleasant at noon took the I. Row
of Brown

Thursday Oct 4th Commenced with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W. & E. at 4 A.M. Spoke Ship three Brothers of Wampanoag Middle part
the 18th century moderate Latter part brisk breeze with thick cloudy weather still in company with three Brothers

Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift Josiah. A. Chase Master

1860

Friday Oct 5th Commences with moderate breeze from the NW & E with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the NW in company with three Brothers Middel
Lat 25 = 40 S and Latte part Moderate baffling winds
Long 15 = 19 W with dark cloudy weather watches employed
cleaning the old Muskets & other duties of the ship

Saturday Oct 6th
Commences with moderate baffling breeze from the North with thick rainy weather steering by the
Lat 25 = 00 S wind to the NW & E at sundown 2 sails in sight
Long 14 = 13 W Middel & Latte part continued moderate with
rain at 10 P.M. spoke ship & midday Mr. Bedford

Sunday Oct 7th Commences with a moderate breeze from the
S & E with dark cloudy weather steering to
the Eastward in company with Ship Chicla
at 1 P.M. saw a Sloop of Kittery & a sail to the
SE & Middel & Latte part brisk breeze & dark
No observation cloudy weather at 8 P.M. spoke ship Sea Gull of
Mr. Bedford saw several sails

Monday Oct 8th
Commences with strong breeze from E & S E with dark
cloudy weather steering to the NW & E in company with
No observation Sea Gull at dark shortened sail & was ship to the
S & E Middel & Latte part a moderate gale with
thick drizzling rain still in company with Sea Gull

Tuesday Oct 9th Commences with a moderate gale from the NW & E with
thick rainy weather ship heading to the S & E
with storm sail set Ship Sea Gull on the
weather beam Middel part the gale moderated
No observation at 8 P.M. parted company with the Sea Gull by
steering to the westward with reef top sails set

Wednesday Oct 10th
Commences with strong breeze from the NW & E with
thick rainy weather steering to the westward with
Lat 25 = 52 S reef top sails at 3 P.M. saw a sail to the west
Long 14 = 36 W Middel & Latte part winds baffling & rainy
Ship under short sail saw a sail to the eastward
employed in the ordinary duties of the ship

Remarks on board Bark. E. Swift-Sosiah & Chase Master

1866
Thursday Oct 11th Commenced with moderate breeze from the north and west with pleasant weather steering to the S. W. with top sail set at 3 P.M. saw a sail to the S. W.
Lat 25=10 & Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant at Long 185=27 10 P.M. unbent the fore sail to repair one sail in sight

Friday Oct 12th Commenced with light baffling breeze from the S. W. with pleasant weather steering to the westward with all sail set & employed repairing
Lat 25=10 & fore sail at 5 A.M. finished it & bent it Middle
Long 174=42 1/2 and Latter part calm at 10 A.M. spoke Wills Range of Boston Chase master from Coll = bound to Melbourne

Saturday Oct 13th Commenced with light baffling breeze from the North with pleasant weather steering to the West employed setting up the mizen rigging & sail in sight to the W. N. Middle & Latter part
Lat 25=22 & Long 174=49 moderate & pleasant employed in ordinary duty saw 2 sails & 2 Grampases.

Sunday Oct 14th
Commenced with moderate breeze & pleasant weather at 1 A.M. spoke Ship James Arnold of N. Bedford employed pumping out water & wetting the hold Middle & Latter part moderate and pleasant steered in company with Ship J. H. Arnold saw 3 other sails one Brig & 2 Ships

Monday Oct 15th Commenced with light breeze from the North with pleasant weather steering to the S. W. in company with Ship J. H. Arnold Middle & Latter part moderate
Lat 25=25 & and calm at 1 A.M. saw 2 sperm Whales & saw the Boats in company with Ship Rainbow of N. Bedford at noon the Rainbows Boat and our Larboard Boat struck a large whale and took him to the Rainbow the Larboard Boats crew staid on board & helped to cut the other Boats still chasing to the hump at noon 1 sail in sight all of them whaling

Remarks On board Bark E. Dwight which I have made

1860

Tuesday Oct 16th Commences with light airs & calm the Fair board
Boats crew on board of the Rainbow help him to
cut the other Boats off chasing Whales but could
Lat 25 = 08 S not strike Middle & Latter part continued
Long 174 moderate employed braving out provisions
and slops for the crew saw 4 sails & a cutting
Wednesday Oct 17th

Commences with moderate breeze from the North
with dark cloudy weather stearing various courses
Lat 25 = 33 S all the Middle part thick rainy weather Latter
Long 175 = 23 W part clear & calms watches employed in berrow duty
of the Ship at 6 P.M. board 2 Boats for Black Fish
but did not strike

Thursday Oct 18th

Commences with a light baffling air & calm Ship
heaving to the S by N with all sail set watches
employed in various duty of the ship at sundown
Lat 25 = 43 S on sail in sight Middle & Latter part moderate
Long 176 = 06 W breeze & pleasant watches employed repairing the
Spanker and other duty of the Ship

Friday Oct 19th

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant
steering S by E with all sail set Middle & Latter
Lat 26 = 58 S part thick cloudy weather with light showers of
Long 175 = 48 W rain the watches employed in the rigging

Saturday Oct 20th Commences with moderate breeze from the
westward with dark cloudy weather stearing by the
wind to the South with all sail set at 8 A.M.
Lat 27 = 01 S saw 2 whales Middle & Latter part moderate
Long 176 = 00 W and pleasant watches employed in the ordinary
duty Cooper off duty sick

Sunday Oct 21st Commences with moderate breeze from the
South with pleasant weather stearing N by E at 2 A.M.
saw a Minke Whisker & Latter part moderate
baffling breeze and calms nothing in sight to
day Cooper still off duty sick with some Fever
Lat 26 = 52 S Com plank
Long 175 = 18 W

Remains On Board Bark C. Swift Jth E. Chase Master

Monday Oct 23rd Commenced with light baffling breeze from the
N^W & with calms stirring by the wind to the North
with all sail set Middle & Latter part moderate
and calms watches employed cleaning the Decks
Latt 24=30 S and hauled Becks. & Black heading them.
Long 174=36 W saw a Grampus

Tuesday Oct 24th Commenced with a calm at 3 A.M. light
breeze sprang up from the North stirring N & W
with all sail set Middle part calm Latter
Latt 26=29 S part light breeze from the N & W watches
Long 176=12 W employed overhauling the Decks Blocks and
getting the bands to the Fore top Sail yards

Wednesday Oct 25th Commenced with a light breeze from the
North with pleasant weather stirring S & W with
Latt 27=25 S all sail set watches employed getting Blocks
Long 176=44 W & other duties of the Ship Middle part raining
Latter part light breeze from the N & E

Thursday Oct 26th Commenced with a light breeze from the
N & E with dark cloudy weather stirring S & W at 3 A.M.
saw 2 Fin backs Middle part strong breeze with
Latt 27=30 S rain Latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls
Long 178=45 W at 11 P.M. the wind shifted from the North to the
west in a heavy squall called all hands to take in sail

Friday Oct 27th Commenced with a moderating gale from the North
with drizzling rain at 3 A.M. set the top sail courses
Jib & Spanker saw 2 Shoals of Porpoises Ship
heading to the S & E Middle & Latter part
Latt 28=00 S continued moderate & pleasant saw several
Long 179=16 W Fin backs Capt. C. employed getting out a new
Boats mast watches employed in ordinary duties

Saturday Oct 28th Commenced with light breeze with pleasant
weather stirring S & E with all sail set Middle
and Latter part the breeze continued moderate
Latt 28=39 S watches employed in the ordinary Saturday duty
Long 179=01 W of the Ship

Remarks On Board, Bark W. Swift ¹⁸⁶⁰ ~~1861~~ & other master

Sunday Oct 28th Begins with light breezes from the North with pleasant weather steering S E with all sail set at 5 A.M. saw Land Sunday Island 40 miles
Lat 29-40 S dist Middle I. Latter part fresh breezes & pleasant
Long 178-35 W saw several Pinbacks at noon the Land for N.E

Monday Oct 29th Begins with fresh breeze from S W with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S E at 5 A.M. saw Goats Island to the South 25 miles
Lat 30-13 S dist saw several Pinbacks Middle I. Latter
Long 178-43 W part moderate & pleasant watches employed in the rigging ship heading to the S W with all sail set noon Macauleys Island 4 miles dist

Tuesday Oct 30th Commences with light breezes from the E S E with pleasant weather steering to the S W with all sail set at sundown Macauleys Island and Carters Rocks in sight one to the S E the other to the South saw a large quantity of Pinbacks
Lat 29-25 S
Long 179-34 W Middle I. Latter part fresh breezes & pleasant employed breaking out Provision found a bad Barrel of Beef & threw it overboard.

Wednesday Oct 31st Commences with strong breeze from E N E steering N W. at sundown took in all sail but the steeple
Lat 29-06 S sails Boatswain Frank Rose got hurt by a floor
Long 180-09 E from the Fore stay sail Middle part strong breeze with rain Latter part calm & pleasant

Thursday Nov 1st Commences with moderate breezes from the westward with pleasant weather steering to the N W
Lat 29-21 S at 8 A.M. wore ship to the S W saw a shoal of
Long 179-48 W Porpoises & catches one Middle I. Latter part moderate watches employed breaking out Bread & repairing
Prizes top mast stay sail

Friday Nov 2nd Commences with fresh breezes with thick overcast weather steering to the S W watches employed making scrubble
Middle I. Latter part strong breezes with dark
Lat 29-23 S cloudy weather saw a large shoal of Porpoises
Long 180-21 E Carpenter off duty sick

Commenced in Board Barr O. Ship No 1111 Master

1860

Saturday Nov 3rd Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. with
dark cloudy weather steering to the N.W. with double
Lat 28-54 & reef top sails & courses set Middle & Latter part
Long 179-09 & breezes continued strong watches employed repairing
the Gaft top sail at P.M. sent it Carpenter off duty
with the Pot.

Sunday Nov 4th
Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. with
pleasant weather steering N.W. by S with all sail set
Lat 29-01 & at 8 A.M. saw a Pinback Middle & Latter
Long 179-38 & part moderate puffing breezes with pleasant weather
Carpenter off duty with the Pot.

Monday Nov 5th Commenced with a light breeze from the
South with pleasant weather steering N.W. by S with
Lat 29-18 & all sail set Middle & Latter part moderate &
Long 175-36 & pleasant employed bracing out water & fitting
the starboard Pump that we found split 6 feet
from the bottom Carpenter still off duty with pot

Tuesday Nov 6th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from the East
with pleasant weather steering N.W. by S with all sail
No Observation set Middle & Latter part brisk breezes with
thick weather dark cloudy weather watches employed in the
ordinary duty of the Ship at 10 A.M. saw a Pinback
Carpenter still off duty with the pot

Wednesday Nov 7th
Commenced with strong breeze from the eastward with
thick rainy weather steering N.W. by S with Main top
Lat 28-54 & Galant sail set Middle & Latter part thick and
Long 169-55 & raining the wind still to the eastward Carpenter still
off duty

Thursday Nov 8th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the
eastward with thick rainy weather steering to the west
with Main top Galant sail set Middle & Latter
Lat 29-20 & part the wind moderated & hauled to the westward
Long 168-25 & with a thick fog watches employed in the ordinary
duty of the Ship saw several Pinbacks Carpenter
still off duty with the pot

Remarks on Board Bark & Shift Vessels & Chas. Smith

1860

Friday Nov 9th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the west with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.W. with all sail set Middle & Latter part strong
 Lat 30 = 00 S breezes with pleasant weather watches employed
 Long 167 = 32 W separating the Spanker Carpenter still off duty with the Box

Saturday Nov 10th Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W.S.W. with double reef top sails & courses set
 Lat 29 = 44 S employed taking out Provisions Middle & Latter
 Long 167 = 34 W part the breeze continued stronger at 8 P.M. we Ship and sterd to the North Carpenter still off duty

Sunday Nov 11th Commenced with a brisk breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering N.W. to at 3 A.M. saw Land
 Lat 29 = 11 S the hole saw several Pinbacks Middle & Latter part
 Long 167 = 33 W moderate moderate & calms ship laying within 15 miles of the Land saw a Huntsback Carpenter still off duty

Monday Nov 12th Commenced with light baffling airs from the North with pleasant weather at 4 A.M. Capt. C. went on shore the
 Lat 29 = 04 S Ship within 8 miles laying off & on for the night
 Long 167 = 31 W Middle & Latter part light airs & calms at 9 P.M. Boat came off from shore at 12 o'clock sent in a Raft of 2 cask for fresh water 2 Boats too tow in in 82 fms

Tuesday Nov 13th Commenced with moderate breezes from the North with pleasant weather the Ship laying off and on in Norfolk Island
 sent on shore 2 lbs of Salt with 2 Boats in Shore with a Raft of Cork for water
 at 5 A.M. took it off & stood out to sea for the night
 Recd 2 quarters at dark 2 sails in sight Recd on board 20 lbs of
 of Beef 2 lbs of Beef 20 Cabbages Middle & Latter part moderate
 of Potatoes breeze with thick hazy weather employed blowing
 Lat 29 = 15 S down water 3 or 4 Boats on shore after the Captain
 Long 167 = 46 W at noon came off made all sail and sterd to the
 S.W. Ship of A. Arnold laying off & on a boiling
 Bark Canton Picket laying off & on getting water

1860 Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift Strait & a base mast

Wednesday Nov 14th Commences with a moderate breeze from the North with thick hazy weather steering S N with all sail set Middle & Latter part fresh breeze at midnight Lat 29-44 & the wind hauls to the South in a Squall with Long 166-13 & rain Thunder & Lightning Ship heading to the N. Y. N. Carpenter still off duty with the Pop

Thursday Nov 15th Commences with a moderate breeze from the South steering to the N. Y. N. watches employed braking out for Shook haul Middle & Latter part still Lat 29-48 & out for Shook haul Middle & Latter part still Long 166-14 & moderate & pleasant watches employed braking out the fore hole for Shook Carpenter still off duty

Friday Nov 16th Commences with light breeze from the South with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. W. watches employed braking out the fore hole for Shook Lat 30-35 & repairing the fly Y. N. Middle & Latter Moderate Long 168-34 & and pleasant employed jitting the bottom of the Bow & Starboard Boats saw a Pin back

Saturday Nov 17th Commences with a moderate breeze with pleasant weather steering S N by N at 4 A M saw several Pinback Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant Lat 31-18 & watches employed in the ordinary duties of the Long 161-23 & Ship nothing in sight to day but Porpoise Carpenter still off duty with the Pop saw a Seal

Sunday Nov 18th Commences with a light breeze from the Eastward Carpenter still off duty with pleasant weather steering west with all sail set watches employed in the rigging & relashing the Starboard Anchor & setting the fore Middle & Latter part Moderate gale at 8 P M saw the Pearameds to the S. E. of Lord Howe I. land the Ship under short sail and raining

Monday Nov 19th Commences with a moderate gale from the East with thick raining weather Ship under storm sail Middle part moderate gale Lat 32-25 & Latter part more moderate now Ship to the Long 158-53 & M. E. and set out top sails & courses Carpenter still off duty with the Pop

360. 15 March On board Bark O. Swift wind & clear weather

Tuesday Mar 20th Commenced with a strong breeze from the east with dark cloudy weather steering of the wind to the W & E with double reef top sails & courses set - Middle & Latter part moderate breeze with pleasant weather at daylight - Saw Lord Howe Island at noon close in to the Land the Larboard Boate went in shore to land
Lat 31-37 S a man by the name of Samuel Johnson that came on board at Magdalena to work his passage to this Island watches employed in the ordinary duties of the Ship Carpenter still off duty with the Ship
Long 159-04

Wednesday Mar 21st
Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S. E with pleasant weather Ship laying off R on Lord Howe Island at 3 A.M. the Boate got on board made all sail sail & stood to the S. E. W at sundown the Island still in sight to the North Middle & Latter part pleasant employed Cracking out water & Flour saw a Brig
Lat 32-26 S
Long 158-30 E
Thursday Mar 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze & pleasant weather heading to the S. E. W Lord Howe Island in sight to the N watches employed stowing off the hold saw Pinbacks Middle & Latter employed in the rigging & repairing the fore top Galant sail saw a large quantity of Pinbacks to day Carpenter came on duty again
Lat 33-04
Long 158-12 E

Friday Mar 23rd
Commenced with a brisk breeze from the S. E with pleasant weather steering of the wind to the S. E. W with all sail set saw a large quantity of Pinbacks Middle & Latter part strong breeze Ship heading to the North employed repairing the Main top Galant sail
Lat 32-49 S
Long 158-28 E
Saturday Mar 24th

Commenced with brisk breezes from the E & S E with pleasant weather steering to the North with all sail set Middle & Latter part pleasant at daylight saw the Land Lord Howe Island at noon saw a Ship laying off R on the Land watches employed in the rigging Black Smith employed fitting the Main top sail Sheath
Lat 31-19 S
Long 158-46 E

1860 Remarks On board Bark E. Dwyer, John C. Chase master
Sunday Mar 25th

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the E & E with pleasant
weather during various courses. Landed at our Island
in sight to the North Middle part strong breeze
Lat 32-31 & Latter part the same at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to
Long 158-52 & to the westward in a heavy squall then cleared off
set all sail & steered to the S by E saw a Pinback

Monday Mar 26th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the westward
with pleasant weather during the day & with all sail set
Lat 34-56 & at 4 A.M. went the Spanker to repair Middle
Long 159-58 & Latter part moderate weather employed repairing
Spanker at 11 P.M. saw 2 Brigs to the South

Tuesday Mar 27th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the westward with
pleasant weather steering to the South with all sail
set employed ripping up old Fore top mast & Lifting
Lat 36-33 & sail to repair other sails with at 7 A.M. spoke
Long 160-27 & Brig Amhurst of Lydney & Brig Princes & Harlot of
Newland Middle & Latter part pleasant saw
6 sails

Wednesday Mar 28th Commenced with a fresh breeze with pleasant
weather at 5 A.M. spoke Bark Fox - 4th Atland Ship
Elizabeth Canton Packet Middle & Latter part
Lat 35-39 & Calme employed bracing out a new Fore sail and
Long 159-36 & Main sail bent the main sail & commenced to repair
the old one - Charles Clark seaman off duty sick

Thursday Mar 29th

Commenced with a calme at 8 A.M. a light breeze
sprang up from the W. steering to the westward employed
repairing the main sail at 5 P.M. finished & bent it
the 6 sails at sundown 4 sails in sight Middle & Latter
part thick drizzling rains with strong breeze
employed bracing out water & provisions
one sail in sight

Friday Mar 30

Commenced with a moderate gale with rain & chop
laying under short sail at 4 A.M. spoke Bark
Lat 36-05 & 4th Allen Middle part the gale moderated with
Long 158-15 & heavy rain Latter part strong breeze with foggy
weather set up top sails 4th Allen still in sight

remains on board. Back to night again & clear weather

Saturday Dec 1st

No observation

Commences with brisk breezes from the S. E. with thick smoky weather steering to the S. E. with all sail set at sun down but Allen still in sickle water in employ in the ordinary duty of the ship Middle part calm Latter part Moderate gale saw a sail & a boat of Black Fish Ship under storm sails

Sunday Dec 2nd

Lat Long

Commences with a moderate gale from the Eastward Ship with storm sails set heading to the S. E. & Middle & Latter part the gale moderated with dark cloudy weather at 5 P. M. saw a Pinback Ship with reef top sails & courses set

Monday Dec 3rd

Lat 37=53
Long 160=35

Commences with a moderate breeze from the North with pleasant weather Ship with Main top Galant sail set at 4 A. M. saw Black Fish board the Boat L. & N. Boat struck & damaged Middle & Latter moderate employed bracing out Breech & other duty

Tuesday Dec 4th

Lat 37=52
Long 160=31

Commences with brisk baffling breezes with dark cloudy weather steering various courses watches employed in the rigging & bracing out Breech & Park, unbent the Fore sail to repair & fitted the Hawser from 4 till 2 had thunder & lightning took all but the storm sail Middle & Latter part Moderate with dark foggy weather employed bending a new Fore sail & repairing old one

Wednesday Dec 5th

Lat 36=32
Long 160=44

Commences with a moderate breeze from the North with foggy rainy weather steering by the wind to the westward employed repairing the old Fore sail & other duty of the ship Middle part squally at midnight had a heavy squall took in all sail Latter part moderate employed painting the Iron work a lot saw 2 Pinbacks & a sail

Thursday Dec 6th

Lat 35=54
Long 159=52

Commences with a brisk breeze with pleasant weather steering to the N. E. employed in the ordinary duty at 1 A. M. spoke Gal. Allen Middle & Latter part Moderate saw a Brig steering to the Eastward watches employed painting the Iron work a lot

860 Remarks On Board Bark C. Swift Josiah C. Chase Master
Friday Dec 7th

Commenced with light airs from the S. E. & calm
steering to the westward with all sail set employed
repairing the old Fore sail at 4 finished it & went
Lat 36=16 S at Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant weather
Long 157 09 E employed in the rigging & scraping the bender saw a
large quantity of Grampasses & a Bark to the East
Saturday Dec 8th

Commenced moderate & pleasant Ship heading to
the S. E. employed in the rigging Middle & Latter
part moderate at 10 A.M. saw Bark J. A. Allen
Lat 36=45 S about 8 miles to the windward a Whaling Maids
Long 158=56 E preparations for loosing & still working to the windward
Sunday Dec 9th

Commenced with pleasant weather at noon loose the Larboard
Boats in chase of Whales to the windward sheet till
5 A.M. could not get up to them J. A. Allen and
Lat 36=56 S Ship J. A. Fenwick in sight to the windward
Long 159=19 1/2 E at dark shortened sail for the night saw
Pinbacks Grampasses & Killer Middle & Latter part
pleasant ship working to the windward with all sail
Monday Dec 10th

Commenced moderate & pleasant ship working to
the windward at 5 A.M. kept off to the Old W. Bark
Lat 36=16 S J. A. Allen in sight Middle & Latter part
Long 158=54 E moderate employed breaking out & blacksmithing
and setting up the Fore topmast back stays
Tuesday Dec 11th

Commenced with brisk breeze steering various
courses employed Black Smithing & setting Fore
topmast back stays at 4 A.M. I spoke Ship J. A.
Arpols Ship Japan Ship Herald & Ship
Lat 35=45 S Seagull in sight Japan a boiling 2 large
Long 158=48 E Whales Bark J. A. Allen in sight to the windward
Middle & Latter part strong breeze with dark
cloudy weather

Wednesday Dec 12th Commenced with dark overcast weather steering
to the South with main top & fore sail set employed
No Observations in various duty of the Ship saw 3 Sails all the
Kanaea John Middle & Latter part moderate breeze from S. E.
off duty with thick rainy weather sent in the gig to secure
a sole hand

Thursday Dec 13th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S E with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to the S W
 Lat 35=38 & under short sail employed repairing the Lib at
 Long 158=49 & 2 A M finished & sent it Middle & Latter part
 continued thick & Foggy employed breaking out
 Provisions

Friday Dec 14th Commenced with a brisk breeze from S E with thick Foggy weather steering by the wind to the E N E
 with double reef top sails & courses set employed
 Lat 36=01 & A Blacksmithing Middle & Latter part continued
 Long 159=11 & thick at 4 P.M. Spoke a Ship Mt. Hatteras at 11 P.M.
 saw a Bark to the North

Saturday Dec 15th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the E N E
 with thick Foggy weather at 2 A M saw a Frigate
 employed a Blacksmithing & making side light
 Lat 36=44 & got cutting Middle & Latter part thick & Foggy
 Long 159=13 & employed getting the water Bot stay & other duties of
 the Ship saw 2 Sails

Sunday Dec 16th

Commenced with brisk breeze from the North steering
 to the N E employed breaking out water & Bread &
 wet the hole saw Provisions at 4 A M washed the inside
 Lat 35=4 & of the Ship Middle & Latter part moderate Foggy
 Long 159=56 & saw 3 muzzes & 3 Sails

Monday Dec 17th

Commenced with moderate breeze from E N E with
 thick Foggy weather steering to the N E with all sail
 set at one o'clock saw a Frigate saw a Ship Bark
 Lat 35=34 & and a Brig at 6 A M 2 Ship Sails & Bark two
 Long 160=45 & Brothers Middle & Latter part strong breeze Ship
 with double reef top sails & courses set

Tuesday Dec 18th

Commenced with strong breeze from the E N E with
 pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward saw
 3 Sails Middle & Latter part continued strong breeze
 Lat 35=56 & with dark overcast weather saw 2 Sails 2 Men off duty
 Long 161=53 & one with a sore hand the other with a sore leg
 saw a large Shoal of Porpoises.

see. much. On board. With V. Ship (Wind & Sea. West)

Wednesday Dec 19th

Commenced with strong breezes, run. S. E. with dark cloudy
weather steering by the wind to the S. E. with double reef
top sails & courses set employed making bark out of
Lat 35-46 S. Sea Breeze Middle & Latter part more moderate
Long 159-45 E. watches employed in the rigging & hoisting out 11. To pier
Frank Rose Boat started John the Spaniard off duty
lame

Thursday Dec 20th Commenced moderate & pleasant steering to the North

at 3 A.M. Saw a Sail at sundown & sail in sight
Lat 35-33 S. Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant steering
Long 158-55 E. off to the W. E. employed in the rigging & hoisting
the 4th & 5th main mast. Frank Rose & John the Spaniard
still off duty

Friday Dec 21st

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S. W. E. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. E. at
Lat 36-06 S. P.M. saw a Frigate employed hoisting the main mast
Long 159-20 E. at sundown 3 sails in sight Middle & Latter part
strong breezes with thick smoke weather employed in
various duties of the ship at 9 P.M. saw a sail to the West

Saturday Dec 22nd

Frank Rose & John the Spaniard off duty
Commenced with strong breezes with thick weather steering
by the wind to the N. E. N. Carpenter employed getting
a Locker in the Capt's stateroom Ship under double reef
Lat 36-03 S. top sails & courses Middle part strong breezes Latter
Long 159-08 E. part more moderate at 7 P.M. saw Black Fish boats
the Boats twice without success Saw a Sail

Sunday Dec 23rd

Commenced with light baffling airs & calms Ship
Lat 36-59 S. with all sail set employed bailing out water and
Long 159-33 E. mending the hole at sundown 3 sails in sight
Middle & Latter part continues in moderate & pleasant
steering to the eastward with all sail set

Monday Dec 24th

Commenced with brisk breezes from the S. E. with
pleasant weather steering to the eastward at 3 A.M.
Lat 35-20 S. a pop ship Elizabeth of W. Bedford Middle and
Long 158-40 E. Latter part strong breezes with thick rain
weather employed bailing salt water in order to trim
the Ship by putting on the fore castles still in company
with Ship Elizabeth

Remarks on board Bark U.S. Ship *U.S. Ship* & *U.S. Ship*

Tuesday Dec 25th

Commenced with strong breezes from S. E. with thick rain & weather steering to the eastward in company with Ship *Elizabeth* employed trimming Ship
Lat 35-10 S Middle B. Latter part moderate gale with thick rain
Long 160-08 E weather employed stowing salt water in the fore hold to bring the Ship down by the head saw a sail to the North

Wednesday Dec 26th

Commenced with a moderate gale from the S. E. with thick hazy weather Ship with double reef ^{main} top sails & courses set at 1 a m saw a sail to the westward employed bonding
Lat 35-07 S Spencer Middle B. Latter part strong breezes but double reef top sails & courses employed carpentering
Long 159-39 E

Thursday Dec 27th

Commenced with strong breezes from E. S. E. with thick hazy weather steering by the wind to the N. E. with double reef top sail & courses set at 4 a m 3 sails in sight saw a shoal of
Lat 34-02 S Porpoises at 6 a m on the starboard fore top Galant back stay
Long 159-46 E parted 3 inches from the cross tree Middle part moderate gale steering to the North Latter part moderate gale steering to the South with storm sails set

Friday Dec 28th

Commenced with a moderate gale from the E. S. E. with dark cloudy weather heading to the South with storm sails set
Lat 35-06 S Middle part continued moderate gale Latter part
Long 158-58 E more moderate Ship with double top sails & courses employed in various duties of the Ship

Saturday Dec 29th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. S. E. with thick cloudy weather steering by the wind to the South
Lat 35-22 S with double reef top sails & courses set at 3 a m saw a sail to the S. E. at 7 a m saw a Pinkback
Middle B. Latter part strong breezes with thick cloudy weather Ship with double reef top sails & courses set at half past 6 saw a God of large Whales at 8 o'clock heard the Boats at 12 o'clock the Larboard Boat struck a large whale at 3 took him a long side the Waste boat got stove a long side of the Ship hoisted her up & repaired her by hauling on canvas the day ends with the Boats chasing Whales at daylight saw a sail to the North

501. Persons On board. Back O. Swift - Cook & House Master

Sunday Dec 30th

Commenced with strong breeze from E & E with a rough sea the Boats chasing at took the Larboard Boats Whale a long side at 5 A M commenced to sail 35-16 S Boat at 8 parted the Duke Chase board the Waist Long 157-54 & Boat & got fast to him again & lashed down for the night at daylight commenced cutting at 11 P M got the Saddy in & made preparations for taking in the head saw 3 Finbacks

Monday Dec 31st Commenced with moderate breeze from the E with dark cloudy weather employed cutting in the head at 2 A M had it in the remainder of the day employed clearing away the case at 1 o'clock set the watches for the night the ship under short sail heading to the S & E at 7 A M started the works Middle & Latter part employed a boiling and setting up Shooks

Tuesday Jan 1st 1861

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E & E with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the North under short sail employed a boiling the whole of the 29th Middle & Latter part moderate Latter part strong breeze still a boiling

Wednesday Jan 2 Commenced with strong breeze from the E & E with thick smoky weather Ship heading to the N & E under short sail still employed a boiling and setting up Shooks at 12 A M finished boiling Middle & Latter part strong breeze with thick fog Latter part light breeze & thick employed clearing up the decks & washing off

Thursday Jan 3rd

Commenced with light breeze from the eastward and calm heading to the South East carpenter employed mending the Waist Boats Middle & Latter part light baffling air & calms with thick fog weather employed filling the Fore top galent and stays and other duty of the ship & at 10 A M commenced repairing the Waist Boats Carpenter not necessary now to do it

1860. Remarks on board Bark W. D. Smith & Co. Chase West

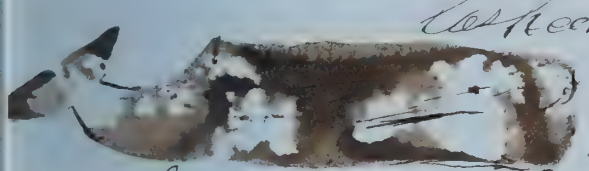
Friday Jan 4th

Commenced with light fogging and with foggy weather heading to the S.E. employed cutting up seal blubber & coopering the oil saw a small & insignificant Middle & Latter part moderate & warm weather employed in the rigging at noon saw a large Whale

Saturday Jan 5th

Lat 35-26 S
Long 158-24 W

Commenced with light fogging and became with small & then the boats off Thasey's Spindle at 1.30 the Harbour boat struck a large whale at 4.20 took it along side & commenced to cut at dark looked down for the night - Middle & Latter part thick & rainy at daylight commenced cutting at 10 P.M. finished the day's work with a strong breeze



Sunday Jan 6th

Begins with strong breeze from the S.E. with dark cloudy weather at 2 A.M. commenced to boil on the head all hands employed cutting blubber & setting up blocks Middle & Latter part strong breeze & clear weather at 11 P.M. spoke Bark Eugenia of New Bedford still employed a boiling

Monday Jan 7th

Lat 34-36 S
Long 158-59 W

Commenced with strong breeze from the S.E. & clear weather steering to the N.W. & in company with Eugenia still employed a boiling Middle & Latter part at noon finished a boiling the whole of the Bark Eugenia still in sight

Tuesday Jan 8th

Lat 34-16 S
Long 159-21 W

Commenced with a moderate gale from the S.E. employed a boiling out the Gallies & clearing up the decks at dark took in the fore sail & closed reef the main top sail Middle part continued a moderate gale Latter part more moderate employed a coopering oil

Wednesday Jan 9th

Lat 34-42 S
Long 159-34 W

Bark Eugenia in sight commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. with thick foggy weather steering to the S.W. with small & sail at 5 P.M. also sail set & employed a coopering oil Middle & Latter part the breezes continued strong employed striking out the main hatch and stowing down the saw a Bark & Brig

1864. Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift Whinn & Co. Chase Jan 10th

Thursday Jan 10th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W. E. with double reef top sails & courses set employed stowing down oil in the main hatch at dark finished the main hatch the starboard side being full at dark a sail in sight to the eastward Middle & Latter part strong breezes employed stowing down oil in the fore hold at noon finished

Lat 34 50 S
Long 154 21 E

Friday Jan 11th Commenced with strong breezes from S. E. employed making out the after hold for provisions Ship heading to the eastward Middle & Latter part brisk breeze & pleasant employed washing the inside of the ship

Lat 35 03 S
Long 161 16 E

Saturday Jan 12th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward with all sail set employed in the ordinary duty of the ship at 7 A M set sea watches for the night Middle and Latter part moderate & calm saw a sail & frigate

Lat & Long
unknown thick
weather

Sunday Jan 13th Commenced with light easterly breeze from the South & calm heading to the eastward with all sail set matches employed in the rigging & wetting the hold Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the westward with dark cloudy weather steering to the S. E. & E. with all sail set saw a shoal of porpoises

No observation
thick weather

Monday Jan 14th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. with dark cloudy weather steering to the S. E. & E. with all sail set Middle & Latter part strong breezes with squalls watches employed scraping the mast & painting the waist & other outly of the ship saw killed & trapped

Lat 37 11 S
Long 165 49 E

Tuesday Jan 15th

Commenced with strong breezes from the South with clear weather steering to the S. E. & E. with top sails & courses set watches employed repairing the mast & scraping the mast Middle & Latter part strong breezes with squalls at 10 P M sent down the main top Galant sail to repair saw porpoises

Lat 37 59 S
Long 169 00 E

301 Remark On Board, Bark. H. Ewing, 1 Viz. 1st U Chase master

Wednesday Jan 16th

Commenced with strong breeze from the South with
pleasant weather steering E. by N. with double reef top
sails & fore sail employed repairing Main top
Latt 37=27 & Gulent sail & Mast topmast stay sail at 3 finished
Long 170=43 & Main top Gulent sail & bent it Middle & Latter
part moderate gale with squalls unbent the Main
sail & bent a new one & cut the old one up

Thursday Jan 17th

Commenced with a moderate gale with pleasant weather
steering W by E with double reef top sails & fore sail
Latt 36=44 & set employed ripping up the old main sail & bending
Long 171=39 & Mast topmast stay sail Middle & Latter part moderate
and pleasant at 9 P.M. saw a sail

Friday Jan 18th

Commenced moderate & pleasant steering to the W. by E.
with all sail set watches employed knotting rope yarns
at 3 A.M. saw Porpoises & struck one in the act of hauling
him up the line came out & cut Henry Brother's seam
in the same quite badly Boat steered sailing out the
Bulwer & 2 Porpoises Middle & Latter part moderate
Latt 35=40 & with squalls at noon saw the Land the west side of New
Long 172=36 & Ireland the watches employed making 2 gun yarns and
scrubbing Deck the Henry Brother's off duty with a
cut arm the Boy Peaters came with 2 ore logs & 2 feet
saw several Pin backs

Saturday Jan 19th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the South with
pleasant weather steering to the W. by E. a long the Land
Latt 34=47 & at sundown the Land 35 miles dist to the eastward Middle
Long 172=34 & Latter part moderate & pleasant employed in
various duties of the Ship saw a Pin back

Sunday Jan 20th

Commenced pleasant steering a long the Land to the
W. by E employed setting up the starboard Maston rigging
& pulling the hole at sundown North Cape bar
Latt 34=45 & East Middle part moderate Latter part fresh breeze
Long 172=50 & Ship working up to Tim. B. windings. Saw at 4 P.M. 6 miles
went on shore & returned at noon. Peaters, Number's seam
died & night at 2 miles distance. Night the Ship to the W. by E
saw 2 sails

His. Remarks On Board Bark. C. Swift (Wm. Chase Master)

Monday Jan 21st

Begins with strong breezes from the east with pleasant weather
Henry Brothers & Ship's tarsing of E on E. m. Boats Bay is waiting for the
boat's boy & duty La Boats to pass in order to go on shore to trade with the natives
for: Bladed Unions at sundown North Cape for S & E by com
Lat 32-40 & 30 miles dist Middle & Latter part strong breezes employed
Long 173-44 & in various duties of the ship did not return to the Land &
gone

Tuesday Jan 22nd Commences with strong breezes from the E & W with dark cloudy
weather steering by the wind to the W & E with reef top sails &
Observations courses watches employed in the rigging Middle & Latter part
thick & overcast moderate & pleasant watches employed in various duties of the
ship

Wednesday Jan 23rd

Commences with light baffling breezes from the W & E
with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the S & E
Lat 31-26 & with all sail set watches employed in the rigging & making
Long 174 08 & Span Yarn Middle & Latter part moderate with
squalls Ship heading to the W & E with all sail set

Thursday Jan 24th

Commences with brisk breezes from E & S with pleasant
weather steering by the wind to the W & E with all sail
set watches employed in the rigging Middle and
Lat 31-04 & Latter part continued pleasant watches employed
Long 174-55 & Taring the Remains of the Fore rigging & other duties
of the rigging nothing in sight to day Carpenter
employed in putting up the rail heads of the 2 spec Boats

Friday Jan 25th

Commences with moderate breezes from E & S with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W & E with
Lat 31-31 & all sail set watches employed in various duties
Long 175-13 & Middle & Latter part continued moderate watches
employed setting up the fore topmast rigging

Saturday Jan 26th

Commences with moderate breezes from the East with pleasant
weather steering by the wind to the S & E at 4. P. M. Tacked
to the W & E watches employed in the rigging Middle &
Lat 30-31 & Latter part continued moderate & pleasant employed
Long 176-16 & Taring the fore & aft stays & Taring under the bottom

1861. Remarks On Board Bark W. Swift (Isiah & Chas Master)

Sunday Jan 27th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E & E with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W & E
Lat 31 = 42 S watches employed during the rigging & wetting the
Long 16 = 35 E Hole Middle & Latter part Moderate & pleasant
Ship heading to the S & E

Monday Jan 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & E with all sail set at 3 A.M. saw a large Shoal of Porpoises
Lat 33 = 05 S Middle & Latter part continued moderate & pleasant
Long 17 = 17 E watches employed during the rigging & other duties of the Ship

Tuesday Jan 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the W. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & E with all sail set watches employed during the rigging Middle & Latter part
Lat 33 = 46 S continued moderate & pleasant saw Grampuses watches
Long 178 = 25 E still employed a Taring

Wednesday Jan 30th

Commenced with light breezes from the N. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the E & E with all sail set
Lat 34 = 37 S the watches employed during the rigging Middle &
Long 179 = 49 E Latter part continued moderate & pleasant saw Porpoises & Grampuses & Lizards

Thursday Jan 31st

Commenced with light breezes from N. N. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the E & E with all sail set watches employed
Lat 34 = 47 S during the rigging saw Grampuses Middle &
Long 180 = 23 E Latter part continued moderate & pleasant still
E employed in the rigging

Friday February 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the North with pleasant weather steering to the N. N. W. with all sail set watches employed
Lat 35 = 10 S during the rigging saw Grampuses Middle &
Long 181 = 10 S Latter part continued moderate with light showers of rain watches employed setting up the S. Fore rigging saw a shoal of Grampuses

U.S. Commodore En board Bark O. Swift - Whisk. U. Chase

Saturday Feb 2nd

Commences with light baffling airs from the North & calm
steering to the N.E. with all sail set watches employed
Lat 34=33 & setting up the Starboard & rigging & battening the Buzen
Long 174=47 & rigging Middles & Latter part calm & pleasant steer
Employed in the rigging saw several shoals of Crampscus

Sunday Feb 3rd

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. with pleasant
weather steering to the North with all sail set saw a
Lat 32=34 & large shoal of Killers Middles & Latter part brisk
Long 174=28 & breeze & pleasant steering to the N.E. saw Porpoise

Monday Feb 4th

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. with
pleasant weather steering to the N.E. at half past
five saw a Shoal of large Whales board 4 Boats
the Starboard Boat struck & parted the line the L
Boat struck & lost 2 lines the Whale took them
a mealately after dark got on board & took in sail for
the night Middles & Latter part strong breezes
Lat 33=04 & the watches employed basking out the after hole for
Long 181=16 & Whale lines the remainder of the day employed
coiling them & other duty of the Ship saw nothing
up to noon Ship with main top Galant sail set
working to the windward

Tuesday Feb 5th

Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.E.
Lat 31=47 & with top sails set Middles & Latter part brisk
Long 181=58 & breezes & pleasant at 10 P.M. unbent the Fore sail to
repair the remainder of the day employed repairing it

Wednesday Feb 6th

Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. with pleasant
weather steering to the N.E. with main top Galant sail
set watches employed repairing the Fore sail at 4 A.M.
Lat 31=06 & finished it & bent it Middles & Latter part the
Long 181=08 & breeze continued strong steering to the N.E. at 10
P.M. saw French Rock at 11 saw a Sail to the
N.E. & watches employed setting up the Buzen rigging

865. Remarks On Board Bark E. Swift Lewis & Chase Master
Thursday Feb 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S E with
pleasant weather steering various courses at 5 A.M.
Lat 31 = 13 S saw Cartus Rocks to the N E & watches employed
Long 180 = 26 E setting up Main Rigg Middle & Latter part moderate
at 8 A.M. spoke Brig Pine Edwards & Jackland.
saw French Rock Cartus Rock & Goat Island

Friday Feb 8th watches employed in the rigging
Commenced with a brisk breeze from the eastward with
pleasant weather steering S W with all sail set
Lat 30 57 S Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant weather
Long 179 23 E employed in the rigging & making Rattling stuff

Saturday Feb 9th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from the eastward
with pleasant weather steering to the S & N at 4 A.M.
saw a large white whale in the horizon sun for
Lat 31 = 59 S it but did not see it again Middle & Latter
Long 179 = 11 E part moderate sailors employed washing their clothes

Sunday Feb 10th Commenced with light breeze from the eastward
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S E
employed watching the hold & other Saturday duties saw
Lat 32 = 14 S Compasses Middle & Latter part the breeze continues
Long 179 = 19 E light with pleasant weather nothing in sight

Monday Feb 11th
Commenced with light breezes from the E S E with pleasant
weather steering by the wind to the N E with all sail set
Middle & Latter part pleasant at 1 P.M. took in the
Lat 31 = 48 S Starboard Boat to get rudder gages to her watches
Long 179 = 02 E employed repairing the old main top sail Carpenter off
duty with the For saw Compasses

Tuesday Feb 12th
Commenced with moderate breeze from the eastward
steering N.W. employed repairing the old main top sail
Middle & Latter part continues moderate & pleasant
Lat 31 = 45 S watches employed Rattling the lower rigging & for setting
Long 178 = 57 E up water cask Carpenter off duty with the For
Henry Brown seaman off duty with a lame back & sick

86. 2. 1844. In road. Brisk E. Wind. 10.11.11. 10.11.11. 10.11.11.
Wednesday Feb 13th

Commenced with light breeze from the S.W. with pleasant
weather steering course S. by E. watches employed. Health
Lat 32=38 & the lower rigging Middle R. Latter part moderate & pleasant
Long 115=15 & watches employed during the head stay. Lower rigging
cooper setting up cask Carpenter & Henry Williams off
duty sick

Thursday Feb 14th Commenced with light breeze from the N.W. with
pleasant weather steering S. by E. with all sail set
watches employed during the lower rigging Middle and
Lat 33=13 & Latter part moderate breeze from the N.W. at 10 P.M.
Long 115=51 & took ship's Winrow of New Bedford watches
employed in the ordinary duties

Friday Feb 15th

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the N.W. with
dark cloudy weather steering to the S.W. with all sail
Lat 34=02 & set ship's Winrow in sight a stern Middle R. Latter
Long 115=11 & part moderate breeze from S.W. heading to the S.E.
Carpenter & Henry Williams off duty sick Carpenter with pot

Saturday Feb 16th

Commenced with moderate baffling breeze from the westward
with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the S.W.
Lat 35=09 & at 5 A.M. took ship to the N.W. Middle R. Latter
Long 114=02 & part thick & rainy at 10 P.M. saw the Larri the
Long Knight to the eastward of Cap. Brit. Ship
heading by the wind to the N.W. with all sail
set

Sunday Feb 17th

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the N.W. with
thick weather steering by the wind to the N.W. and
In Port thick weather steering by the wind to the N.W. and
Reck on board in for Cap. Brit at 11 A.M. saw Cap. Brit at 6
120 lbs Potatoes on lock let go. Anchor in the Bay of Islands in
10 fathoms paid out 25 fathoms of chain & furled
the sails & ship at anchor. G. A. Gill (Canada) Junior
& Martha all of N. Bedford Middle R. Latter part
moderate & pleasant at 8 P.M. the Larboard watch on
shore for Liberty for the day the day ends pleasant
Arthur & Albright, Henry Clark, & Henry Brotherton all
seaman was put in Irons for threatening & using abusive
language to my self & third mate when a state of drunkenness

Remarks on Board Bark E. Wright in Port Spain & Chas. Master

860

Monday Feb 18th

Recd on board
150 of Pease

Commences with pleasant weather employed getting a Raft of water casks on shore & washing the outside of the Ship and breaking out the Port hole & putting to stowing down oil in the ground on the Larboard side from the top tier on the starboard side to day Ship Gazell & Onuade left Port at sundown left off work for the night Arthur & Albright Henry Clark & Henry Brotherton still in Irons Receiving Prisoners ashore Clark in the runn Albright in the steerage Brotherton on deck Clark having 3 hours on deck in the air the Raft sent on shore for water containers 178 Bbls

Tuesday Feb 19th

Commences pleasant all hands on board employed breaking out oil from the top tier & stowing it in the ground forward & painting the Larboard side ~~forward~~ of the Ship & filling water let Arthur Albright & Henry Brotherton out of Irons

Wednesday

Feb 20th

Recd on board
207 lbs Potatoes
70 of Onions

Commences pleasant all hands on board getting off and stowing down water in the Fore & Main hatches stowed 188 Bbls done got off a Raft of 4 casks Henry Clark still in Irons to day had 5 hours on shore Carpenter off duty with the Post

Thursday Feb 21st

Recd on board
113 lbs of Beef

Commences pleasant the Starboard watch on Liberty Larboard watch on board employed in various duty and painting the stern & bands at sundown all the Liberty men came off but Prater & John the Spaniards

Friday Feb 22

Henry Clark still confined in Irons

Commences pleasant the Larboard watch on shore the Starboard watch on board employed stowing water & breaking out oil in view to send home by Ship Winwood of New Bedford at sundown the Liberty men all came off a Prologue by the name of Manuel was put in Irons for business to the Capt

1861. Remarks On Board Bark E. Swift Vessel E. Chas. and

In Port

7
Saturday Feb 23rd Commences pleasant. Starboard watch on shore. Starboard watch on board employed cooping
100 lbs of Beans ing oil to send home wetting the hold & washing
the decks & pumping out oil from the ground tier
in the main hatches to fill cask to send home to day
discharged 2 Seaman by the names of Peter & John that
I shipped at Tombeze. Henry Clark still in Irons

7
Sunday Feb 24th

Commences pleasant the Starboard watch on Liberty
Starboard watch on board nothing going on
Charles Clark seaman still in Irons, yet a Portuguese
seaman did not come on board at sundown

Monday Feb 25th

Commences pleasant at day light commenced to
Raft oil & tow it on board of Ship Hilman of
Vrew Beelford sent on board one hundred bale or
there about all hands employed pumping oil
out of the ground tier in order to Ship on board
of Ship Winrod of Vrew Beelford at 4 P M
Portogues Jo that runs a way was caught & put in
Prison & after being fetch on board he made several
threats to Kill the Captain if he could not do
it in the daytime he would do it in the night
Charles Clark was took out of Irons and set at
work at dark was put in a cage for safe keeping

Tuesday Feb 26th

Commences pleasant at daylight commenced
to Raft oil in order to send on board of
Ship Winrod all hands employed stowing
the ground tier & filling it up with salt water
Portogues Jo still in Irons sent on board of the
Winrod 20 Cask of Lard oil containing 114 lbs

Wednesday Feb 27th

105 lbs of Beans

Commences pleasant employed stowing down
water & picked at 9 A M. A slop's hauld along side
with Potatoes after hoisting 4 tons of them on deck
& put them on board again they not being merchantable
Portogues Jo still in Irons at 5 P M took the Anchor
and hauled the Ship off shore

1864 Remains on board. Bark & Pilot in Port. Smith & T have made

So. Port.

Thursday Feb 28th

Reed on board Common pleasant Starboard watch on Liberty Lasburo
152 lbs of Beez and Graking out the Fire hole for Black fish Oil
and cords of wood and Painting the Ship on the starboard side Portugal
still in I. rows in the Ship run Carpenter off duty with port

Friday March 1st Common pleasant all hands on board employed trimming
Reed on board Ship getting off Potatoes Painting the Starboard side & bonies.
1541th of Potatoes with other preparations for sea a seaman by the name of Frank
sent on shore & back and Conley deserted. Portugal so still in I. rows Carpenter still
with a sore throat & Mouth
off duty with the Pop another Portugal so called off duty

Saturday March 2nd

Common pleasant all hands on board making preparations for
Reed on board sea at 6 A.M. took the anchor Reges of out side of the
one cash Merchant Shipping at various hours of the day the going and returning
desse in Box of from the Shore sent on shore 1 Box of 1 Tobacco and
small slow & by four Dozen of Hatchets No 3 the Powder Hammer & board
of Peay at 4 P.M. the Bow Boats went in shore to get 1 Pipe

Sunday March 3rd
Reed on board 20 Common pleasant all hands on board nothing doing
100 lbs of pork at 8 A.M. Hoisted set collors at half mast for
sent on shore 428 the death of the clergeman of one of the towns had
yards of brown cotton & visit from some gentleman & Lady from
cloth the shore

Monday March 4th

Reed on board Common pleasant all hands on board employed looking
100 lbs of Beef out water & trimming the Ship for sea at 10 A.M.
11 ducks & Turkey got the Ship underway by the direction of the Pilot Maier
and some small a tack then steered out the Bay with a fresh breeze all
stores sail set at noon sails aback the Main yard & go
dinner after dinner the Pilot left in side of Cap
Brit in the Port. Shipper & Seaman one by the name
of Henry Smith & 2 Seamen one by the name of Harry
and one by the name of Thomas
before getting underway took Portugal off out of I. rows &
sent him to his duty

Tuesday March 2nd - 11

120. *Hor. albus*
speck at noon

Wednesday

Letto 32 = 14
179-46

Friday March 8th

at B = 18
mg 179 = 0.9

$(a^{11} B_4 = 3)$
 $\text{Line } 178 = 48$

Long 178 = 58

188-81
 188-62

Remarks on board Bark O Swift Jewish A W. Mass. must.
1861 Sunday March 17th

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. N. E. with
dark cloudy weather steering to the N. E. at 4 A. M. I spoke
the first officer Capt. Baker being on shore Middle
& Latter part moderate gale with heavy rain
Ship lying with close reef Main top sail & Spinnaker

Monday March 18th
Commences with a moderate gale from E. N. E. with
thick rain. Ship lying under storm sails
at 5:30 A. M. took in Main top sail & Fore Stay sail
Middle part continued moderate gale Latter part
more moderate with much rain Capt. E. has confined
to his room sick

Tuesday March 19th Commences with a moderating gale from the eastward.
Capt. Chase better. Ship heading to the North & West with storm sails
set at 4 A. M. almost calm & a dense fog Captain Chase
still confined to his bed sick Middle & Latter part
a moderate gale from the N. W. with squalls of rain
Long 178 = 11 & Ship with double reef top sails & courses set

Wednesday March 20th Commences with a strong double reef top sail
breeze from the South steering by the wind to the E. & S.
Long 179 = 34 & Ship with double reef top sails & courses set watches employed
in placing aloft braces & ropes that parted in the gale and
braking out provisions Middle & Latter part brisk breeze
and pleasant ship with all sail set employed in various
duties

Thursday March 21st
Commences with brisk breezes from S. S. E. with a
heavy sea steering N. E. with Main top, Talent sail
set Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
employed sending down Sparker & Capt. to repairs
saw Grampusses & Porpoises & other small fish

Friday March 22nd
Commences with moderate breezes from the South with
dark cloudy weather steering to the North employed sending
up the Sparker & Capt. & bending the Sparker
Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant watches
employed painting the Starboard & Bow Boats
saw a school of Grampusses

1861 Remarks on Board Bark E. Smith & Isaac E. Chase Master
Saturday March 23rd

Commenced with light-bagging breeze from the N & W
with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 33-26 S westward at 4 A M took her to the N & E Middle
Long 177-49 W and Latter part continued moderate & pleasant
employed bricking out the Main Hatch for water
and stowing down the new ground tier cask with
with salt water

Sunday March 24th Commenced with brisk breezes from the
E N & E with squally weather employed stowing down
Lat 32-09 S salt water in the Main Hatch at 6 A M Spoke Bark
Long 177-13 W Hudson of Fairhaven Middle & Latter part pleasant
saw 3 sails to the North saw Transpuses

Monday March 25th

Commenced with strong breezes from the eastward with
squalls steering to the north at 2 A M spoke
Lat 31-12 S Ship Hilman of Oreo Bedford & Hudson of
Fairhaven Middle & Latter part strong breezes at
daylight saw a Ship cutting & French Rock to
N & W at 11 P M 4 sails in sight at noon saw a
Shoal of Whales French Rock in sight to W

Tuesday March 26th Commenced with strong breezes from the East and
a Shoal of Sperm Whales in sight at 1 A M hoisted
Larboard Boats at 30 past the waist Boat struck & got
Lat 33-31 S a Whale at 3 the Bow Boat got capsize at 5 commenced
Long 178-36 W and cut the Whale in the Shoal went to the North
Middle & Latter part a boiling Spok Ship Rainbow
saw 4 sails one a cutting one a boiling

Wednesday March 27th Commenced with strong breezes from the eastward
hauling to the South with reef top sails in company
Lat 31-26 S with Ship Rainbow employed a boiling French Rock
Long 2 W in sight to the westward 3 sails in sight Middle
and Latter part continued strong breezes at 1 P M
went Ship to the Eastward at noon finished a boiling

Thursday March 28th Commenced with strong breezes with thick smoky
weather all hands employed clearing up the decks & washing
the Ship at 8 A M saw certain rocks & Hawaiian Is. stood
Lat 31-33 S to the N & W Middle & Latter part moderate &
Long 2 W pleasant weather employed in various duties
the Ship at 11 P M saw 3 sails to the N & W

1861 Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift Master E. Chase Master
Friday March 29th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the North with dark cloudy weather steering to the N. & W. at 3 A.M. spoke Ship Rainbow & Japan & W. Bedford Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant at 8 P.M. commenced to take oil from Ship Japan belonging to Mr. Observations Ship Rainbow as part of a Whale taking in company with said Rainbow on October 15th 1860 by thus making a diversion. Recd 35 bbls 28½ gallons of cask & returned the same empty cask to Ship Japan the remainder of the day steering to the N. & W. in company with the afore said Ships

Saturday March 30th

Commenced with light breezes from the S. & W. with dark cloudy weather steering to the westward in company with Japan & Rainbow Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant employed stowing down oil in the main hatches at noon finished stowing oil Curtis Rocks & Macaulay Island in sight to the N. & E. likewise Sails in sight

Sunday March 31st Commenced with strong breezes from S. & W. with pleasant weather all hands employed stowing off the main hatch at 4 A.M. finished at 5 the 1st & 2nd split the fore hatch Middle & Latter part moderate and pleasant at 10 P.M. spoke Ship Spartan & Pentucket at noon Curtis Rocks in sight to the N. & E.

Monday April 1st

Commenced with moderate breezes with pleasant weather steering to the N. & E. in company with Ship Spartan Middle & Latter part moderate & calm watches employed bending a new 1st & Main top Galant sail and braking out the bottom dunnage for Shook Macaulay Island & Curtis Rocks in sight to the N. & E.

Tuesday April 2nd Commenced with a calm watches employed braking out the main hatch for Shook heads Middle & Latter part light baffling airs & calm watches employed braking out the after hold for Shook heads & coopers. Long 137-38 W. Reef & Park. Ship heading to the S. & W.

Remarks on Board Bark & Swift - Visian & Chase Master

1861

Wednesday April 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from the North with pleasant weather steering to the S.W. watches employed stowing off the after hatch at 6 A.M. saw a Sail to the S.W. Middel and Latter part moderate & calm employed repairing some chains belonging to Ship Rainbow at 10 P.M. & saw French Rock to the westward at noon 5 sails in sight one of them a cutter.

Thursday April 4th Commenced with light airs from the N.W. at 5 A.M. spoke Ship Rainbow let her have the ole brining
 Lat 31 = 26 S and Recd a cask of Bread of 227 gallons at sundown
 Long 178 = 45 1/2 W French Rock & 2 Sails in sight Middel & Latter
 Lat 31 = 21 N part pleasant employed setting up cask & Black smithing
 8 sails in sight

Friday April 5th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward watches employed in the rigging Cooper setting up ground tier cask Black smith
 Lat 31 = 43 S employed a Black smithing at sundown 4 sails in sight
 Long 178 = 39 W Middel & Latter part strong breezes with hazy weather
 Ship heading to the South 2 Sails in sight

Saturday April 6th

Commenced with strong breeze from E.S.E. with pleasant weather Ship heading to the N.E. with double reef top sail
 Lat 31 = 43 S and courses saw 3 Sails one of them a boiler Middel &
 Long 178 = 39 W Latter part the breeze continued strong with squalls at daylight saw Ship Gabreas cutting a large whales head at noon saw French Rock to the N.W.

Sunday April 7th

Commenced with strong breezes from the east with French Rock clear & squally weather steering by the wind to the in sight to S.E. watches employed brading out water & welling the westward the hole & filling up some ground tier cask with 20 Whales oil salt water at sundown 2 Sails & French Rock in sight to the Westward Middel & Latter part strong breezes at daylight saw a large Whale close to the Ship at 8 P.M. lowered the 3 Larboard Boats the Larboard Boat struck at half past 9 took the Whale a large side at 11 commenced to cut in raising a spear broke a Bladder Hawk in taking the crew broke a chain & took Ship Loghead and Napoleon in sight

Lat 31 = 20 S
 122 miles

Remarks on Board Bark O. Swift Josiah & Orase Mart
1861

Monday April 8th

Commenced with strong breeze from the eastward
employed a cutting at 5 P.M. got the vessel cut
in then all hands went below for 3 hours rest let
Lat 31=26 S the head lay a long side till 8 P.M. then cut it in
Long 178=45 W the remainder of the day employed clearing up the
decks & making preparations for boiling French
Rock in sight to the N.W.

Tuesday April 9th Commenced pleasant at noon started the work
Middle & Latter part still pleasant at day light
Observations saw 2 Ships to the windward a Whaling at 10
P.M. hoard Starboard & Larboard Boats but did
not strike still employed a boiling at noon boats still
a chasing

Wednesday April 10th

Commenced moderate Ship with all Sail set working
Lat 31=28 S to the windward in pursuit of a Whale at 2 A.M. the
Boats came on board still employed a boiling at
sundown 2 Ships in sight French Rock bore to
the W.W. 25 Miles dist Middle & Latter part
moderate with dark cloudy weather

Thursday April 11th Commenced with brisk breeze with dark
cloudy weather Ship heading to the E.S.E. employ
a boiling the Whale of the 1st Middle & Latter part
Lat 31=24 S continued steering at 9 P.M. finished a boiling the
Long 178=41 W Starboard commenced to boil fat-lean at noon finished all
& Sail in sight & French Rock being W.W. 20 miles
dist Cook off duty with a sore arm now 6 days

Friday April 12th

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.E. with dark cloudy
weather all hands employed clearing up after the forenoon
Lat 31=48 S washing of the decks at sundown French Rock in sight
Long 178=40 W to the westward Middle & Latter part moderate gale
from the eastward watches employed in various duty
saw 4 Sails & supposed a Whale but nothing sure

Saturday April 13th Commenced with a moderate gale from
the eastward all hands employed stowing down oil
in the after hatch at 1 A.M. Spoke Ship ahead
and saw 4 other sails at dark finished stowing down
Lat 32=12 S side Middle & Latter part continued a moderate
Long 178=17 W gale employed stowing oil on the starboard side
of the after hold & Main Hatch saw 2 Sails
and a School of Blackfish

Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift Josiah W. Chase Master.

1861
Sunday April 14th

Commenced with strong breeze from the East with pleasant weather Ship heading to the S. E. under short sail
Lat 31-55 & all hands employed stowing down oil in the main
Long 178-40 W Hatch at sundown finished stowing Middle &
Latter part the breeze continued strong saw six sails

Monday April 15th Commenced with strong breeze from N. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. W. W.
Lat 31-36 & with one reef in the top sails & courses set Middle
Long 178 and Latter part Moderate & pleasant weather
employed getting cutting gear & other duty of the Ship
at 10 P.M. French Rock to N. W. W 2 1/2 miles dist saw
4 sails

Tuesday April 16th

Commenced with brisk breeze from E. N. E. with pleasant weather at 8 A.M. spoke Ship Japan Middle & Latter
Lat 32-01 & part the breeze continued brisk watches employed
Long 178-00 W in the rigging Cooper employed getting oil casks
Black Smith employed making a new Ringbolt
that was broken by the head chane of the last whale
saw 2 sails one to the N. and one to the S. E.

Wednesday April 17th Commenced with brisk breeze from the E. N. E. with pleasant weather steering N. W. W. with main top
Lat 32-57 & Salant Sail set Middle & Latter part strong breeze
Long 178 and pleasant saw 3 sails at 10 P.M. part close to
windward of Ship Japan watches employed repairing
the mast Ship with double reef top sails & courses set

French Rock
in sight to W

Thursday April 18th

Commenced with strong breeze from the eastward with pleasant weather Ship with double reef top sails & courses
Lat 34-31 & set at 2 A.M. French Rock went out of sight bearing
Long 178-30 W N. E. W. at dark saw 10 in back Middle & Latter
part a moderate gale watches employed repairing
the Fore Sail saw French Rock & 5 sails

Friday April 19th Commenced with a moderate gale from N. E. with squally watches employed repairing Fore sail at 4 A.M.
Gins & bent it all the Middle & Latter part
Lat 31-36 & fresh gale Ship with double reef main top sail
Spencers & Lay sails set saw French Rock to
N. W. W. and a Sail to the S. E.

1861. Remarks on board Bark & Tug Strick & Chase master

Saturday April 20th

Commons with a fresh gale from NW with pleasant weather
Ship lying with storm sails heading to the E & E saw
Lat 31-17 S & 2 sails Middle & Latter part the gale continued
No longitudinal watches employed cleaning out the water but & gill
ing it up out of the Starboard Tank & cleaning out
around the Tanks at French Rock for NW 12
Miles dist 2 sails still in sight

Sunday April 21st Commons with a moderate gale from E & E
Ship heading to the S & E with double reef Main top sail
McKerrall's Fore sail & Spencers set at 8 a.m. bent the close Mizen
Split Fore topmast all the Middle & Latter part fresh gale with rain saw
stay sail & sent a ship to the N & W the day ended with heavy rain
Charles Clark seems sick

Monday April 22nd

Commons with a moderating gale from the eastward
with heavy rain the wind hauling to the North Ship
Lat 31-25 S with close reef Main top sail & Spencers set at 3 set
Long 178-20 W the Fore sail Middle & Latter part moderate at day
light set all sail watches employed Splicing old
Braces & various other old Ropes that parted in the gale
Black Smith employed mending a chain & traps

Tuesday April 23rd Commons pleasant Ship working to the West
at dark spoke Ship ahead of Mr. Bedford Middle
Lat 31-59 S and Latter part brisk breezes with squalls watches
Long 178-51 W employed braking out the after Hatch for Provisions
and stowing empty cask in order to fill with salt water
to trim Ship with

Wednesday April 24th

Commons with brisk breeze from N' N' W with pleasant
weather watches employed repairing Fore topmast
Stay sail at 4 a.m. saw 2 sails & a P.M. back
Lat 31-35 S Ship heading by the wind to the North Middle and
Latter part moderate & squally employed getting
cutting penent shackles and repairing fore topmast
Stay sail saw 4 sails

Thursday April 25th Commons moderate & squally at 2 a.m.
Spoke Bark Hudson & Japan & Columbia Middle
Lat 31-46 S & Latter part strong breezes with heavy squalls
Long 178-28 W at 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the N in a squall
at noon 5 sails in sight watches employed in
various duties of the Ship

1861. Remarks on Board Bark C Swift - Ussak to Whas Master

Friday April 26th

Lat 31 = 33 S Commenced with strong breezes from S.W. with heavy squalls
Long 178 = 48 W Ship under short sail heading to the N.W. W. watches
employed in various duty of the ship Midday and
Latter part moderate gale at 10 P.M. saw French Rock
to the N.W. W. saw 5 Sails watches employed during a
new fore sail in salt water prospecting to find out

Saturday April 27th Commenced with strong breezes with pleasant
weather at 1 A.M. Spoke Ship Mt. Wallaston & Ship
Lat 31 = 21 S Topeak Thornton both of Mr. Bedford at sundown 10
Long 178 Sails in sight at 3 A.M. bent the new fore sail Midday
and Latter part moderate & pleasant French Rock
and 12 Sails in sight watches employed in the rigging

Sunday April 28th

Commenced pleasant watches employed in various duty of
the ship at 2 A.M. Spoke Ship, Empress of Mr. Bedford
Midday & Latter part moderate & pleasant steering off
to the North with all sail set at noon saw Curtis
Rocks & 7 Sails to the S.E. saw a Finback

Monday April 29th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the South
and pleasant steering to the N.E. at 3 A.M. Spoke
Ship James Arnold of Mr. Bedford at 4 A.M. saw
a Finback Midday & Latter part pleasant at 8 P.M.
saw a ship on the lee beam a whaling kept the ship
off for her in company with J.A. Arnold & Rainbow and
threw the chains together J.A. Arnold's Boat struck &
Whale the Waite & Larboard Boats also struck then the
ones got the whale took one of them a long side to eat
the Larboard Boat got stove & put up by J.A. Arnold
at noon Macaulay's Island bore S by N 15 miles 5 sails in sight

Tuesday April 30th Commenced pleasant at 2 A.M. commenced to cut at
at 5 A.M. had the heads off at 9 had the body in let the
head lay a long side for the night at daylight took
the head in at 10 commenced to boil the remainder of
the day employed clearing up the decks & getting the
case over board saw 4 sails in sight at noon
Macaulay's Island bore S by N 18 miles dist Sunday Island
also in sight to the N.E. & E

with J.A. Arnold and
Rainbow makes

1861. Remains on board. Bark C. Swift Josiah E. & Chas. Master.

Wednesday May 1st

Commenced pleasant all hands employed a boiling & clearing
Lat 30-51 S a way the whales came at 4 A.M. Spok Ship Rainbow &
took 3 empty cask from her at dark Spok Bark Lane
of Harbourn. Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
at noon 3 sails in sight Macaulay's Islands bar. N 20
miles also Sunday Islands in sight Or & E

Thursday May 2nd

Commenced with fresh breezes from the eastward & pleasant
Ship with all sail set working to the windward
as we saw 2 Ship to the windward a whaling at dark had not
got up to them so did not lower the Boats still employed a
boiling at dark 3 sails in sight Middle & Latter part
strong breezes with squalls

Friday May 3rd

Commenced with strong breezes from the Or & E with
The whale turned thick cloudy with the Ship with double reef top sail
up 16. Eble
Lat 29-47 S
Job & Spanker employed a boiling the whale of the
Or & E saw 2 sails Middle & Latter parts strong breezes
at midnight finished a boiling the remainder of the
day employed working the Ship at 11 P.M. saw Sunday
Islands to the North

Saturday May 4th Commenced with fresh breezes with thick smoky
with at 4 A.M. Spok Van Arnold at sundown
sails in sight at sundown Sunday Islands bar Or 15
miles Middle & Latter part strong breezes Ship working
up to Sunday Islands with double reef top sails & courses
at noon 4 sails in sight the Lane & Middle dist

Sunday May 5th

Rec^d on board on Commenced with strong breezes from E Or & E with pleasant
good quarter of breeze with the Ship laying off & on Sunday Islands with Capt
and 61 Parkins and Boats crew on shore at dark returned & stood off
for the night Middle & Latter part strong breezes
Ship still laying under the lee of Sunday Islands employ
putting the Rainbow's proportion of oil on board of her
Capt Chase & Boats crew on shore

Monday May 6th Commenced with strong breezes Ship laying under the
Rec^d on board lee of Sunday Islands Capt Chase and Boats crew on shore
50 Parkins from at dark returned Middle & Latter part strong breezes
Ship Rainbow Ship still laying off & on Sunday Islands at 10 P.M. kept
off to the S by N at noon the Lane 18 miles dist 4 sails
Lat 29-18 S in sight employed breaking out water & fixing L. Boats

861 Remarks on board Bark E. Swift Vessel E. Chase Master
Tuesday May 7th

Lat 29-45 S Long 177-45 W
Commons with a brisk breeze from the N.W. & with thick
smoky weather steering S by W with Main top Galant Sail
set watches employed with the hole carpenter & cooper
repairing L. Boat in Pumping Ship found the cargo to be
a leaking Pump set a quantity of oil Middle & Latter
strong breezes watches employed breaking out the Main hatch
cooper & Carpenter repairing L. Boat saw a Sail Sunday
L. Island & Neaunley Island

Wednesday May 8th Commons with a strong breeze from the South.
Ship under short sail heading to the eastward watches
Lat 29-50 S employed in various duties Middle & Latter part moderate
gale with heavy squalls Ship with storm sail set

Thursday May 9th
Commons with a strong gale from the South with
frequent squalls ship heading to the E. S. & with
close reef Main top Sail & Spencers Middle & Latter
Lat 29-44 S Part continued a moderate gale at 10 P.M. saw Sunday
Long 177-48 W Island to the N.W. & at 11 saw a Sail to the South watches
employees feeding the oil cask up of the decks & other duty

Friday May 10th
Commons with a moderating gale from the S.W. at 2
A.M. spoke Bark Waverly of Mr. Bedford at sundown
Lat 29-20 S Sunday Island to the N.W. & 5 miles Middle & Latter
Long 177-46 W Brisk breezes Ship with Main top Galant Sail set over
a single reef watches employed making a Sail for the
L. Boat & Stabling for the Waiste Boat

Saturday May 11th
Commons with brisk breezes from the S.W. & with
pleasant weather steering N. E. by N. with Main top Gal.
set at 10 A.M. saw a Sail to the N.W. at 4 P.M.
Lat 27-20 S when Pumping Ship found the Harbour Pump
Long 176-28 W split 4 feet repaired it by wedging it with boards
at sundown Sunday Island 2 W & 2 miles distant
Hay & Clark assaulted Middle & Latter part strong breezes & squally watches
employed making sails for the Boats & other duty of
the Ship at noon Capt. C. sent 2 seamen to call
Hay & Clark for throwing Bread overboard and gave a warning
to all the rest for like offences

1861. Remarks on Board Bark A. Swift V. Miah O Chase Master.

Sunday May 12th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward with
No observation specially Ship with double reef top sail & courses set
headings to the N & E watches employed in various duties
and setting the hole Middle & Latter part fresh gale
Ship laying with storm sails set

Monday May 13th

Commenced with a heavy gale from the eastward with heavy
squalls of rain Ship laying under Fore & Main Spencers
Latt 27 = 50 S every thing else under Middle & Latter part continues a
heavy gale with much rain Ship still with Fore & Main
Spencers set

Tuesday May 14th

Two Surters off duty Commenced with a moderating gale from N & E with squalls
sick with a cold of rain Ship laying too under Fore & Main Spencers at 2 a.m.
Latt 28 = 15 S broke out a bl. of. B. & P. Middle & Latter part contin
Long 176 = 20 W recd to moderate at daylight set double reef Main
top sail & Foresail watches employees picking over potatoes

Wednesday May 15th Commenced with strong breezes from the North Ship
headings to the E & N & E with double reef & courses set watches
employees picking over Potatoes & breaking out water
Latt 27 = 36 S Middle & Latter part fresh breeze & pleasant water
Long 171 = 46 W employees the Fore & Main Hatch taking the Sails out
the short Cask & putting them in Pipes some employees
in the rigging

Thursday May 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes with pleasant weather watches
Latt 26 = 14 S employees breaking out the Main Hatch & various duties
Long 174 = 21 W of the rigging Middle & Latter part strong breezes
all hands employees stowing down oil in the Main
Hatch the oil of the 29th of April saw 3 Sails

Friday May 17th Commenced with strong breezes from N & W all hands
employees stowing down oil in the Main Hatch at noon
down had all down but one Cask left off for the night
Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant at 2 P.M.
Latt 25 = 03 S finished stowing the remainder of the day employees
Long 173 = 03 W washing Ship one Sail in sight

1861. Remarks on Board Bark. E. Swift. Josiah O Chase Master

Saturday May 18th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. with
Lat 24-20 S pleasant weather Ship with all Sail set at 2 A.M. Spoke
Long 174-42 W Ship Elizabeth of Mr. Bedford Middle & Latter part
Moderate & baffling winds weather employed scraping and
slushing the mast & repairing Fore top mast stay sail
carpenter getting shideboards cooper fitting oil cask

Sunday May 19th Commenced with moderate baffling winds from the South
with Squalls of Fog & light rain weather employed mending the
Lat 24-32 S Pole & repairing Fore top mast stay sail & binding it at
Long A.K. sundown 2 Sails in sight Middle & Latter part
moderate with dark cloudy weather at 11 P.M. saw 4 Fin
Backs

Monday May 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes with dark cloudy weather
Lat 24-45 S at 2 A.M. Spoke Ship Petrel of Mr. Bedford at 5
Long 174-58 W A.M. saw 1 sperm Whales board 2 Boats but came dash
and did not strike at 7 P.M. Ship Japan at sundown
& Sails in sight Middle & Latter part fresh breeze
with thick smoky weather at 10 P.M. Spoke Ship Gazell
of Mr. Bedford Ship with all Sail set working to windward

Tuesday May 21st Commenced with strong breezes with thick hazy weather
Ship heading to the O.K.W. in company with Gazell
Lat 24-44 S Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant weather
Long 174-57 W employed making Boat sails & scrubbooms saw 4
Sails & a Finback

Wednesday May 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the O.K.E. with
Lat 24-37 S pleasant weather steering to the S.W. with all Sail
Long 174-43 W set Middle & Latter part continuous pleasant weather
employed in the rigging making Boat Sails & scrubbooms
saw 3 Sails at 4 A.M. observed the Pumps to leak no water
stroke in 24 hours

Thursday May 23rd Commenced pleasant steering to the S.W. at 6
A.M. Spoke Ship Petrel of Mr. Bedford Middle and
Latter part moderate baffling winds with heavy squalls
thick & raining of rain weather employed in various duties of the Ship
saw 3 Sails. This 24 hours got 16 hundred strokes of the
Pump

1861. Remarks on board Bark B. Swift Josiah C Chase Master

Friday May 24th

commenced with light baffling winds from the N & E
the observations calm steering to the S W at sundown 3 Sails in sight
thick & rainy Middle & Latter part moderate baffling winds with heavy
rains steering to the N E & S W saw one Sail cooper
employed making Hoops for Starboard Boats

Saturday May 25th

commenced with moderate baffling winds from the eastward
Latt 25=42 S with thick & rainy weather steering S W saw a Fin back and
Long 174=59 E a Juniper Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
Ship with all Sail set steering to the N E & E watch
employed braking out the after hull for Foremen saw 4 Sails

Sunday May 26th

commenced with light baffling airs & calms watches
Latt 25=37 S employed fitting the Lib stay & wetting the hole at
Long 175=00 W 4 1/2 m spoke Ship Elizabeth & Bark Lone Middle
and Latter part calm saw a Fin back & 3 Sails

Monday May 27th

commenced with light baffling airs from the westward
and calm Ship heading to the N E & E at sundown
three Sails in sight Middle & Latter part light at
Latt 25=38 S saw light saw a shoal of sperm Whales at 7.30 towed all
Long 174=54 W the Boats at half past the Starboard Boats struck & got a whale
at 10 took it along side & made preparations for cutting the other
Boats chase till noon but could not steer again saw 7
Sails but one of them got a Whale

Tuesday May 28th

commenced with light baffling breezes from the westward with
Latt 25=43 S pleasant weather Ship with a whale at half past one commenced
Long 174=31 W to eat at 5 1/2 m finished at 1 1/2 m commenced to boil the
remainders of the day moderate & pleasant saw 4 Sails one of them
a cutting

Wednesday May 29th commenced with light baffling airs & calms Ship with all
Sail set employed boiling the Whale of the 2nd and braking
Latt 25=58 S put water on 4 Sails Middle & Latter part calm & light
baffling airs all hands employed boiling saw 6 Sails
and a shoal of Grampases

1861 Remarks on board Bark E. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Thursday May 30th

Lat 25 = 48 S
Long 175 = 31 W
Commons with light baffling airs & calms. Ship with all
Sail set at 2 A.M. finished & voyaging the whole of the 2nd &
at dark hoisted the Starboard Boat & went on board of Ship
Orinda of Mr. Bedford Middle & Latter part moderate and
pleasant saw Pinbacks & 4 Sails watches employed in various ^{duties}

Friday May 31st
Commons with brisk breezes from the North with dark
cloudy weather Ship with all Sail set heading to the N & E. M. W.
Middle & Latter part thick & rainy weather with heavy squalls
of rain made preparations for stowing down oil but
did not leave on account of the weather saw 3 Sails

Saturday June 1st

Commons with brisk breezes from the North with
dark rainy weather Ship under short sail at 3 a.m.
Spoke Ship Elizabeth Middle & Latter part moderate
with light showers of rain watches employed in the
rigging saw 2 Ships to the westward

Sunday June 2nd
Commons with light winds from the South with thick
rainy weather steering to the North & West watches employed
baking out water & mending the hole all the Middle &
Latter part thick and rainy Ship with top sails
set & steering to the S. & W. at noon saw a Sail to
the westward

Monday June 3rd

Commons with brisk breezes from the North with thick
rainy weather steering to the S. & W. with top sails & main
Sail set at 2 a.m. saw 2 Sails to the westward Middle & Latter part
moderate breeze from the South & pleasant watches
employed in the rigging & various other duties of the ship

Tuesday June 4th
Commons with a moderate breeze from the S. & E.
with pleasant weather steering to the N. & E. at 4 a.m.
saw a Pinback & Junipers at sundown 4 Sails in sight
Middle & Latter part brisk breeze with thick rainy
weather Ship heading to the N. & E. with top sails
set

1861. Remarks on board Bark & Swift J. E Chase Master

Wednesday June 5th

commenced with fresh breeze from the S E with thick rainy weather at 1 A.M. Spoke Ship Japan & Company all the Middle & Latter part moderate with heavy rains Ship Japan still in sight

Thursday June 6th

commenced with moderate breeze from S W with thick drizzling rain steering to the N E in company with Ship Japan watchmen employed in various duties of the Ship Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant employed stowing down oil in the main hatch saw 2 Sails & Pinback

~~Friday~~ June 7th

Friday -- commenced with a moderate breeze from S W with pleasant weather steering various courses at dark Lat 25=57 & Spoke Ship Mt. Vernon Middle & Latter part 20 1/2 W continued moderate all hands employed stowing oil at noon finished saw 3 Sails

Saturday June 8th

commenced with a moderate breeze from the westward - Ship with all sail set all all hands employed stowing of the main Hatch & washing off the decks Middle and Latter part calm watchmen employed in the rigging and repairing the Sparker saw 2 Sails & Pinback

Sunday June 9th

commenced calm at 4 A.M. a light breeze sprung up from the North & East Spoke Ship Petrel and Ship Onondaga & New Bedford Middle and Latter part strong breeze with rain 2 sails in sight

Monday June 10th commenced with a moderate gale from the N by E with heavy rains at 3 P.M. took in maintop sail & Fore sail at half past 4 set the main top sail close reef at 5 o'clock Split the Fore top mast stay sail at 7 o'clock had a heavy squall that blew away the Fore stay sail for the night lay under Fore & Main Spencers Latter part moderate & pleasant at 10 P.M. Spoke Ship Albatross & New Bedford

861 Remarks on board Bark & Swift J. C. Chase Master

Tuesday June 11th

commenced with a brisk breeze from the S.E. with pleasant
 Lat 25=13 S weather clearing to the N.W. in company with Ship. Unnoes
 Long 175=39 W watches employees breaking out Aloes & wetting the hold
 saw Fin backs & 5 Sails Middle & Latter part pleasant
 watches employees repairing Fore & Fore topmast stay sail
 and other duties of the Ship

Wednesday June 12th commenced moderate & pleasant clearing to the S.W.
 watches employees repairing Fore & Fore topmast stay sail
 Middle & Latter part moderate watches employees breaking

Lat 25=53 S out the bottom deck for Shooks at 9 P.M. spoke Ship
 Long 176=15 W Swift of New Bedford saw Fin backs a seaman off
 duty sick by the name of Jo, Garcia

Thursday June 13th

commenced with a brisk breeze from the North with
 thick clearing weather watches employees getting out
 Lat 26=08 S Crowned Pier Shooks cooper setting them up at 2
 Long 173=58 W 11 M saw a sail at 3 sent Fore topmast stay sail
 Middle & Latter part strong breeze & pleasant
 employees repairing Fore top mast stay sail

Friday June 14th commenced with a strong breeze from the South at 4 A.M.
 Spoke Ship Sea Gull of N. Bedford Middle & Latter
 Lat 26=14 S part a moderate gale Ship with double reef Main top sail
 Long 176=57 W and Fore sail set still in company with Sea Gull
 saw a Fin back & 2 sails watches employees in the
 ordinary duties of the Ship

Saturday June 15th

Commenced with a moderate gale from the South with pleasant
 weather Ship heading to the South with double reef Main
 Lat 26=09 S top sail & Fore sail set still in company the Ship
 Long 176=38 W Sea Gull Middle & Latter part the gale moderated
 at 7 P.M. wor Ship to the N.W. & set top sail & courses
 at noon Ship Sea Gull in sight 2 seamen off duty sick

Sunday June 16th commenced with a brisk breeze from S.E. with
 dark cloudy weather Ship heading to the N.W. & watches
 Lat 25=25 S employees wetting the hold & other duties of the Ship at
 Long 176=23 W sandown & Sails in sight to the S.W. Middle & Latter
 part brisk breezes with dark cloudy weather Ship
 with one reef in the top sail & Main top Galant sail set

1861, Remarks on board Bark O Light 110th E Chase Master
Monday June 17th

Commons with a moderate breeze from the eastward with
Lat 25-48 S dark cloudy with steering by the wind to the S & E
Long 176-26 W with top & bottom sails set for a single reef top sail
at 3 A M saw a Pin back & a sail to the westward
Midell & Latter part moderate watches employed repairing
Fly Jib George Fay and a Portuguese so called Manuel off
duty sick with a cold

Tuesday June 18th Commons moderate watches employed repairing
Fly Jib at 4 o'clock finished & bent it saw a sail to
Lat 25-43 S the eastward Midell & Latter part moderate & calm
Observations employed breaking out Provisions setting up casks and
other duties of the Ship saw 2 Sails

Wednesday June 19th
Commons moderate & pleasant steering to the N & E with
all sail set at 5 A M spoke Ship Illanore of
Lat 25-09 S Dr. Beaford saw 5 Sails Midell & Latter part moderate
Long N W watches employed in the rigging cooper setting up Shoo-er
carpenter digging the old Putty out of the over head Boats
and Putting them up again Black Smith & others getting
the Winches & Pin backs & my Sail

Thursday June 20th Commons moderate Ship heading by the wind
to the North watches employed in the rigging & other duties
Lat 25-04 S of the Ship Midell & Latter part moderate saw Pin back
and a Ship to the westward George Fay seaman still off
duty sick carpenter still employed taking the old Putty
out of the over head Boats

Friday June 21st
Commons moderate steering by the wind to the S & E with all
Lat 25-48 S sail set at 4 A M saw a Ship to the eastward Midell and
Long 176-36 W Latter part strong breeze with dark cloudy with
watches employed repairing Soft top sail saw 2 Sails
and Pin backs a breaching

Saturday June 22nd Commons with a strong breeze from N N E
and squally Ship with cable & top Sails & courses
Lat 25-56 S set at 4 A M parted the Larboard Main brace in
Long N W a Squall then gave a new one saw 2 Sail watches
thick wither employed repairing Soft top sail Midell & Latter
part the breeze continued strong with squally
with saw 2 Sails at noon past thru a large water
spout it did no damage being near short side

861 Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift J. C. Chase Master
Sunday June 23rd

Observations common with strong breeze from N.W. with thick
squally weather Ship with double reef top sails set watches
employed reefing New Fore & Fore top sail braces and
setting the fore Middle & Latter part moderate gale
with heavy squalls with much rain Ship with close
reef main top sail and spinnaker set

Monday June 24th Common with a moderate gale from the North with
thick rainy weather Ship laying under storm sails at
Lat 26=00 S 8 A.M. took in main top sail & Fore stay sail in the
Long 173=11 W Squall the wind hauls some to the westward Middle and
Latter part brisk breeze and pleasant watches employed
in the rigging at 9 A.M. saw a Pinback

Tuesday June 25th

Common with a moderate breeze from the N.W. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the North
Lat 25=04 N watches employed in the rigging at 3 A.M. saw 2 Pinbacks
Long 174=35 W Middle & Latter part moderate watches employed in
various duties Mr. Seabury & Harington employed
extinguishing Bed Bugs

Wednesday June 26th Common with moderate breezes from S.W.
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 25=11 W westward Middle & Latter part moderate & calm and
Long 174=51 W baffling watches employed in the rigging saw 5 Sails
in various directions

Thursday June 27th

Common with light baffling airs and calms at one
A.M. Spoke Bark Atlantic of Oranthe at sundown
Lat 25=06 S 4 Sails in sight Middle & Latter part continued
Long 175=00 W moderate & calm watches employed in the rigging and
setting up Fore & Main Bow Sprit & Fore & Main
in sight

Friday June 28th Common with light baffling airs from the West
and calms steering to the westward with all sail set
Lat 25=09 S Middle & Latter part continued moderate at day light
Long 175 Sails in sight at 8 P.M. Spoke 3rd Arnold and
Rainbow Bark Atlantic Spoke Thos. M. Henry
the day ends pleasant

1861. Remarks on board. Bark. C. Swift. J. C. Chase Master.

Saturday June 29th

Commences with a moderate breeze & pleasant at 4 A.M. in the wind. hauls to the S.W. in a Squall at half past 4. Lat 21-16 S & broke up the Sam and shortened sail for the night. Long 176-12 W Middle & Latter part strong breeze and pleasant watches employed braking out the fore hole for water saw 2 Sail and 2 Pin backs the day ends pleasant. Sunday June 30th Commences with fresh breeze & pleasant steering to the N.W. with all sail set employed. Lat 22-47 S starting of the fore hole & wetting the hole. Middle Long 176-40 W and Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant at 9 P.M. saw a Pinback

Monday July 1st

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. with pleasant weather. at 1 A.M. saw and Islands to the North called Pillstart Islands at 3 A.M. past by what had the Lat 21-48 S appearance of a Shallop but did not ascertain for a Long 178-24 W certainty at dark set sea watches for the night Middle & Latter part moderate watches employed cleaning the capson. Painting the overhues Boats

Tuesday July 2nd

Commences with fresh breeze with pleasant weather steering W.W. by W. with all sail set watches employed. Lat 14-14 S braking out the after hole for Beef & Paint oil Long 178-52 E Middle and Latter part the breeze continued brisk with squalls saw 2 Pinbacks watches employed in the rigging at 10.30 P.M. got a Lunar Observation

Wednesday July 3rd

Commences with fresh breeze from N.E. with pleasant weather got 280 fms weather steering W.W. with all sail set at 4 A.M. for 28 yards saw Land a head one of the Fregea group so called & Blue drilling Remtavan at dark shortened sail for the night and layed off & on Middle & Latter part moderate at 10 P.M. a Boate went in shore to get some Recruits at 11 A.M. returned

Thursday July 4th

Commences pleasant Ship laying off & on the land Ship running with a white man on board as a pilot to take the Ship off a long the shore the reef on the morrow Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant all hands employed getting the cable up & anchors of the bows at noon made an attempt to go thru the reef but did not succeed tacked Ship & ran off to an other passage

1861. Remarks on board Bark E. Swift - A. E. Chase Master

Friday July 5th

In Porto at Papeos

Commons pleasant at 12 PM got thru the rocks and let go anchor in a Bay so called Galoa in 15 fathoms paid out 45 fathoms of chain the remainder of the day went off looking for places to get water we being the first ship that ever anchored in this Bay since 1810. Latter part moderate & pleasant all hands employed washing & painting the Larboard side of the ship and got off a raft of fresh water containing a hundred lbs to day was visited by a chief of the Bay & a large number of the natives

Saturday July 6th

Rec^d on board
800 Pines
11 Hogs
10 Bunches of
Bananas

Commons pleasant all hands on board employed stowing down water & breaking out the after hole and painting the Starboard side of the hull to day received a vessel from 2 Chiefs & other dignitaries of the Island

Sunday July 7th

Commons pleasant all hands on board employed stowing & the hole & washing the in side of the ship. Middle part had light showers Latter part pleasant all hands on board at 12 PM had Delicous services on the quarter deck by a Missionary Mr Moore, and a brother clergyman name unknown had as guest my Lord Bury and Engles Robinson with several dignitaries of the Island

Monday July 8th

Rec^d on board Commons pleasant all hands busily employed getting of 5000 Pines and water and stowing it down Capt. Chase busily employed a trading for Pines to day got a large quantity of Pines & Hogs the day ended pleasant

Tuesday July 9th Commons pleasant all hands on board employed breaking out the after hole and stowing down water and taking in Coconuts & Pines & Hogs to day a water man so called Tom Bowling disappeared in a canoe from a large side the number of coconuts as yet ascertained sent on shore of six each & yellow them & got them off a game

1861. Remarks on board Bark C. Swift, Maria & Chase Master
Wednesday July 10th In Port at Rantavan

Commons pleasant all hands on board busy by emptying
Need on board Draining out the Pore hole in order to ascertain the
some Hags and whereabouts the oil was leaking and stowing ground in
accidents in the after hatch & filling it with water then broke out
the water & oil in the Larboard side of the Pore hole
in order to find the oil that leaked found a large
16 inch cask all out but 2 Bales the remainder of
the day employed draining out the oil

Thursday July 11th Commons pleasant all hands employed
coopering and stowing & coopering oil & got
Need on board Off the Boat load of wood
one large Hog

Friday July 12th Commons with fresh breeze and pleasant all hands
hands on board employed stowing down oil in the
Pore hole at sundown had it all down & commenced
to stow down fresh water & wet the hole Middle and
Latter part pleasant the Larboard watch on shore
Larboard watch employed stowing wood & Water

Saturday July 13th Commons pleasant Larboard watch on
Need on board Shore Starboard watch employed stowing wood &
1 large Hog water & chasing Hump back at sundown the
160 Coconuts Larboard watch came on board Middle & Latter part
pleasant Starboard watch on Liberty Larboard watch
employed washing the in side of the Ship at sundown
two seaman was absent Thomas & Kaka John

Sunday July 14th Commons pleasant at sundown the Starboard watch
came on board 2 seaman absent Middle & Latter part
all hands on board at 11 P.M. had Religious service
in the Cabin by the Rev Bro. Mr. Whittle a Missionary
all hands in attendance

Monday July 15th Commons pleasant all hands on board nothing
Need 300 going on Middle & Latter part pleasant the Larboard
Coconuts watch on Liberty watch on board employed
Painting the Starboard side of the Ship & other
duties Arthur C. Albright a seaman off duty
with a canoe back on bowline a Kanaka in dress
for safe keeping Thomas & Kaka John

1861 Remarks on board. Bark & Swift. J. W. Chase Master

Tuesday July 16th In Port at Rantavaa

Commenced pleasant the Starboard watch on Liberty
Arthur Delight watch on board employed painting the Starboard side
of the Ship at sundown all returned Middle & Latter
part pleasant Starboard watch on Liberty watch
on board employed painting the in side of the
Ship

Wednesday July 17th Commenced pleasant watch on board employed
Ship laying for disserter painting the in side of the Ship at sundown all
the watch came on board Middle & Latter part
Moderate all hands employed painting the in side
of the Ship at noon finished

Thursday July 18th

Commenced pleasant all hands on board employed
Ship waited 48 in various duty of the Ship Middle & Latter
hours for the part moderate & pleasant at 10.30 P.M. got
dinner & set the Pilot on board of his Boats
the Ship underway and commenced to beat out
the Day at noon was out side of the reef got
dinner & set the Pilot on board of his Boats

Friday July 19th Commenced pleasant ship with all sail set
Ship steering to the N.W. with all sail set all hands
laying off and employed stowing the Anchors & chains at sundown
on the land for the Shortened sail for the night the Ship with in
disserter 5 miles of the Land Middle & Latter part
pleasant watches employed oiling the chane cables
and stowing them the Land in sight to the N.W. & E

Saturday July 20th

Commenced with baffling wind from the N.W. with
Capt Chase went back cloudy weather Ship laying off & on the Land
on shore to look anticipating to get the disserter with the employed
for disserter breaking out Provisions & stowing Cables Middle
& Latter part pleasant with squalls of rain at 10 P.M.
Capt Chase went on shore to see if the disserter had been
taking the Ship laying off & on the westernmost part of
the Island of Rantavaa the watches on board employed
in various duty of the Ship at noon the Boats had not
returned

1861. Remarks on Board. Bark to Swift L. O. = Chase Master

Sunday July 21st

Commons pleasant with baffling wind & light showers of rain the Ship laying off on the westernmost point of Kuntawan Capt Chase on shore looking for the dissecter at 2 A.M. saw 3 large canoes starting in for the Island at dark the Boats had not returned Ship stood off from the
Lat 18=36 S night breeze & Latter part moderate with squalls
Long 177=27 E at 9 P.M. Capt. Chase returned from the shore without the dissecter kept the Ship off V.W. with all sail set at 11 o'clock saw a low corall. Island a head called Vatu Lela saw a large Reef to the S.W. E of it

Monday July 22nd

saw 2 Juncoes Commons with strong breezes from the S.W. with Ship running from dark squally weather starting V.W. with all sail set 5 to 10 miles off at sundown the westernmost point of Rava for V.W. E the Land 20 miles Middle part moderate the Ship laying a back
Lat 16=53 S under short sail & heading off shore Latter part brisk
Long 176=53 E breezes starting to the V.W. & along the inner water coast within employed breaking out water & Provisions

Tuesday July 23rd Commons pleasant with brisk breezes starting to the V.W. & along with the inner water coast at sundown

Lat 16=18 S shortened sail at 3 A.M. saw a Pinback Middle part moderate Latter part brisk breezes at daylight saw a Bark the watches employed making attempt to place a main top sail yard along side of the mainmast without success the Land on the weather beam 20 miles dist

Wednesday July 24th

Commons with strong breezes from S.W. with pleasant weather Ship working to the windward with top sails & courses set at sundown 3 sail in sight to the Land on the weather beam so called Round Island 20 miles dist
Lat 16=29 S
Long 177=36 E
Middle & Latter part strong breezes at 10 P.M.

Spoke Ship Deane Brothers & Bark Deane of N. B. Reef.

Thursday July 25th Commons with a strong breeze to Ship heading to the V.W. & with double reef top sails and courses in company with the before mentioned Ship Middle & Latter part brisk breezes the Ship running along the reef & Land saw Pinbacks and 4 sail

1861. Remarks on board, Bark E. Swift J. W. Chase Master.

Wednesday July 31st

Commons with moderate breezes from the NW & E with pleasant weather at one A. M. board 3 Larboard Boats to chase the whales to the windward in company with the Three Brothers Boats chart till sundown without striking at dark took in light sails for the night Middle & Latter part moderate at 10 P. M. saw the Three Brothers over the Boats for Whales we then board all of our Boats at noon still a chasing the whales they was very wild.

Thursday Aug 1st Commons pleasant all the Boats chasing Whales at 3.30 A. M. the B. Boats struck & got a whale at 4.30

commenced to cut it in at dusk finished Middle part moderate rise Ship carrying all sail thru the night to keep off the reef & Round Island at daylight saw a shoal of Whales board all the Boats the Waite Boats struck the Iron broke the B. Boats went a long side of a Whale but did not fassen the L. Boats shot a bomb lance in to a Whale it did not explode at noon all the Boats still a chasing the Whales in to the Land like wise 2 Sails in sight at noon one of them a Whaling

Friday Aug 2nd Commons pleasant the Boats chasing whales at 8 A. M. got on board at 6 commenced to boil at 16-18 & dark took in the light sails for the night the Larboard Round Island being to the East 18 miles dist Middle & Latter part Moderate with light showers still employed a boiling saw 2 Phil & Fin backs

Saturday Aug 3rd

stinkier Commons with brisk breeze with pleasant weather at 2 A. M. finished a boiling at 5 o'clock I spoke Bark Lion of Mr. Bedford all the Middle & Latter strong breezes at 10 P. M. pick up a small dead Whall & cut it in saw Round Island & 2 Sails

Sunday Aug 4th Commons with strong shubble reef top sails breeze all hands employed cutting up the Blubber on deck at 2 A. M. commenced to boil Middle & Latter part strong breezes at 11 o'clock cooled down the works on account of the whineing Machine giving out at noon finished boiling Round Island & one Sail in sight

1861. Remarks on board Bark C. Swift / E. Chase Master

Monday Aug 2nd

Commenced with strong breezes with pleasant weather Ship with double reef top sails & courses set watches employed clearing up decks. Middle & Latter part the breeze continued strong watches employed braking out.

Provisions, saw 2 Sails at noon Round Island bore to the eastward 10 miles dist had light showers of rain Tuesday August 3rd Commenced with strong breezes from E & S Ship working up to the reef with double reef top Sails & courses Ship close in to the reef and employed getting & setting Mining Machine watches employed writing logs & other duties Middle & Latter part strong breezes employed painting the inside of the L. Boat & other duties of the Ship, 2 Sails in sight

Wednesday Aug 4th

Commenced with strong breezes Ship with double reef top sail set at 1 A.M. Spoke Bark Lion of Vt. Bedford at 5 saw 2 Humpbacks at half past spoke Three Brothers Middle & Latter part strong breeze at 7 P.M. kept the Ship off to the S & W along the Land and about 12 miles dist Round Island & Sails in sight

Thursday Aug 5th Commenced with moderate breezes from the eastward steering to the S & W along the Land at 4 A.M. Coconut Latt 18-30 S Island bore to the N & E 3 miles dist watches employed Long 176-47 & cooping oil & other duties at sundown shortened sail Middle & Latter part moderate watches employed stowing down oil in the Main Hatch at noon had it all down 32 bbls

Friday August 6th

Commenced pleasant with light baffling winds from the N & E steering to the S & E. watches employed stowing of the Main Hatch Middle & Latter part Long 178-34 E moderate breezes from the North at daylight saw the Island of Kantarua to the S & E at noon Ship was close in to the reef on the North end of the Island

Saturday August 10th Commenced pleasant with light winds from the North Ship steering to the N & E along the Land at 30 A.M. Capt. Chase went on shore with a Boat crew in order to get Thomas & John, a Kanakie servant that deserted on the 15th of July Middle & Latter part thick and rainy at 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the South and continued thick till noon Ship with all sail set to keep off the Land being dead to the windward of it

Remarks on Board Bark, U. Swift J. & Chase Master
1861,

Sunday August 11th

Off & in Kantaran

Commenced with light baffling winds from the S. & S. E. with strong breezes with laying to the windward of the Island of Kantaran with a heavy sea Capt. & Boats crew on Shore Ship with all Sail set in order to keepe off from the Lanes at 5 A M headed the Ship off to sea for the night Middle & Latter part strong breezes with overcast weather at 7 P M was close in to the reef on the east point of the Lanes looking for the Boats at 9 P M were Ship & headed to the westward at noon past the Galoa passage within a mile at the same time within $\frac{1}{2}$ of a mile of the reef with a heavy sea heaving on a dead beach shore set the Main sail rip the Ship by the wind to the S. S. W no signs of a Boats

parted Main top Sail Tye

Monday Aug 12th
Commenced with strong double reef top Sail breezes from the S. E with dark overcast weather Ship heading by the wind to the S. S. W with double reef top sails & courses set at 5 A M took in Main sail Jib & Spunkies and made preparations to lay off the west end of the Lanes for the night Middle & Latter part continued strong double reef top Sail breezes at 5 P M kept the Ship off for Mt Washington at 7 saw the Shipping Tobacco Bay at 10 the Boats came off Capt. & remained for the dissection as they was expected to be taking the remainder of the day laying off & in the Lanes saw the Shipping at Anchor take 2 Humpbacks

Tuesday Aug 13th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E & S E with pleasant weather at 8 o'clock sent Ship laying off and on Tobacco Bay with Capt. on shore Middle a boat on board part pleasant Latter part strong breezes at 5 P M all the Sea Gull the Ship got under way & came out to sea in order to go to Galoa Bay saw Humpbacks in shore at 9 a man from top Sail tye came on board from Ship Sea Gull by the name of Underwood stating that he was a Hostage for the dissection seaman Thomas Switzer & John Karaka the remainder of the day employed in various duties of the Ship at 8 o'clock the fore top sail tye parted for the second time

Remarks on board Bark E. Swift / J. Chase Master
1861

Wednesday Aug 14th

Commenced with strong breezes from the eastward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & E with top sails & courses set Middle & Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant Ship laying off & on Galloo Bay Capt Chase still on shore watches employed in various duties of the Ship

Thursday Aug 15th Commenced with moderate breezes with pleasant weather Ship laying off & on Galloo Bay Capt Chase on shore watches employed with the hole & making scrubbons at 5 A.M. spoke Bark Marion of Ch. Bedford at dusk stood off shore for the night Middle & Latter part moderate still laying off & on the Land Capt. on shore

Friday Aug 16th

commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant Ship laying off & on Galloo Bay Capt C. on shore watches employed in various duty of the Ship Middle part moderate Latter part light baffling breezes & calms at 7.30 P.M. set a Boat in to the Bay for Capt. C. the remainder of the day laying off & on the reef saw Bark Marion

Saturday Aug 17th Commenced with fresh breezes & pleasant weather at 1 A.M. Capt C. returned from the Bay bringing Lat 20-09 S Long 179-41 E Spoke Ship Empire of Ch. Bedford & Men from shore called Underwood & Wilson went on board at Pilot and traces Middle & Latter part moderate watches employed repairing Spanker & other duties of the Ship

Sunday Aug 18th

Commenced with light breezes from the N & N.W. with pleasant weather steering to the S & E watches employed working Spanker & sending down the ole main top sail & sending up an other Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from S & E with dark cloudy weather

Monday Aug 19th Commenced with fresh breezes from S & E with dark cloudy weather at 3 A.M. saw Land a head & small Islands so called Ono Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant watches employed in the rigging Blacksmith employed fitting the Fore to's wheel Pie and other iron work cooper employed fitting Oil cask at 10 P.M. saw a Brig steering to the westward

1861. Remarks on board Bark. C. Swift J. O. Chase Master

Tuesday Aug 20th

Commenced with moderate breezes from S E with pleasant
weather stiring by the wind to the V & E watches employed
Lat 20-34 S in the rigging & setting hole Black Smith getting iron
Long 182-01 E work Cooper getting Oil cask Middle & Latter part moderate
and pleasant saw pumps watches employed drawing Yarn

Wednesday Aug 21st

Commenced pleasant stiring by the wind to the S E
with all sail set watches employed in the rigging Cooper
Lat 22-30 S getting old oil cask Black Smith making iron work
Long 183-47 E for Boats rudders Middle & Latter part moderate at
daylight saw Land so called Pillsbury's Island watches
employed breaking out water & taking out Starboard Pump

Thursday Aug 22nd

Commenced with moderate breezes from V & E with
pleasant weather Ship standing in for the Land at 3.30
Lat 23-19 S A.M. board 2 Boats for Humpbacks & me for tracking all
Long 175-30 W without success a canoe came off from the Land with a
few Potatoes at dusk kept off to the S E. Middle and
Latter part baffling wind much Thunder Lightning &
rain employed on the starboard Pump

Friday Aug 23rd Commenced with light baffling winds with light
showers of rain employed putting the S Pump in its

Lat 25-01 S place & found that it worked much better Middle
Long 174-34 W part moderate Latter part the same at 1 P.M. saw
Black Fish board one Boat without success watches
employed taking out the Starboard Pump & saw a Pinback

Saturday Aug 24th

Commenced with strong breezes from S W with pleasant
weather stiring by the wind to the S E watches
Lat 25-18 S employed on the Pump at Landown & hoisted sail
Long 174-59 W and set Boats crew for the night Middle and
Latter part strong breezes with squalls watches
employed in various duties of the Ship saw a Pinback

Sunday Aug 25th Commenced with strong breezes from S W with
pleasant weather stiring to the North watches employed
Lat 24-41 S in the hole & breaking out Provisions at 5 P.M. saw
Long 175-11 E 2 Pinbacks Middle and Latter part the breeze continued
& strong ship with top sails & courses set saw Pinbacks

1861. Remarks on Board. Bark O-ryg. W. Phase Master

Monday Aug 26th

Commons with strong breezes from the eastward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. E. at Lat 25-18 S. 2 1/2 hr saw Finback Middle & Latter part moderate Long 185-17 W and baffling breezes watches employed repairing the old main top sail making Spungarn & other duties of the ship at 8 P.M. saw a sail to the N. E.

Tuesday Aug 27th Commons pleasant watches employed repairing the main top sail at 2 1/2 hr in evening & went it at 4 1/2 hr Lat 25-39 S. 2 1/2 hr saw Ship & part of Finback Middle & Latter Long 174-36 W part moderate & calms watches employed making Spungarn & other duties of the ship Sparton still in sight

Wednesday Aug 28th

Commons with light baffling airs & calms watches employed in the rigging making Spungarn & making no observation out for visions & making preparation for hunting. Starboard Boats Middle & Latter part brisk breezes with dark rainy weather watches employed in various duties Ship Sparton in sight

Thursday Aug 29th Commons with moderate breezes from S. E. with dark drizzling rainy weather steering by the wind to the S. E. at 4 P.M. saw a Finback all the while Lat 26-06 S. & Latter part strong breezes from S. E. with thick no long thick rainy weather ship under short sail heading to the S. E. W.

Friday Aug 30th

Commons with a moderate gale from S. E. with thick rainy weather Ship heading to the S. E. W. with Lat 36-45 S. duble reef main top sail & fore sail set Middle Long 183-33 E part moderate Latter part brisk baffling winds and rain employed in various duties at 11 P.M. saw a ship to the S. E. & unbent fore topmast stayed

Saturday Aug 31st Commons with moderate breezes from S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. E. with all sail set watches employed in the rigging & tacking the in Lat 36-06 S. side of starboard Boats at sundown Ship Sparton in sight Long 184-07 E Middle part moderate Latter part strong breezes with squalls took in from top Galant sails to duble reef main top sail & fore sail

1861. Remarks on Board Bark. W. Swift. J. E. Chase Master.

Sunday Sept 1st Commenced main top sail & fore sail
Saw Manuel off Commences with a moderate gale from S.E. with squalls ship
duty sick with a headach to the W & E with double reef main top sail & fore
cold & sore throat sail set watches employed breaking out water & wetting
Lat 25=30 & the hole at 5 a.m. close reef the main top sail at dusk
Long 185=03 & took in fore sail & made every thing secure for the night
Middle & Latter part a moderate gale saw 2 sails
Monday Sept 2nd Commenced with a moderate gale from S.E. with squalls
ship heading to the eastward with double reef main top
sail & fore sail Middle & Latter part more moderate set
Lat 25=17 & courses 1/2 & 3/4. Spoker watches employed in the rigging and
Long 186=04 & various other duties of the ship a Portuguese seaman so called
Saw Manuel off duty sick with a cold & sore throat

Tuesday Sept 3rd
Commenced with a brisk breeze from S.E. with pleasant
weather steering by the wind to the eastward with one reef
Lat 25=12 & in the top sail & courses & by 1/2 Middle & Latter part
Long 186=25 & moderate & pleasant ship heading to the westward
with all sail set watches employed in the rigging &
knotting rope yarns — all hands on duty

Wednesday Sept 4th Commenced moderate with cloudy weather steering
to the W with all sail set Middle & Latter part
Lat 24=42 & continued moderate & pleasant watches employed
Long 184=46 & repairing fore top Galant sail & painting the Starboard
Boate & making Rattling stuff & other duties of the ship
at 11 P.M. saw a Finback

Thursday Sept 5th
Commenced with moderate breezes from the W & E with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W & N
Lat 25=07 & with all sail set Middle & Latter part continued
Long 185=08 & moderate watches employed repairing the old main
top sail & other duties saw a Shoal & Porpoise

Friday Sept 6th Commenced moderate & pleasant steering to the
S.E. with all sail set watches employed repairing
the old main top sail Middle & Latter part
No observation Brisk breezes with thick drizzling weather steering
thick weather by W watches employed making Rattling stuff and
Spun Yarns & other duties of the ship saw some Birds
to day

1861. Remarks On Board Bark R. Swift J. E. Chase Master
Saturday Sept 7th

Commenced with moderate winds from the NW with
thick rainy weather steering to the S by W at 3 A On the
wind hauled to the South & continued to rain
Middle & Latter part strong breezes with pleasant
weather at daylight saw a sail to the windward at
9 P.M. spoke & ship Sea Gull of St. Bedford

Sunday Sept 8th Commenced with strong breezes from the South
pleasant weather steering to the NE in company
Latt 25-28 S with Sea Gull at 5 A.M. saw a Ship to the NE &
Long 174-48 W employed breaking out water & writing Cole Thomas
Twiter a seaman that deserted at Kantawan July 17th
was brought out in the Sea Gull and came on board Middle
and Latter part strong breezes & pleasant on sail in sight

Monday Sept 9th Commenced with strong breezes from S S E with
pleasant weather steering to the NE at 4 A On three
Latt 24-45 S sails in sight at 5 spoke Ship Napoleon of St. Bedford
Long 175-29 W Middle & Latter part a strong double reef top sail
breeze watches employed picking Ohum at noon 1 sail in
sight

Tuesday Sept 10th Commenced with a moderate gale from the eastward
with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the NE
with double reef main top sail & Fore Sail set
Middle & Latter part more moderate at 8 P.M. spoke
Ship Mt. Wellington of St. Bedford watches employed
in the rigging saw 3 Sails

Wednesday Sept 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward with
dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the North
Latt 25-35 S in company with Mt. Wellington Middle & Latter part
moderate baffling winds & calmer watches employed in
the rigging & other duties of the Ship 3 sails in sight

Thursday Sept 12th

Commenced with light baffling winds and calmer steering
to the eastward with all sail set Middle & Latter
part continued moderate & calmer watches employed
cleaning & painting the coverings of the Main Hatch and
around the Pumps & Mast Combing. Capt & Crew
cawking & plugging up the Forecastle deck at noon 2
sails in sight

1861. Remarks on Board Bark S. S. S. J. & H. Master

Friday Sept 13th

Commences with light baffling airs from the S & E with
Lat 25-13 S Calmes Ship heading to the N & E employed painting
Long 15-33 W the inside of the Larboard Boate & Pitching the
seams around the bts on the bowes at 4 A.M. and hnt
the main top Sail & hnt and other miscell & Latter
part moderate & pleasant saw a Sail to the N & E

Saturday Sept 14th Commences moderate & pleasant at 1 A.M. Spoke
Ship Manois of New Bedford at 4 saw a Pinback
Lat 24-25 S Middle & Latter part moderate baffling winds with
Long 14-2 W light showers of Fog & rain saw a Pinback 2 Schoals
of Porpoises & 2 Sail watches employed scraping & chuk
ing the mast & other duties of the Ship

Sunday Sept 15th

Commences with moderate baffling breezes from the S & E
Lat 25-23 S with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the
Long 13-39 W Eastward Middle & Latter part continued moderate
Ship with all Sail set saw 2 Sails & a Pinback

Monday Sept 16th

Commences with moderate breezes from the S & E
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 25-14 S Eastward with all Sail set Middle & Latter part
Long 13-58 W continued moderate & calmes watches employed
in various duties of the Ship & Ship Manois
and Mt. Wollaston in sight

Tuesday Sept 17th

Commences with light breezes from the South
with pleasant weather steering to the westward
Lat 25-17 S in company with Ship Manois Middle and
Long 12 W Latter part light airs & calmes employed trimming
Ship & shifting sails out of shorte tack in to ship

Wednesday Sept 18th

Commences with light airs from the S & E calmes
steering to the westward with all sail set watches
Lat 25-15 S employed repairing the old Cut Ship Manois in
Long 12-09 W in sight Middle & Latter part continuous light
airs & calmes employed repairing old Fore sail
Ship Manois & Sea Gall in sight

Remarks on Board Bark O. Swift J. & Chase Master

1861

Thursday Sept 19th

Lat 41
Long 118

Commons with light breeze from the S & E with pleasant weather steering to the N & W in company with the E. Gull & Illinois Middle & Latter part moderate watches employed in the rigging & overhalling Block & Tying the taniards of the Fore rigging at noon 3 Sails in sight

Friday Sept 20th Commons with a brisk breeze from the Eastward with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the S & E with all sail set saw 5 sails at sundown saw a Pinback Middle & Latter part strong breezes with dark cloudy weather saw 5 Sails watches employed in various duties of the Ship

Saturday Sept 21st

Commons with strong breezes with dark cloudy weather at 1 A.M. Spoke Bark Hudson & Furhaven at 5 Spoke Ship Macpolon of Mr. Bedford Middle and Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant watches employed in various duties of the Ship

Sunday Sept 22nd

Commons with brisk breezes from the eastward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & E employed breaking out water & provisions & writing the log Middle & Latter brisk breezes & pleasant saw 3 Sails steering to the S & E. Ship with top sails & courses set the light sails furled

Monday Sept 23rd

Commons with brisk breezes from the eastward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & E with top sails & courses set Middle and Latter part moderate employed repairing the old Fore sail & other duties of the Ship saw 2 Sails

Tuesday Sept 24th

Commons pleasant steering to the S & W at 4 A.M. Spoke Ship Clarise of Mr. Bedford Middle & Latter part continued moderate & pleasant Ship steering to the S & W watches employed repairing the Key file and now Poling it saw a Sail & a Pinback

1861. Remarks on Board Bark, C. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Wednesday Sept 25th

Commenced with light breezes from the North with pleasant weather steering to the westward with all sail set
Lat 26=54 S. Watches employed in the rigging & repairing the Fly Jib
Long 177=17 W. Middle & Latter Part fresh breezes with dark cloudy weather Ship Minnie in sight to the westward

Thursday Sept 26th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N & W with dark cloudy weather steering to the S W with all sail
No observation set watches employed in the rigging & bending Fly Jib
thick & foggy Middle & Latter moderate with fog & drizzling rain
watches employed in various duties of the Ship

Friday Sept 27th

Commenced with light breezes from the N & W with dark cloudy weather steering to the South with
Lat 28=35 S. Main top Gallant sail set watches employed in
Long 178=18 W. Various duties Middle & Latter Part foggy & rainy
with moderate breezes from the North

Saturday Sept 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N & W with thick rainy weather steering by the wind all the
Middle & Latter Part strong breezes with thick
rainy weather saw a Finback & a Juncoer Ship with
No observation set watches employed in various duties of the Ship
thick rainy weather double reef top sails & courses heading to the N & E

Sunday Sept 29th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N & W with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to the N & E
Lat 27=01 S. with double reef top sails & courses set employed
Long 175=22 W. Braking out water & wetting the hold Middle & Latter
Part moderate breezes from the S. W. steering N & E
saw a Finback

Monday Sept 30th Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. W. with pleasant weather steering North with Main top Gallant
No observation set sail set at 5 A M saw a Finback Middle & Latter
Part light baffling wind & rainy watches employed
in various duties of the Ship & making rudders
for the Larboard & Waite Boats

861. Remarks on Board Bark O. Swift J. C. Chase Master

Tuesday Oct 1st

Commenced with light balling winds from the South with dark cloudy weather steering to the N. & E. with all sail set Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the South & pleasant at 1 P.M. saw 4 humpbacks Long 174 = 50 W. board the 3 Larboard Boats & chase them without success the day ends pleasant watches employed in various duty

Wednesday Oct 2nd

Commenced pleasant ship with all sail set steering to the North at 3 A.M. saw a Humpback Middle & Latter moderate with dark cloudy weather at 10 P.M. saw 2 sails to the N. & W. watches employed in various duty of the Ship

Lat 25-49
Long 174-50

Thursday Oct 3

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. & E. with dark clouds with steering to the N. & W. at 2 A.M. Spoke Ship Draper Dr. Bedford & Ship Rainbow Middle & Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant watches in the ordinary duty. Black Smithing employed at the Forge saw a Sail

Lat 25-33
Long 175-18

Friday Oct 4th

Commenced with brisk breezes & pleasant steering by the wind to the South at sundown 2 sails in sight Middle & Latter part strong breezes with dark cloudy weather ship with all sail set steering course to the N. & W. watches employed in various duty of the Ship saw a small white water

Lat 24-25
Long 176-02

Saturday Oct 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward with dark cloudy weather steering course N. & W. with all sail set at sundown took in all sail but close reef Main top sail & Phommers and ran Ship to the South Middle & Latter part strong breezes with heavy squalls of rain

Lat 23-56
Long 176-00

Sunday Oct 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E. & N. E. with thick heavy weather steering to the North with double reef top sails & courses set employed in bending the storm trizon & setting hole at 5 A.M. saw a dead Humpback took him a long run & lugged for the night Middle & Latter part heavy squalls cut in the Humpback & commenced to sail

Lat 23-51
Long 175-52



Remarks on board Bark O. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Monday Oct 7th

Lat 24-17 N Long 176-00 W Commences with brisk breezes from the N & E with thick cloudy weather steering by the wind to the S & E employed a boiling the Pumpback Middle & Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant weather employees clearing up the decks Ship steering course to the westward two seamen off duty with lame legs caused by the blow taking fetching a way

Tuesday Oct 8th Commences with moderate breezes from the N & W steering to the westward with all sail set Middle & Latter part brisk breezes from the eastward with thick rainy weather steering to the S & W at 11 P M saw a Finback Thomas Surter & Henry Kanaka both seamen off duty with lame legs

Wednesday Oct 9th

Commences with brisk breezes from the N & E with thick rainy weather steering course S & W with main top sail set all the Middle & Latter part rainy with much thunder & lightning Thomas Surter and Kanaka Harry still off duty with lame legs

Thursday Oct 10th Commences with moderate breezes from the N & E with thick rainy weather steering course S & W with main top sail set at one a.m. the foot rope of the main top sail porties sent it down & sent an other at sundown cleared off Middle & Latter part brisk breezes with clear weather watches employees in various duties of the Ship Thomas Surter & Harry Kanaka still off duty with lame legs

Friday Oct 11th

Commences with strong breezes from the N & W with clear weather steering S by W with double reef top sail & fore sail set Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. at 11 P M saw Land to the South so called Macauleys Islands watches employees in the rigging & other duties of the Ship

Saturday Oct 12th Commences with light breezes from the S & W with light showers of rain steering by the wind to the S & E at 4 A M within 5 miles of the Land tooked Ship to the westward at sundown saw a Finback Middle & Latter part moderate baffling winds & almost at 8 P M saw a sail to the South watches employees in the rigging Macauleys Islands to the eastward 25 miles

1861. Remarks on Board Bark E. Light V. O Chase Master

Sunday Oct 13th

Commences with light rain air from the South with light squalls at 6 A M spoke ship grapes
Lat 30-05 S of Mr. Bedford Middle & Latter part light fogging
Long 179-42 W air & calms ship heading to the S & W saw a shoal
of Porpoises

Monday Oct 14th Commences with light breeze from the S & E with pleasant weather steering to the S & W with all sail set Middle & Latter part a light breeze from the
Lat 30-45 S V & E watches employed in the rigging & repairing
Long 179-22 E the ole main top sail saw a shoal of Porpoises and a piece of squid

Tuesday Oct 15th

Commences with light breeze from the V & E with pleasant weather steering course S W by S with all sail set watches employed repairing the ole main top sail Middle & Latter strong breeze with thick rainy weather saw Hinbacks Black Fish & Porpoises
Lat 31-49 S
Long 179-42 E

Wednesday Oct 16th Commences with strong breeze from the V & E with thick rainy weather steering course N 4 W at 6 A M reefed the top sails & hoisted up the Boats
Lat 32-50 S Middle & Latter part from a fresh breeze to a gale of wind & from main top's valent sail to the storm sail at 7 P M taking in the fore topmast stay sail the down haul parted & split the sail from till noon blowing a heavy gale from the W & N W

Thursday Oct 17th

Commences with a heavy gale blowing from the N & N W with heavy squalls of rain ship laying under the
Lat 31-51 S
Long 175-56 E Spencers cloth Mizen & Fore stay sail Middle & Latter part the gale moderated set close reef main top sail & fore sail employed repairing fore topmast stay sail

Friday Oct 18th Commences with a moderate gale from N & N W ship heading to the N W with close reef main top sail & fore sail employed repairing fore topmast
Lat 31-47 S
Long 175-52 E stay sail Middle & Latter part the gale moderated at daylight set all sail watches employed in the rigging & other duty of the ship

1861. Remarks on board Bark *Edw. Swift* V. E. Chase Master

Saturday Oct 19th

Commenced with brisk breezes from the N. O. W. with thick hazy weather steering by the wind to the S. W. with Main top Galant Sail set at 4 A. M. finished the Fore top mast stay sail & bent it Middle part the breezes continued brisk with much thunder. Lightning latter part moderate with drizzling rain Sunday Oct 20th Commenced with moderate baffling winds from the N. O. W. with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to the North employed braking out water & wetting the hole Middle & latter part brisk breezes with squalls of rain

Monday Oct 21st

Commenced with brisk breezes from the South with pleasant weather with light squalls of rain steering course N. O. W. with all sail set Middle & latter part strong breezes with squalls between the hours of 3 & 4 P. M. the ship gave a heavy roll to the leeward taking in water over the lee rail & taking the Gangway Rail overboard. Ship with double reef top sails & courses set

Tuesday Oct 22nd Commenced with strong breezes from the South with pleasant weather steering course N. by O. & O. with Main top Galant Sail set over a single reef top sail Middle & latter part moderate & pleasant Ship with all sail set watches employed fitting Mizzen Stay and other duties of the ship

Wednesday Oct 23rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. with pleasant weather steering to the O. W. by W. with all sail set watches employed setting up the Mizzen stay & braking out provisions from noon till sundown saw several Finches Middle & latter part moderate & pleasant employees setting up the Fore & Main stays & other duties of the ship

Thursday Oct 24th Commenced with moderate breezes from the South with pleasant weather steering course N. O. W. with all sail set watches employed setting up the Main Stay & other rigging Middle & latter part moderate & calm watches employed setting up the Head Stays & other duties of the ship

Remarks on board Bark E. Swift (J. A. Chase Master)

Friday Oct 25th

Commons with moderate breezes from the S.W. with pleasant
weather steering N. by W. with all sail set watches employed
Lat 25-54 S setting up the head & tacks & other duties of the ship
Long 163-37 E Middle & Latter part moderate & calm at 10 P.M. saw
a shoal of Black Fish board the Boats without
success likewise saw a Finback watches employed in work duty

Saturday Oct 26th Commons with light baffling breezes from the
S.W. with dark cloudy weather & light showers of rain
Lat 24-39 S steering N. by W. with all sail set at 2 A.M. saw 2
Long 162-00 E Humpbacks Middle & Latter part moderate employed
braking out & various duties in the rigging

Sunday Oct 27th

Commons with moderate breezes from the Eastward with
pleasant weather steering N. by W. with all sail set
Lat 23-57 S employed wetting the hold & braking water out the
Long 160 28 E Tank Middle & Latter part continued moderate &
Long 160 28 E pleasant nothing doing at 9 P.M. got a Lunar Observation
Monday Oct 28th

Commons with light breezes from the eastward with
pleasant weather steering N. by W. with all sail set Middle
Lat 23-28 S and Latter part continued pleasant employed
Long 159-47 E repairing the old main top sail & bending it and
various other duties of the ship saw shoals of small
Fish

Tuesday Oct 29th

Commons with light breezes from the Eastward
steering by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set at
Lat 24-31 S 4 A.M. kept off to the seaward at sundown shortened sail
Long 158-59 E sail for the night & set Boats crews watches the officers
a heading them Middle & Latter part moderate at
daylight saw several Humpbacks at 9 o'clock looked
for them but without success watches employed repairing
the old Fore top Sail

Wednesday Oct 30th Commons with moderate breezes from the S.E.
steering by the wind to the S.W. watches employed
Lat 25-54 S repairing the old Fore top Sail Middle & Latter part
Long 159-00 E continued moderate still employed with the old top sail
at noon finished it & sent down the other employees
Painting the Bow Boats

1861. Remains on board. B. R. Swift - 1 E Chase Master.

Thursday Oct 31st

saw a shoal of Communes with moderate breezes from W N E
Black Fish with pleasant weather steering S by E watches employed
sending down the Fore top Sail Yard in order to fit
the barrels fitted them & sent it up again & sent the
Long 129-18 & clear Fore top sail at 5 A M saw Humpbacks & board
Starboard Larboard & Waist Boats without success
Middle & Latter part moderate employees repairing Main sail

Friday Nov 1st Communes with light breezes from the North
with thick hazy weather steering South with all sail

Latt 27-31 & Lat saw Black Fish & board without success Middle
Long 159-28 & and Latter part moderate watches employees in
the rigging cooper employed setting up Ground tier cask

Saturday Nov 2nd

Communes with light winds from the N N W
with thick hazy weather steering by the wind to the
Latt 28-06 & S W with all Sail set at 4 A.M. caught a nice lot
Long 127-48 & of Dolphin Middle & Latter part moderate employees
braking out the after hole for Provisions & stowing cask
in the ground & filling them with Salt water

Sunday Nov 3rd Communes with moderate breezes from the North
with thick hazy weather steering to the S & W with all
Latt 28-32 & sail set employed stowing of the after hole & setting
Long A N the hole & cooping Beef & Pork all the Middle and
Latter part thick & drizzling rain nothing in sight
Ship with all Sail set

Monday Nov 4th

Communes with a moderate breeze from the North
with thick rainy weather at 3 A.M. the wind hauls
Latt 28-51 & to the westward in a squall took in all sail but
Long 157-53 & double reef Middle & Latter part moderate &
pleasant watches employees in the rigging cooper
setting up cask

Tuesday Nov 5th Communes with strong breezes from S S E with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S W
Latt 29-38 & at 4 A.M. put 2 reefs in the top sails Middle & Latter
Long 156-04 & part moderate & pleasant watches employees fitting
Rizen top mast backstays that was found to be broke
Cooper still employed setting up ground cask at
5 P M saw a Humpback

1861, Remarks on Board Bark O. Swift - J. O. Chase Master
Wednesday Nov 6th

Lat 30-13
Long 155-54
Commenced with moderate breezes from the S E with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S S W with all sail set Middle & Latter part moderate & very pleasant watches employed painting out the upper white streak & painting the lower streak copper employed blooming of the cask with hot salt water and porpoises

Thursday Nov 7th
Lat 30-49
Long 156-18
Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S E with pleasant weather steering E S E with all sail set at 11 A.M. saw a Finback Middle & Latter part moderate & employed stowing down cask in the ground in the after hold & filling them with salt water

Friday Nov 8th
Lat 30-49
Long 156-18
Commenced with moderate breezes from the E S E with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S E with all sail set watches employed stowing of the after hold & bending the old fore sail & its other duties of the ship Middle and Latter part strong breezes with squalls watches employed in various duties of the ship

Saturday Nov 9th
Lat 32-25
Long 156-13
Commenced with strong breezes from the eastward with squalls steering by the wind to the S S E with double reef top sails & courses at 3 A.M. took in fore top sail yib and main sail Middle & Latter part the breezes continued strong sent in the yib repaired it and bent it again saw 4 Finbacks watches employed in various duties of the ship

Sunday Nov 10th
Lat 32-08
Long 157-13 1/2
Commenced with strong breezes from the E S E with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W S E with single reef top sails & courses set watches employed in the rigging & darning the hole Middle part strong breezes Latter part a moderate gale ship heading to the east with double reef main top sail & fore sail set

Monday Nov 11th
Lat 31-50
Long 158-40
Commenced with a moderate gale from S S E with thick squally weather ship heading to the east with coast reef main top sail & fore sail set at 6 A.M. saw a ship steering to the westward Middle & Latter part moderate at 8 P.M. saw a Brig steering to the westward at night passed eleven saw land to the W E Lord Howe Island 35 miles distant watches employed in the rigging

801. Remains in Board Park & Duff. H. S. Chase. Master

Tuesday Nov 12th

Commons with moderate winds from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering to the N.E. with all sail set watches employed hauling out the after pole for water & provisions, saw a large quantity of Pinbacks at sundown. Lorde Hows Island bore to N.E. 25 miles dist Middle & Latter part moderate watches employed hauling out the new sail catch & starting them in Pipes at noon. Lorde Hows Island in sight to N.

Wednesday Nov 13th Commons with brisk breezes from the North with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.W. with all sail set watches employed stowing of the between deck. Middle part had a Thunder squall. Latter part strong breezes from S.W. at noon. Lorde Hows Island in sight to N.W.

Thursday Nov 14th

Commons with strong breezes from S.S.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. with double reef top sails & courses set Middle & Latter part the breeze moderated. Ship with main top Galent sail set steering various courses at noon. Lorde Hows Island bore to the N.W. 20 miles dist watches employed in various duties of the Ship.

Friday Nov 15th Commons with moderate breezes from the South with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the westward. Watches employed in various duties. Black Smith employed at the Forge at sundown. Lorde Hows Island bore to the North 20 miles dist Middle part came on a gale at midnight called all hands and furled the main top sail & Fore sail. Latter part continued a moderate gale. Ship under storm sails.

Saturday Nov 16th

Commons with a moderating gale from the South with pleasant weather. Ship heading to the S.E. with double reef main top sail & Fore sail at sundown. Lorde Hows Island bore N.E. 30 miles dist saw a Pinback & Porpoise. Middle & Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant with employees hauling out Provisions.

Sunday Nov 17th Commons with moderate breezes from the South steering to the N.W. with maintop Galent sail set at 3 A.M. saw a sail to the westward at sundown. Lorde Hows Island bore E.S.E. 18 miles dist at six saw a Pinback. Watches employed setting the pole Middle & Latter part moderate & calms saw Crampscues.

1861. Remarks on board. Bark. O. Swift. J. A. Chase Master

Monday Nov. 18th

Commence with light baffling air from the North & calm
steering to the South with all sail set at sundown & sail in
Lat 32-54 & sight on the starboard quarter Lord Howe Island for to the
Long 159-17 & N. 8 E 25 miles dist. saw 2 Frigates Middle & Latter part
moderate & pleasant watches employed in the rigging & repairing
Left top sail saw Pinbacks

Tuesday Nov 19th Commences with brisk breezes from the North with pleasant
weather steering South with all sail set watches employed in
Lat 33-36 & the rigging at 4 A.M. saw several Pinbacks Middle & Latter
Long 158-08 & part strong breezes at 9 P.M. spoke an Colonial Bark
the Aladdin of Hobart Town

Wednesday Nov 20th

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. with thick
hazy weather steering to the S.E. W. in company with
Lat 33-53 & Bark Aladdin. Middle & Latter part the breezes
Long 157-54 & continued strong watches employed repairing Fore top sail
This steering to the Westward the Bark still in sight

Thursday Nov 21st Commences with brisk breezes from the E N.E. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the North at 2 A.M.
finished the Fore top sail & bent it Middle & Latter
Lat 33-51 & part the breezes continued brisk Ship with all sail
Long 158-18 & set steering by the wind to the S.E. watches employed
in the rigging at 10 P.M. the Fore Royal back stay
parted aloft sent it down to repair

Friday Nov 22nd

Commences with strong breezes from the E N.E. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. with main
Lat 34-35 & top Galant sail set watches employed in the rigging at
Long 158-24 & at A.M. saw a Pinback Middle & Latter part strong
breezes watches employed in various duties saw Porpoises

Saturday Nov 23rd Commences with strong breezes from the North in a
dam. cloudy weather steering by the wind with reef top sails
and courses set at 5 A.M. caught a Porpois at dark juries
no observations air but the fore & aft sails Middle & Latter part thick
and rainier weather Ship with reef main top sail set
at 11 o'clock the wind hauled to the South in a squall

1861. Remarks on board. Bark E. Swift V. O Chase Master

Sunday Nov 24th

Lat 33-37 S Commenced with a strong breeze from the south with
Long 158-58 E thick rainy weather Ship heading to the S.W. with
dubbe reef main top sail & Fore sail set at one, a.m.
saw a Sail to the S & E watches employed writing hole
and breaking out Provisions Middle & Latter part
strong breezes at 8 P.M. spoke Bark Aladdin of Hobart Town

Monday Nov 25th Commenced with strong breeze from the south with
Lat 33-24 S pleasant weather steering various courses with reef top sail
Long 157-21 E and courses set Middle & Latter part the breeze came
Moderate watches employed in the rigging & various
duties of the Ship saw several Shoals of Porpoises

Tuesday Nov 26th

Lat 33-47 S Commenced with moderate breezes from the S & E with
Long 157-13 E pleasant weather steering by the wind with all sail set
at 7 A.M. saw Grampuses Middle & Latter part moderate
and calm sent down the main top sail & commenced to
repair it at 10 P.M. saw a Shoal of Grampuses

Wednesday Nov 27th Commenced with a brisk breeze from the North
with pleasant weather steering to the S & W watches
No observations employed repairing the main top sail at 3 A.M.
to day 9 men a loft looking for it and bent it at 5 saw a Brig steering to the
looking for whales Northward Middle part a moderate gale Latter part
Latter part strong breezes with much Thunder lightning
and rain Ship under short sail at 11 o'clock saw
a Finback the mastheads manned with 9 men

Thursday Nov 28th

Lat 34-13 S Commenced with a brisk breeze from the North with thick
Long 158-19 E rainy weather with much Thunder & Lightning at
No observations one 11 men saw a Finback at 4 o'clock the wind should
thick cloudy with from the north to the S & E in a squall at sundown
saw Black Fish & Porpoises Middle & Latter part
strong breezes with dark cloudy weather the fore noon
from 10 to 12 men a loft looking for Whales

Friday Nov 29th Commenced with strong breezes from the S & E with
Lat 34-13 S dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the South
Long 158-19 E with dubbe reef top sails & courses this afternoon 12
men at the mast heads looking for Whales Middle &
Latter part strong breezes with thick cloudy weather
saw Finbacks

1861. Remarks on board Bark O. Swift J. E. & W. Chase Wharves

Saturday Nov 30th

Lat 34-58 S Commences with strong breeze from the E S E with
Long 158-10 E a P.M. of Breeze at 2 A.M. saw a Fin back from 10 to 12
men at the Mast heads Middle & Latter part the breeze
continued strong with pleasant weather

Sunday Dec 1st Commences with a fresh breeze from the E S E with
Lat 35-17 S a P.M. of Breeze at 2 A.M. saw a Fin back from 10 to 12
Long 159-06 E Middle & Latter part moderate breeze from the S E with
thick foggy weather steering to the E N E with all sail set
saw Cow Fish & Porpoises

Monday Dec 2nd

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S E with
Lat 35-25 S all sail set at 4 A.M. part a Brig steering to the westward
Long 159-11 E at 5 cant a Porpoise Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
watches employed breaking out water & Provisions

Tuesday Dec 3rd Commences with a moderate breeze from the North
with pleasant weather steering to the eastward at 5 A.M.
Lat 35-02 S spoke Ship Heraldo of Mr. Bedford Middle & Latter
Long N.R. part strong breeze with thick foggy weather Ship heading
to the N.W. W under double reef top sails & courses watches
employed in the rigging Ship Heraldo in sight on the lee beam

Wednesday Dec 4th

Commences with a moderate gale from the North with
thick weather Ship with double reef main top sail and
No Observations fore sail heading to the N.W. Middle & Latter
thick & rainy part strong breezes with thick rainy weather at 6 P.M.
the wind hauled to the South & continued to rain shore
to the North till 10 then hauled by the wind to the westward

Thursday Dec 5th Commences with a moderate gale from the South
with thick rainy weather heading to the N.W. with double
Lat 33-33 S reef main top sail set at 6 A.M. saw a sail to the
Long 158-00 E South Middle & Latter part still blowing a gale at
6 P.M. kept the Ship to the N.W. E and set double
reef top sails & courses at 11 P.M. saw a sail to the
N.W. a Portuguese seaman so called Pease off duty with

1861. Remarks on board Bark E. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Friday Dec 6th

Portuguese Frank
off duty sick

Lat 31-40 S
Long 159-01 E

Commenced with a moderate gale from the South with pleasant weather steering to the N. N. E. with double reef top Sails & Fore sail set at 1 A. M. the Ship gave a heavy roll & carried away the Waiste Boats after slide boards and the L. Boats after crane & filling the Boats half full of water saw 2 Sails from 12 till 6 o'clock at sundown set sea watches for the night to Middle part the breeze continued strong at daylight - saw Lanes Lorde Howes Islands to the N. N. E. 20 Miles distant at 9 P. M. Capt. Chase board a Boat and started to go in shore it being so rough he returned to the Ship again & stowed by the wind to the S. W. with close reef Fore top sail double reef Main.

Saturday Dec 7th

at noon within 1/2
miles of the Lanes
laying a back.

Sunday Dec 8th
sent on shore 35 lbs of
sugar 25 of coffee 1 ox
6 lbs of Tea

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. E. with pleasant weather Ship laying off & on Lorde Howes Island with close reef Fore top sail & double reef Main at 6 A. M. saw a Pinback Middle & Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant at 7 P. M. Capt. Chase went on shore at noon had not returned the Bark Eugenia & W. Bedford laying off & on for water Commenced with fresh breezes from the S. W. with pleasant weather Ship laying off & on Howes Islands Capt. C. and Boat crew on shore at sundown returned ^{with} some Potatoes Middle & Latter part laying off and on getting off Potatoes Recd on board 1600 ^{lbs} or there about of Potatoes 2 Bags of Onions the number of lbs unknown at noon still laying off & on Arthur C. Albright seaman off duty sick complaints unknown

Monday Dec 9th

Arthur C. Albright
off duty sick
Lat 32-09 S
Long 158-47 W

Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. W. with pleasant weather Ship laying off the Lanes with a Boat crew on shore at sundown returned at dark put 2 reefs in the top sails & stowed to the S. W. Middle & Latter part strong breezes with dark cloudy weather watches employed in various duties

Tuesday Dec 10th

Lat 32-53 S
Long 158-57 W

Commenced with moderate breezes from S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. E. W. watches employed in the rigging at 6 A. M. saw 2 Sails on the weather bow Middle and Latter part moderate breezes with very clear pleasant weather watches employed in the rigging. Blacksmith employed making iron work for the Larboard Boats after crane at 9 P. M. saw a School of Frampasses Arthur C. Albright still off duty sick

861 Remarks on board Bark C. Swift - J. O. Chase Master

Wednesday Dec 11th

Commenced with light breezes from the E S E with pleasant
wether steering by the wind to the South with all sail set
Lat 34-37 S watches employed in the rigging Middle & Latter part
Long 157-46 E moderate & pleasant saw a Sail & 2 Pinbacks watches
employed repairing fore top Galant Sail. At the daylight
still off duty sick

Thursday Dec 12th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the
E N E with pleasant wether steering by the wind to
Lat 35-46 S the S E with all Sail set watches employed in
Long 158-17 E various duties of the Ship Middle & Latter part moderate
at daylight saw a Bark to the South to day Capt. Chase
the cooper had an ill turn something in the shape of a Fit

Friday Dec 13th

Commenced with light breezes from the N E with pleasant
wether steering by the wind to the N N W with all sail
Lat 35-27 S set watches employed in the rigging & bracking out the
Long 159-27 E after hole Middle & Latter part strong breezes with
thick smoky wether Ship with double reef top sails & courses

Saturday Dec 14th Commenced with strong breezes from the North with
thick smoky wether steering by the wind to the E N E with
double reef top sails & courses set Middle & Latter part
Lat 35-44 S moderate breezes with heavy rain at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to
Long 159-52 E the N N W in a squall with Thunder & Lightning the Ship
under short sail the watches employed washing the inside
of the Ship at 10 P.M. left off raining & cleared off set double
reef top Sails & courses, to day from 8 to 10 men at the mastheads

Sunday Dec 15th

Commenced with light breezes from the N W with pleasant
wether steering by the wind to the N N W with all sail
set watches employed in the rigging & cutting the hole at
Lat 35-22 S 6 A.M. saw a Shoal & Grampusses Middle & Latter
Long 159-22 E part calms at 7 P.M. saw a Sail to the S E

Monday Dec 16th Commenced with light baffling air & calms Ship with
light sails clewed down at 6 P.M. got a light breeze from
the eastward steering by the wind to the N E Middle &
Lat 35-06 S Latter part fresh breezes from the N E with thick
Long 159-02 E wether with squalls of rain at 7 P.M. spoke Ship Gazelle
of N. Bedford

1861. Remarks on board Bark O. Surf J. E. Chase Master

Tuesday Dec 17th

Commenced with brisk breezes from the N. W. with pleasant
Latt 84=34 S weather steering by the wind to the N. W. with all sail set in
Long 158=26 E Company with Ship Gazell of St. Bedford saw Porpoises &
Jumpers Middle. Latter part moderate & pleasant at
9 P.M. saw a large white water runner for it but did not
see it again at noon 2 Sails in sight watches employed in
the rigging

Wednesday Dec 18th Commenced with brisk breezes from the North with thick
smoky weather steering to the N. W. at 6 A.M. spoke
Latt 85=53 S Bark Eliza & Ship Hope of St. Bedford Middle. Latter
Long 159=03 E part moderate & pleasant watches employed in the rigging
and other duty saw 3 Sails one of them a merchant ship.

Thursday Dec 19th

Commenced with brisk breezes from the N. W. with smoky
weather steering S. S. E. with all sail set watches employed
Latt 87=03 S in the rigging & making spungarne Middle. Latter part
Long 159=12 E brisk breezes & pleasant watches employed breaking out the
after hole for wood & water at noon a Bark in sight on the
Lubeene saw Porpoises & Jumpers

Friday Dec 20th Commenced with a strong breeze from S. W. with clear weather
steering by the wind to the S. S. E. at 1 A.M. put 2 reefs in the
Latt 89=34 S top sails Middle part the breeze moderated Latter
Long 159=38 E part light airs & calms watches employed scraping
and flushing the Mast carpenter employed fitting the
waiste Boats a part of the crew employed cleaning Iron
works to the lower decks & Painting them at noon a Bark in
sight

Saturday Dec 21st

Commenced with a light air from the North with dark
overcast weather steering to the S. S. E. at noon saw a Steamer
Latt 88=56 S steering to the eastward watches employed cleaning the grass
Long 158=52 E of the benches & Taring the head rigging at sundown the Bark
still in sight Middle part brisk breeze at daylight
had a Thunder Squall that lasted for 2 hours the wind hauled
two a round the compass then cleared off set all sail

Sunday Dec 22nd Commenced with brisk breezes from S. W. with pleasant
Latt 88=56 S weather steering by the wind to the S. S. E. with all sail set
Long 158=52 E watches employed writing the log at 3 A.M. saw a Finback
at sundown saw a large Sperm Whales but it set in
dark & did not lose the Boats took in all sail. but the Sperm
Latter part light airs & calms saw a large quantity of Finback
but nothing of the Sperm Whales Ship steering various courses
the mast heads maned with 8 to 12 men.

1861 Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Monday Dec 23^d

No observations
thick & overcast

Commenced with light airs from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set Middle and Latter part brisk breezes from the North with dark overcast weather steering various courses watches employed putting up the seams of the Hurricane House saw several Pinbacks & Gumpies

Tuesday Dec 24th

No observations
thick & foggy

Commenced with strong breezes from the North with dark cloudy weather steering to the South & West at 4 A.M. took in Fore top Sail at 5 put 2 reefs in the Main all the Middle and Latter part thick Fog and drizzling rain watches employed in various light duty of the Ship saw 2 Pinbacks came close a long side of the Ship

Wednesday Dec 25th

No observations

Commenced with light baffling airs from the N.W. with thick Foggy weather steering S.E. under short sail at sundown the Fog lit up Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. with dark overcast weather & light showers Ship with all sail set watches employed in various duty

Thursday Dec 26th

Lat 41 = 38
Long 161 = 13

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. with thick squally weather steering S.E. at 4 A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. put 2 reefs in the top sails Middle & Latter part a moderate gale with light squalls saw a Pinback and Grampuses Ship with double reef Main top Sail & Spruce set

Friday Dec 27th

Lat 41 = 43
Long 162 = 00

Commenced with a moderate gale from S.W. steering S.E. with double reef Main top Sail & Fore sail set Middle and Latter part the gale moderated set all sail at 6 P.M. the back rope of the main top Sail parted unbent it and bent an other watches employed in the rigging saw Pinbacks to day started a Pipe of Dread

Saturday Dec 28th

Lat 41 = 28
Long 162 = 33

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering N.W. watches employed in the rigging & cleaning the Paint work forward in order to Paint at 4 A.M. bent the good Foretop Sail Middle & Latter part brisk breezes from the North with dark cloudy weather Ship working to the windward with all sail set saw Pinbacks

Remarks on board Bark. E. Swift J. E. Chase Masters

Sunday Dec 29th

1861

No Observations

Commenced with brisk breezes from the North with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. E. with all sail set watches employed working the hole & other duties of the Ship Middle part strong breezes from the North Latter part strong breezes with rain at 9 P. M. the wind hauled to the S. W. in a squall at 10 cleared off set all sail & started to the North saw a Finback

Monday Dec 30th

No Observations

Commenced with brisk breezes from S. W. with pleasant weather steering North with top sails set Middle & Latter part brisk breezes with a light shower of rain watches employed painting the Bullwarks foreward on the inside and other duty of the Ship saw a Finback

Tuesday Dec 31st

Commenced with brisk breezes from the South with pleasant weather steering N. by W. with maintop Galant sail set at 6 A. M. saw a Shoal of Black Fish board 2 Boats without success Middle & Latter part moderate and pleasant watches employed putting on the second coats of Paint and getting a new gootrope for the Foretop sail Gars

Wednesday January 1st

1862

Commenced with a moderate baffling wind from the westward steering by the wind to the W. N. W. with all sail set watches employed braking out provisions Middle & Latter part strong breezes with squalls of rain watches employed in various duty of the Ship to day from 8 to 13 men aloft looking for Whales

Thursday Jan 2nd

Commenced with brisk breezes from W. S. W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the W. N. with maintop Galant sail set watches employed getting gootropes to the Foretop sail Gars Middle & Latter part moderate watches employed braking out the hole for some Spruce timber in order to get the heel of Main topmast & top Galant mast that we have found to be badly decayed

Friday Jan 3rd Commenced with moderate breezes from the South with pleasant weather steering E. by N. with all sail set watches employed stowing of the Fore hole Middle part brisk breeze Latter part strong breezes saw a Hammer head watches employed in the rigging at noon put up reefs in the top sails

1862 Remarks on board Bark E. Swift J. O. Chase Master

Saturday Jan 4th

Commenced with strong dubble reef top Sail breeze Ship steering by the wind to the East at 5 A.M. took in Fore
Lat 34 = 16 S Sail & Main top Sail taking in the Fore Sail split
Long 165 = 37 1/2 E The lee clew at dark under the storm sails and blowing a moderate gale Middle part the gale continued to increase the port Mastings. at 12 o'clock at midnight had a heavy Squall at the back rope was lost same time the Ship was struck on the port bow by a heavy sea caring a way the Fore Stay sail & braking the head rail & starting the Head & head Knees & drawing the Bolts of the Mastings back ropes and knocking away part of the Bullworks on the starboard bow with other small damages at daylight had an other heavy squall then it moderated gradually

Sunday Jan 5th

Commenced with a moderating gale from the N.W. steering to the N.E. with dubble reef main top Sail & Fore Sail set at 2 A.M.
Lat 32 = 53 S set the Fore top Sail Middle & Latter part strong breeze
Long 168 = 17 1/2 E with squalls it being the Sabbath day nothing going on

Monday Jan 6th Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering to the Eastward with dubble reef top Sails & courses set Middle & Latter part moderate and pleasant steering to the North employed repairing the Head & other damages done by the sea Black Smith employed at the Forge Carpenter getting Bullworks

Tuesday Jan 7th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. with pleasant weather steering N.W. with all Sail
Lat 32 06 S set Middle & Latter part moderate watches employed
Long 169 = 29 E Putting out a back rope to the Mastings & other duties in the rigging & repairing the Fore Stay Sail saw & compasses

Wednesday Jan 8th Commenced with light breezes from the South steering to the North West. employed in the rigging & repairing the old Fore Sail and Fore Stay Sail & bending the Stay Sail & braking out Provisions Middle & Latter part light breezes employed repairing the Fore Sail drawing rope garnes Capt employed getting the Head rail saw & compasses

186. Remarks on board Bark O. Swift W. O. Chase Master
Thursday Jan 9th

Commenced with light airs from the S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at Lat 31-25 N 1. A. M. bent the old Fore Sail Middle & Latter part Long 170-39 E moderate & calm watches employed cleaning the Iron works on the out side of the Ship & Painting it likewise Painting the in side of the Boats saw a Shoal of Grampuses

Friday Jan 10th Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the E. N. E. watches employed Painting Iron works on the out side of the Ship Long 172-22 E and cleaning & taking the Bot Stays & breaking out water in the Fore hold Middle & Latter parts moderate at 9 P. M. Spoke Ship Hope of Mr. Bedford a boating 2 small Whales

Saturday Jan 11th Commenced with fresh breezes from S. E. with pleasant weather steering to the Eastward in company with Ship Hope at 5 A. M. saw 2 carcasses Middle & Latter Lat 30-44 N Long 173-11 E part brisk breezes & pleasant watches employed Painting the Iron work on the out side & Blacking the Sheat & Runers with Tar Ship Hope on the Leeward 4 miles dist

Sunday Jan 12th Commenced with strong breezes from the eastward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. E. watches employed wetting the hold at 5 A. M. Spoke Long 173-38 E Ship Hope Middle & Latter part strong breezes with dark cloudy weather Ship with top sails & courses set nothing going on

Monday Jan 13th Commenced with strong breezes from the E. S. E. with dark Lat 30-49 N Long 174-04 E cloudy weather steering by the wind to the South with double reef top Sail & courses set at 1. A. M. saw a Shoal of Grampuses Middle part the breeze continued strong Latter part a moderate gale from the South Ship with closter reef Main top Sail & Spencers set

Tuesday Jan 14th Commenced with a moderate gale from the South with overcast weather steering S. E. with closter reef top sails Lat 31-05 N Long 175-09 E and Spencers set Middle part continued moderate E gale Latter part more moderate set closter reef Fore top Sail double reef Main the Fore Sail & reef Main Sail & Spencers

1862. Remarks on board Bark C. Swift / E.C. Chase Master
Wednesday Jan 15th

Commenced with strong breezes from S & E with
Lat 31=05 & thick smoky weather heading to the Eastward with
Long 176=17 & double reef top Sails & courses at 1. A. M. unbent the
old & fib & bent the new one & broke out Beech & Pork
Middell & Latter part strong breezes at 3 P. M. parted
the foot rope of the Fore Sail bent it down & repaired it
then unbent the Mizzen & bent the Spanker at 10 saw
Thursday Jan 16th Commenced with moderate breezes from S & E with
pleasant weather at 2 A. M. spoke Bark Mermaid of

Lat 30=52 & New Bedford watches employed braking out the after hole
Long 176
Middell & Latter part calm employed cleaning & painting
Iron works with various other duties of the Ship at 10 P. M.
saw a Fin back Capt. Co. shot me with a Bom Lane did not kill

Friday Jan 17th

Commenced with a calm Ship with all sail clewed up
watches employed repairing the Main Sail & claiming the
Lat 31=21 & Ironworks to the Winells Bark Mermaid in sight to
Long 177=50 & the North Middell & Latter part light breezes from the
N & E watches employed braking water in the fore hole
saw 3 Shoals of Porpoises & other small fish

Saturday Jan 18th Commenced with light airs from the N & E with
pleasant weather steering to the E by S. with all sail set
at sundown 3 Sails in sight to the North watches
Lat 31=46 & employed painting the Iron works Middell & Latter
Long 178=21 & part moderate airs & calm Ship with all sail set
watches employed in the rigging & painting Iron works

Sunday Jan 19th

Commenced with light airs from the South with
pleasant weather steering to the eastward with all sail
Lat 31=44 & set watches employed cleaning the grass off the benches
Long 179=46 & and wetting the hole at sundown one sail in sight
at dark spoke Bark Mermaid Middell & Latter part
pleasant

Monday Jan 20th Commenced with light breezes from the South with pleasant
weather steering to the eastward with all sail set at dark

Spoke Ship Rainbow of N. Bedford Middell & Latter
Lat 32=10 & part moderate & pleasant steering by the wind to the S & E
Long 179=20 W in company with the Rainbow watches employed painting
the Iron works saw Grampuses & Porpoises

1862. Remarks on board Bark O. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Tuesday Jan 21st

Commenced with moderate breezes from the South with pleasant
Lat 31-36 S weather steering by the wind to the E & E in company with
Long 172-08 W Ship Rainbow saw Grampusses & Porpoises caught a
Porpoise Middle & Latter part strong breezes at 10 P.M.

Wednesday Jan 22nd Commenced with strong breezes from the South with
dark cloudy weather steering to the North at 1 A.M. saw French
Rock to the North at 4 Spoke Ship Mt. Wollaston

Lat 31-18 S Middle part breezes continued strong at 6 P.M. the foot rope
Long 178-53 W of the maintop Sail parted sent it down & repaired it and
bent it again Latter part strong breezes French Rock in
sight to the N.W. at noon 5 miles dist

Thursday Jan 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes from the S & E with clear weather
Lat 30-56 S steering by the wind to the Westward at 2 A.M. saw Ship
Long 174-02 W to the Eastward Ship Rainbow & Mt. Wollaston in
sight Middle & Latter part the breezes continued strong
at 10 P.M. saw the Curtis Rocks & French Rock in
sight to the S.W.

Friday Jan 24 Commenced with strong breezes from the South & East
with pleasant weather steering to the N & E with main top
Lat 30-10 S Galant Sail set at 1 A.M. saw Macaulay Island at
sundown it was S. E. 6 miles dist Middle & Latter
part strong breezes with squalls at daylight
Saturday Island in sight at noon Macaulay Island
S. to the West at 10 o'clock saw a Ship to the N.W.

Saturday Jan 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the Eastward with
pleasant weather steering to the South with double reef top
Lat 31-11 S Sails & courses set at sundown Curtis Rocks S. to
Long 172-24 E the North 10 miles dist Middle & Latter part strong
breezes with thick smoky weather saw Curtis Rocks and
a Bark watches employed scraping the frozen deadenies
& varnishing them & painting the sheeps to them

Sunday Jan 26th Commenced with strong breezes from the Eastward with
thick smoky weather steering to the Westward with main top
Lat 31-25 S Galant Sail set watches employed braking out floor
Long 176-32 E and pulling the hole Middle & Latter part the breeze
continued strong with sail on & standing sea watches
at 10 P.M. saw a Sail to the N.W.

1862 Remarks on board Bark C. S. Swift J. E. Chase Master
Monday Jan 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S E with thick
squally weather steering N by E with single reef top sails
Lat 31-18 L and courses at 4 A.M. saw a Sail to the N W E at
Long 172-52 E the leach of the Fore Sail parted out on a staff's end
and set it again Middle & 'Latter' part the breezes
continued strong with squalls watches employed in the rigging

Tuesday Jan 28th Commenced with strong breezes from the South with
squally weather steering to the westward Capt. Chase
Lat 31-40 L employed painting the after cabin Middle & Latter
Long 172-17 E part strong breezes with heavy squalls at 8 P.M. took in
all sail but double reef Main top Sail after the squall
past set them again watches employed breaking out the after

Wednesday Jan 29th

Commenced with strong breezes from the N W W with
squalls steering by the wind to the S W with double
Lat 31-47 L reef top Sails & courses set Middle & Latter part.
Long 171-07 E moderate & pleasant watches employed in the rigging
and painting the ironwork on the out side Capt. painting
the Cabin

Thursday Jan 30th Commenced with moderate breezes from the N W W
with pleasant weather steering N by E with all sail set
Lat 31-27 L Middle part light breeze & calms Latter part light
Long 170-28 E baffling breezes with showers of rain watches employed
in the rigging fitting the jib stay & jib guins saw
a shoal of Crampuses

Friday Jan 31st

Commenced with light breezes from the eastward with pleasant
Lat 31-43 L weather steering to the westward with all sail set watches
Long 170-10 E employed in the rigging & taking it down Middle &
Latter part light breezes & calms with light showers of
rain at 10 P.M. saw a jamper

Saturday Feb 1st Commenced with light baffling breezes from the
N W E with pleasant weather steering to the S W E with all
Lat 31-33 L sail set watches employed fitting the rigging & taking it down
Long 170 Middle & Latter part calm ship's lying with the
sails closed down watches employed looking out the
fore & main hatches for water & coral & saw a shoal
of Crampuses

1862. Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift J. O. Chase Master

Sunday Feb 2nd

Commenced with light baffling airs from the eastward
Lat 31-28 & and calms steering by the wind to the S & E with all sail
Long 171-27 & set watches employed stowing off the main Hatches
and melting the hold. Middle and Latter part moderate
baffling breezes & pleasant steering by the wind to the east
saw a School of Trampasses

Monday Feb 3rd Commenced with moderate breeze from the S & E with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward with
Lat 32-00 & all sail set at 10 A.M. Spoke Ship Mohawk of Nantucket
Long 172-48 & Middle & Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant at 1 P.M. Capt
Turin came on board & bought a new Boate the day ended pleasant
employed fitting the rigging & Taring it saw a Yumper

Tuesday Feb 4th

Commenced with brisk breezes from the South with pleasant
Lat 33-17 & further steering by the wind to the E & S E with all sail set
Long 172-37 & watches employed fitting & Taring the rigging Middle and
Latter part the breezes continued brisk watches employed
in the rigging & fitting the Boate tacked jalls nothing in sight

Wednesday Feb 5th Commenced with brisk breezes from the S & E with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & W
with all sail set watches employed Taring the rigging
Lat 34-04 & at 6 A.M. saw Land to the South so called Three Kings
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes & pleasant the
Three Kings in sight to the east 20 Miles dist saw
porpoises watches still employed Taring the rigging

Thursday Feb 6th

Commenced with light breezes from the E & S E with
Lat 34-16 & pleasant steering by the wind to the S & W with all
Long 171-28 & sail set watches employed Taring the rigging and
cracking out Provisions Three Kings in sight to the
E & S Middle & Latter part light airs & calms

Friday Feb 7th Commenced with light airs from the S & W with
pleasant weather steering E & S E with all sail set the
Lat 34-06 & watches employed Taring the rigging at sundown the
Long 172-06 & Three Kings bore W & E 25 Miles dist Middle & Latter
part light breezes at 6 P.M. the L. Boate & W. Boate
went in to the Land a fishing at 8 saw a Bark
to the W & E watches employed in view sunset

862. Remarks on board Bark. A. Swift & Chase Master
Saturday Feb 5th

Lat 34-34 S Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with
Long 173-23 E pleasant steering to the N.W. with 2 Boats in shore a
fishing at 11 He returned with a nice mess of Fish at the
same time spoke Bark & schooner St. Bedmond Middle
& Latter part brisk breeze & pleasant ship running
along the Land to the S.E. employed in various duties
Sunday Feb 9th Commenced with brisk breeze from the S.W. with pleasant
wether steering in for the Bay of Islands at 8 A.M.
Lat 35-08 S Capt. Chase & Boats crew went on shore the remainder of
the day pleasant the ship laying off & on the Wine Bin
& Rocks at noon the Boats still on shore

Monday Feb 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. with
pleasant wether ship laying off and on the Bay of Islands
Lat 34-08 S Capt. Chase and Boats crew on shore at dark the Boats
Long 177-06 E returned bringing 4 Sacks of Potatoes containing 160 lbs each
mailed all sail & steered to the N.E. Middle & Latter part
pleasant watches employed in various duties of the ship

Tuesday Feb 11th Commenced with light breezes from the eastward with
pleasant wether steering by the wind to the N.W. with all sail
Lat 33-40 S set Middle & Latter part light airs & calmer watches
Long 175-36 E employed repairing the Fly jib & making new Ratten
stuff out of an old cutting gale at 10 P.M. saw Compasser

Wednesday Feb 12th

Commenced with light breezes from the North with
pleasant wether steering S.W. with all sail set
Lat 33-38 S Middle & Latter part pleasant watches employed
Long 177-48 E setting up the main topmast rigging and making Ratten
stuff & other duties of the ship

Thursday Feb 13th Commenced with moderate breezes from the North
with pleasant wether steering S.W. with all sail set
Middle & Latter part moderate watches employed

Lat 34-00 S Ratten the fore & main topmast rigging and a sample
Long 172-23 E

362. Remarks on Board Bark O. Swift - W. Chase Master
Friday Feb 14th

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. with pleasant
weather steering by the wind to the S.E. with all sail set
watches employed. Rather the Fore & Main topmast rigging
at 6 A.M. saw a Sail to the N.W. at 7 Spoke Bark
at 180 = 00 & Mermaid of New Bedford Middle & Latter part moderate
watches employed. Rather the Fore & Main Rigging

Saturday Feb 15th Commences with moderate baffling winds from
the N.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind
to the eastward at 2 A.M. saw a Shoal of large Whales
boarded all the Boats the Starboard Boats struck a
large Whale & parted the line chaste two dark
Long 119 = 52 N Middle & Latter part pleasant employed. Patching the rigging

Sunday Feb 16th
Commences with moderate winds from the North with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.E.
watches employed. Patching the Fore & Main Rigging and
within the hole Middle and Latter part moderate and
pleasant steering to the westward. Kanaka seaman
so called John of duty sick he was taking with a fit

Monday Feb 17th Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E.
with pleasant weather steering S.E. with all sail set
Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant watches
employed setting up the Starboard Fore and Main
Rigging & Taring the Starboard Fore & Main Rigging
at noon saw a Shoal of Black Fish did not board
the Boats John the Kanaka off duty sick

Tuesday Feb 18th
Commences with a moderate breeze from the N.W.
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
N.E. with all sail set watches employed in the
Fore & Main Rigging Middle & Latter part continued
moderate employed setting Starboard Fore & Main rigging
saw several Tumpers

Wednesday Feb 19th Commences with moderate breezes & pleasant
weather steering by the wind to the North & East
Middle & Latter part moderate watches still
employed. Patching & Taring the Rigging at 6 P.M.
saw a Shoal of Killers Kanaka John still off duty
sick

1862 Remarks on Board Bark & Swift J. O. Chase Master
Thursday Feb 20th

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the North with all sail set. Middle & Latter part of moderate & calm watches employed braking out the Bees & Pork & coopersing it at this date had 42

Friday Feb 21st Commences with light baffling airs & calms employed stowing of the after hold at 2 A.M. spoke Bark of one of Parkerhaver home ward bound Bought a Bomb Lance Gun Middle & Latter part moderate & calm saw 3 Sails one of them supposed to be a cutting a Whale watches employed scraping the lower deadey

Saturday Feb 22nd Commences with light baffling airs & calms Ship heading to the N.W. Middle & Latter part light baffling breezes from the Eastward saw 2 Ships a sailing watches employed in various duty saw 3 Sails & a Shoal of Crampasses

Sunday Feb 23rd Commences with light baffling breezes from N.E. with pleasant weather steering to the North at 5 A.M. spoke Ship Rainbow a sailing at sundown 3 Sails in sight Middle & Latter part light baffling breezes & pleasant weather steering to the N.W. saw Crampasses the Ship Rainbow still in sight

Monday Feb 24th Commences with light baffling breezes from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering to the S.W. with all sail set at 4 A.M. saw a Shoal of Killers Middle & Latter part brisk breezes with light showers of rain saw a Sail to the N.W. watches employed in various

Tuesday Feb 25th Commences with brisk from the N.E. with light showers of rain at 4 A.M. spoke Ship Sea Gull of Mr. Bedford Middle & Latter part strong breezes with light showers of rain steering to the N.W. in company with the Sea Gull

1862. Remarks on board Bark W. Swift J. A. Chase Master
Wednesday Feb 26th

Commenced with strong breezes from the E & E with
Lat 33-10 thick smoky weather steering by the wind to the North
Long 178-52 E with double reef top sails & courses set Middle and
Kanakaka John still latter part fresh breezes & pleasant steering. I & W
off duty sick watches employed painting scraping & varnishing
various parts of the Ship the Sea Gull in sight

Thursday Feb 27th Commenced with fresh breezes from the E & E
with pleasant weather steering to the S & W with all sail
Lat 34-35 set watches employed breaking out water in the Fore
Long 176-35 E hole Middle & latter part fresh breezes at 10 P.M.
spoke Ship's Sea Gull & Mt. Wollaston. watches employed
scraping & flushing the mast & breaking out Provision

Friday Feb 28th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E & E with
Lat 36-07 pleasant weather steering to the S & W in company
Long 174-27 E with Ship Sea Gull & Mt. Wollaston Middle
and latter part fresh breezes at 10 P.M. spoke
Ship Elizabeth at half past eleven saw ~~the~~ the
in Port Bygonne Porpoise Ship Sea Gull & Mt. Wollaston in sight.

Saturday March 1st Commenced with fresh breezes from the E & E
ship with all sail set steering in for Cape Brit
at sundown put at half past 8 let go Anchor at Port Russell paid
Thomas Switzer out 25 fathoms of Chain & fuel the sails Middle
in Irons for safe anchor. latter part pleasant employed getting a
Raft of Cork on shore and washing the outside
side of the Ship & wetting the hole

Sunday March 2nd

Commenced with moderate baffling winds with
the watch all round equally rainy weather the Larboard watch on Liberty
from Liberty the Starboard watch on board nothing going on

Monday March 3rd Commenced with thick rainy weather the Starboard
watch on Liberty the Larboard watch on board
employ a fishing & getting Peppers or Clams at sun
down the watch came on board

Tuesday March 4th Commenced with strong breezes with light
showers of rain all hands on board employed
Painting the Larboard side of the Ship and
filling a Raft of water & other duties of the Ship

1862 Remarks On board Bark E. Swift - J. O. Chase Master

Wednesday March 2nd in Port at the Bay of Islands
Ree on board of the Commences with pleasant weather all hands on board
of Beech from the employed painting the Starboard side & stowing down
Liffhull water in the after hold at noon 2 seamen so called Allbright
and Francisco had fight in the Forecastle for which
Allbright was put in Irons at one P.M.

Thursday March 3rd Commences with squalling windes with squally
rainy weather all hands on board employed getting
of fresh water & stowing it down in the Fore hold
at 12 o'clock took Arthur O. Albright out of Irons for
one hour at 10 minutes past one put him in a game with
offer of Bread & Water which he refused let him out of
Irons to attend to the calls of Nature

Friday March 4th Commences with fresh breeze & pleasant weather all
discharged a hands on board employed stowing down water in the
Kanaka seaman after hold at 11 A.M. the Starboard watch went on
called Harry Liberty at 8 A.M. let Allbright out of Irons
and let him go a shore on Liberty watch on board
employed painting the Garcs & Stern

Saturday March 5th Commences with pleasant weather all hands
employed getting off wood & Lained B. Water & stowing
it down Ree on board & boards of wood sent on board
of Ship Herald & Bore of Tobacco on board of Bark on
Bark

Sunday March 6th Commences with moderate breeze & pleasant
weather the Starboard watch on Liberty at 2 P.M.
Ree a visit from some Gentlemen & Ladies from
the shore at Luncheon a Kanaka so called Thom
did not return

Monday March 10th Commences with pleasant weather all hands
employed stowing wood & Bread & Potatoes Ree on
Ree on board 4 boards 2 & a half tons of Potatoes at 3 P.M. go under
Bark of Brees way and steered out of the Bay with all sail the
208 galons Kanaka so called Tom has deserted & Ship got
under way for Auckland at the same time the
Rainbow Sea Gull & Mr. Wallaston at dusk past
Cape Brit took the Anchors on the Bore

162 Remarks on board Bark O. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Tuesday March 11th

Rainbow
Sea Breeze
Mt. Hatteras
a working up in
sight
W. evening
Commenced with moderate breeze from the S & W with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & E with all sail set the Land 6 miles distant. Midday and a working up in latter part brisk breeze from S & W steering to the S & E at midnight past the Poor Knights

Wednesday March 12th Commenced with brisk breeze from the S & W with pleasant weather the Ship with all sail set a working up the Gulf of Haurakea at dark took in the light sails & layed too for the night at daylight set all sail & commenced working up the bay at noon Auckland in sight broke out Beef & Pork

Thursday March 13th

Commenced with light baffling breeze from the S & W with pleasant weather the Ship with all sail set a working up the Bay at 2 P.M. took a Pilot at 4 P.M. set & anchor in Auckland Harbor & moved Middle & Latter part pleasant all hands employed a Painting the Spars

Friday March 14th Commenced pleasant all hands employed a Painting the Spars at 5 P.M. had a shower left off a painting for the day Middle & Latter part pleasant still employed a Painting at noon finished the remainder of the day employed in various duties of the Ship

Saturday March 15th

Commenced pleasant all hands on board employed breaking out Hump Back Oil & Crater & Air the hole and other duties of the Ship

Sunday March 16th Commenced pleasant at 9 A.M. the Larboard watch went on Liberty at sundown the Carpenter and Furber & Albright seaman was missing deserted

Monday March 17th Commenced with light baffling wind with light showers of rain the Starboard watch on Liberty called Manuel & Francisco deserted the Larboard watch employed bending the sails and other duties of the Ship at 8 A.M. all the ships set their colors half mast for the death of Pedro Abbar at sundown 2 seaman so called Manuel & Francisco deserted

85. Remarks on board Bark O. Swift L. E. Chase Master.
Tuesday March 18th.
Commenced with pleasant weather all day in breeze.

Commenced with pleasant weather all hands on board
nothing going on commencing the death of the Pine
Consort at 11 A.M. the Starboard watch went on
Liberty at sundown all returned watches on board
employed painting the Starboard & Larboard Boats

Wednesday March 19th Commenced pleasant all hands on board at 10 A M sent on shore one cask of Hempstake containing 160 gallons & 4 tbs containing 80 gallons each employed painting the Starboard & Waist Boats at the usual hours receives the Visits from the custom House officers

Thursday March 28th

Commons Pleasant all hands on board employed
Tooke out 29 Hbls and breaking out 1 person Oil from the main Hatch
2 1/2 gallons Sp. Oil for Shipment broke out 29 Hbls and 2 1/2 gallons
the day ends with showers of rain
Friday March 21st

Friday March 21st ^{the day}

Commons with dark & cloudy weather all hands
Reed on board on board employed getting of Flour & blowing it
20 sacks of Flour away & drying the sails likewise pecking over Potatoes
or one ton the latter part ends raining all hands on board

Saturday March 22nd

Commenced with thick rain & with all hands
Reck. on board on board employed breaking out water & wetting
9 Times of Bree the hole & stowing a way Bree & other duties of the
Ship

Sunday March 23^d Commencement with bawling winds with rain
all hands on board nothing doing but drying
Sailed at 10 A.M. On the Boat - Leure & Cooper went
on Liberty

Monday March 24 Commenced with strong breeze with light
showers all hands on board employed stowing
Provisions board oil out of large Cask in to small ones & unpacking
bag of Potatoes out. To-day

1862 Remarks on board Bark O. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Tuesday March 25th In Port of Auckland
Sent on shore 1 Communes with pleasant weather all hands on
9 Bags of Tobacco Board employed in various duty such as getting
Recd on board the water & stowage getting out water & smelting on
one ton of Bread horse Tobacco at 2 P M Recd on board 2 3 Bags
of Bread put it in cask & stowed it away

Wednesday March 26th Communes pleasant all hands on Board
employed in various duty of the Ship such as
mending the Gaff top sail breaking out Oars
and painting the benches and clearing the chane cables

Thursday March 27th
Communes pleasant all hands on board
Recd on board employed clearing the chane cables getting off
2 2 Bags of Potatoes & sending on Shore Oil & painting the
2 times in the abatto. Benches to day a Man came on board by the name of
Andrew McFarlin Shipst as Carpenter

Friday March 28th
Communes pleasant all hands on board emp
loyed getting off water and shifting Potatoes from
Tank to the Potato pen at 11 AM sent 3 cask
on Shore for water at 4 P M got it off & hoisted
in at 4 P M a Whale Ship came in sight off
the heads of the Harbour the Ship Atkins Ocean
Capt Wilson about to leave the Ship & send her home

Saturday March 29th
Communes pleasant all hands on board employe
getting off small stores and heaving up the morning
Anchor at 2 P M got the Ship under way and
moored down the Bay then came to Anchor again
and furled the Sails

Sunday March 30th Communes pleasant all hands on board employe
Delivered to the in various duty of the Ship at 10 AM 1 Kanaka seaman
Sea Gull 34 got came on board that Ship on Saturday last by the
of Oars cognomen of Bob Robertson & Jack Sperry
Recd on Board 9 Bags of Potatoes

1862. Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift & Chase Master
Monday March 31st In Port

Commences pleasant all hands on board employed
in various duties of the Ship & painting the Fore Boote
at 5 P.M. the Ship dragged her Anchor in a strong breeze
Tuesday April 1st Commences pleasant all hands on board employed
in various duties of the Ship Carpenter employed getting
Rocks on board there Tools at 10 A.M. let go the Starboard Anchor
& Bag of Potatoes and hove up the Starboard Anchor at dark all
hands on board

Wednesday April 2nd Commences with brisk breeze all hands on board
delivered to the employed in various duties of the Ship & making
Rainbow 48 feet preparations for going to sea at 10 A.M. a man came
on board that Shift by the name of Edward Glenn

Thursday April 3rd
Commences with pleasant weather all hands on board
making preparations for getting under way at noon the
Bark Two Brothers came a goal of us carrying a way the
Spritsail yard and Starboard Anchor and badly marring
the Bullwarks on the bow likewise drawing of the cleat
in the catheads for the line Stopper at 3 P.M. got
under way & went out side of the heads & let go anchor
a gun & furler the Sail & gun paid out 30 fathoms
John Kanak of Chemo Ship Rainbow Sea Gull Mt. Wollaston
duty sick with anchor at the same time at 1 P.M. a seaman came
a bad cold on board that Shift by the name of Thomas Burns
in high state of intoxication

Friday April 4th
Commences pleasant at daylight got underway and
John Kanak of started up the coast to the V & W at 1.30 P.M. came
duty sick with to Anchor in Bon. Accord Harbour paid out 30
a bad cold fathoms of chase & furler the Sail the Rainbow
Sea Gull & Mt. Wollaston in company Carpenter and
cooper employed making Sprit Sail yards

Saturday April 5th Commences pleasant all hands on board
employed getting the hold & braking out water
Provisions Carpenter employed making
John Kanak of duty sick with a cold Sprits Sail yards the Carpenter all of in a
purchasing equipment for desserters

1862. Remarks on board Bark Swift 18 1/2 Phase Master

Sunday April 6th In Port Accord Harbour Otago

Commenced with pleasant all hands on board nothing
a doing it being the Sabbath. it has been kept holy

Monday April 7th Commenced pleasant all hands on board employed
putting out the Sprit sail yard and other duties of
the Ship Latter part strong breeze from the
E & NE with thick rainy weather employed sitting
up the Reel rigging John Kanaka off duty sick

Tuesday April 8th Commenced with thick rainy weather all
hands on board employed heaving up the same
Anchor and other duty of the Ship to day
mailed an agreement with 2 natives to Ship
John Kanaka still off duty sick

Wednesday April 9th

Commenced with thick hazy weather with heavy squalls
at 4 P.M. blowing a gale from the S.W. all hands on board employed in
various duties of the at noon the wind increased let
go the Starboard Anchor and paid out 15 fathoms of
Chain and 60 fathoms out on the Larboard chain

Thursday April 10th Commenced with a Fresh gale from S.W.
Ship laying with 2 Anchors a head Capt. Chan-
say trying to Ship some Natives but could not
the 2 Natives that agreed to go on the 8th did not
feel well there a agreement as they absconded towards
Sun set the wind began to decrease
John Kanaka still off duty
Sick

Friday April 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the westward
Left 8 1/2 50 S with pleasant weather at daylight got under way
Left 1 1/2 46 E in company with the Rainbow, Sea Gull and
Mt. Wollaston and stores out to sea thru the South
passage by the Great Barrier all hands employed
securing the anchors and stowing chains

Saturday April 12th Commenced with strong breeze from the W & N
with thick hazy weather Steering course N.E. by N
still off duty sick N. with top Sails and courses set at 4 A.M. the
Great Barrier Rainbow Sea Gull & Mt. Wollaston
in sight Middle E. Latter part strong breeze
with heavy squalls and much lightning weather
employed in various duties of the Ship

1862. Remarks on Board Bark E Swift - J. E. Chase Master

Sunday April 13th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering N.E. with all sail set watches employed in various duties of the Ship and wetting the hold Middle & Latter part baffling breezes from the North & calm saw Grand Point Monday April 14th Commenced with light baffling breezes from the N.W. & at dark shotens with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the eastward sail for the night & set Middle & Latter part moderate baffling winds and pleasant watches employed in various duties of the Ship at noon 3 sails in sight
Lat 33-53 S Long 179-56 W
Lat 32-47 S Long 179-12 W

Tuesday April 15th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering to the N.W. & with all sail set at 2 A.M. spoke Ship Cahoon of New Bedford at sundown 3 sails in sight at midnight called all hands & took in Fore & Main top sails in a Thunder Squall Latter strong baffling winds with showers & rain at 7 P.M. 5 sails in sight

Wednesday April 16th Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. with clear weather steering by the wind to the westward with double reef top sails & Fore sail set parties both Fore tacks & starboard. She at Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant at daylight men pumping ship found the molasses & locking broke out the cask lost from ninety to a hundred gallons

Thursday April 17th

Commenced with brisk breezes from the South with pleasant weather steering course North with all sail set watches employed breaking out the after hold and other duties of the Ship Middle & Latter part the breezes continued brisk watches employed ripping up the old Fore sail

Friday April 18th Commenced with brisk breezes from the South with pleasant weather steering to the North at 1 A.M. saw French Rock & 3 sails at sundown the Rock bore to the N.W. 15 miles distant Middle & Latter part pleasant employed ripping up the old Fore top Galant sail saw 2 sails one of them a boiling French Rock in sight to the N.W.

1862. Remarks on board Bark E. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Saturday April 19th

Commenced with light breeze from the N. E. & W. Lat 31-31 S with pleasant weather steering by the wind on each tack at 4 A.M. spoke Ship Herald of New Bedford Middle & Latter part moderate baffling breeze & pleasant watches employed cleaning the rust off the anchors properly. At 12 noon 2 Sails and French Rock in sight to the N. E. & W. dist 20 miles

Sunday April 20th Commenced with light breeze from the N. E. & W. with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the S. E. with all sail set employed putting the hole & other duties of the Ship Middle & Latter part thick rainy weather steering to the S. E. & W. Observations thick rainy weather

Monday April 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from the North Lat 34-19 S with thick rainy weather steering to the S. E. & W. with Long 179-53 W double reef Main top Sail & Fore Sail set at 4 A.M. the wind heaved to the westward in a squall Middle & Latter part a moderate gale from the westward

Tuesday April 22nd Commenced with a moderate gale from the westward with pleasant weather ship water Lat 33-14 S Storm Sails heaving to the N. E. & W. Middle Long 179-11 W and Latter part continued a moderate gale with squalls of rain steering to the N. E. & W. with double reef top sails & courses set

Wednesday April 23rd

Commenced with a moderate gale from the westward Lat 32-14 S steering N. E. & W. with double reef top sails & Fore sail Long 179-12 W set Middle & Latter part the gale moderated at 1 P.M. saw a Ship to the North watches employed repairing the Spanker & other duties of the Ship

Thursday April 24th Commenced with a strong breeze from the S. W. at 1 A.M. spoke Ship M. Wollaston of New Bedford Middle & Latter part the breeze continued brisk at 9 P.M. saw French Rock to the N. E. & W. at noon 4 Sails in sight watches employed in various duties of the Ship

1862 Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Friday April 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. with
Lat 31-25 S pleasant weather steering various courses with all
Long 178 32 W sail set watches employed balking out water from
the Fore hole Middle & Latter part the breeze continued
strong steering to the W.N.E. at daylight French Rocks
in sight at noon Macaulay Island & Rocks in sight
and ship steering to the W.N.E. weather improving Sparker

Saturday April 26th Commenced with a brisk breeze steering to the W.N.E.
with all sail set at sundown Macaulay Island for S.W.
Lat 29-12 S 15 miles dist Middle & Latter part the breeze continued
brisk at daylight saw Sunday Island & 4 Sails the
Ship steering in for the Land employed in various duties
at noon laying a back close to the Land

Sunday April 27th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the E.S.E.
with pleasant weather the Ship laying on & on Sunday
Island Capt Chase & Boats crew on shore at sundown
the following Ship was laying on & on Rainbow
Island Capt Chase & Boats crew on shore at 3 o'clock
the Boats returned bringing of a man that I kept
by the name of Thomas Lewis Middle & Latter
part moderate & baffling winds from the eastward
Ship steering to the wind to the E. with all sail
her reckoning 1750 X. Lat at noon Sunday Island N.W. 20 miles dist
strokes in 24 hours saw 4 Sails to the westward of the Land

Today Thomas Lewis since a contract with Capt Chase

Monday April 28th

Commenced with light baffling breezes from the S.E.
with smaller weather steering to the wind to the N.W.E.
Lat 27-10 W with all sail set 2 Sails in sight to the N.W.
Lat 28-24 S Middle part moderate breezes with heavy rain and
much lightning Latter part moderate & calm
at 7 P.M. saw a sail watches employed ripping up
an old Top sail and other duty of the Ship

Tuesday April 29th Commenced with light baffling breezes from the S.W.
with light showers steering S.W. with all sail set
Lat 28-22 S Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant weather
Long 176-11 W still employed ripping up and old Top sail and other
duty of the Ship at P.M. saw a Pinack

862. Remarks on Board Bark C. Swift / C. C. Chase Master

Wednesday April 30th

Commenced with light breeze from the S.W. with pleasant
weather steering a course N.E. by N. with all sail set
watches employed ripping up the old Top sail & other
duties at the Ship's Middle & Latter part brisk breeze
at half past 9 saw 4 sperm whales at half past 10
Left 21-00 S. Board 3 Boats at 11 o'clock the Starboard Boat
Long 176-40 N. struck a whale got the Line agaul & got stove then
the Line parted the Waist Boat then struck the
Whale & got stove lightly the Larboard Boat
then struck the Whale & took him a long side
the Bow Boat rendering assistance to the Starboard
Boat at half past 2 got the Whale a long side

Thursday May 1st

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the Westward
Left 21-04 S. the Ship lizing with a Whale a long side at 4 o'clock
Long 175-33 N. weather abate commenced cutting & cut till dark
then hasted down for the night Middle and
Latter part moderate at daylight commenced
to cut at half past 9 the Blubber tore out the
Whale sunk overboard & was sometin before
we could get hook't on a gain at noon had
all in but the head the Ship with all sail
set

Friday May 2nd Commenced with light breezes from the
Westward with dark overcast weather employing
cutting a Whales head at 2 finished cutting
the remainder of the afternoon employed clearing
Left 21-18 S. up the decks at 6 A.M. set the watches for the
Long 175-26 N. night - Starboard watch first watch out
Middle & Latter part moderate & calm employed
in boiling & repairing the Starboard & W. Boats

Saturday May 3rd Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Eastward with pleasant weather steering by the wine
Left 21-04 S. to the S.W. all hands employed a boiling &
repairing Boats Middle & Latter part moderate
and pleasant still employed a boiling & repairing
the Stoven Boats & other duties of the Ship

1862 Remarks on Board Bark C. Swift V. E. To have mustie

Sunday May 4th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. & E. with maintop & abcut sail set - still employed as a boiler in the whole of the 30th and repairing the stowen Boats Middle & Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant all night finished & sailing at 8. M. saw a Finback & Grampus

Monday May 5th Commenced with brisk breezes from the S. & E. with pleasant weather steering to the N.W. at 1 A.M. saw a Sail to the N.W. at 2 A.M. Ship Japan & Crew Bedford
Latt 26 = 08 S Middle & Latter part strong breezes & pleasant all hands employed stowing down Oil in the main Hatch saw a Sail to the N.W. ship with double reef set

Tuesday May 6th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. & E. with pleasant weather Ship heading to the N.W. under double reef set
Latt 26 = 28 S sails all hands employed stowing Oil in the main hatches at dark finished Middle & Latter part strong breezes & still pleasant employed breaking out the after hatches

Wednesday May 7th Commenced with strong breezes from the S. & E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the E. & N. E.
Latt 25 = 20 S Middle & Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant all hands employed washing the in side of the Ship at eleven o'clock finished then Capt. C. removed out clothes

Thursday May 8th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. & E. with cloudy weather steering by the wind to the N.W. with one ship in the top Sails Middle & Latter part the breezes continued brisk watches employed in various duties of the Ship

Friday May 9th Commenced with brisk breezes from the S. & E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.W. at 2 A.M. saw a Ship to the westward
Latt 25 = 54 S Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant Ship with all sail set heading to the S. & W. watches employed in the rigging & picking the stitches out of the old Canvas

1862. Remarks on board Bark O Swift J. E. Chase Master
Saturday May 10th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. E. with
Lat 26 = 48 S pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. W.
Long 176 = 35 W Middle & Latter part strong breezes & pleasant still
heaving by the wind to the S. W. watches employed
braking out water & Provisions saw a Jumper

Sunday May 11th Commenced with strong breezes from the S. E.
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. W.
Lat 26 = 14 S with hot main top Sail & 2 reefs in the Fore watches
Long 176 = 38 W employed wetting the hole Middle & Latter part brisk
breezes with light showers steering to the N. W. E. with
main top & valent sail set

Monday May 12th

Commenced with moderate baffling wind from the Eastward
Lat 25 = 50 S with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. W. E.
Long 175 = 28 W with all sail set Middle & Latter part moderate
and pleasant at daylight saw 2 Sails watches
employed repairing the old Fore Top Sail

Tuesday May 13th Commenced with light baffling breeze from
the Eastward with pleasant weather at sundown
Lat 26 = 11 S spoke ship Rainbow Middle & Latter part
Long 175 = 56 W moderate & pleasant watches employed repairing
the old Fore top Sail at noon (saw) it and
but it saw Finbacks & Porpoises

Wednesday May 14th

Commenced with light breezes from the eastward
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to
Lat 26 = 44 S the N. E. with all sail set watches employed in
Long 176 = 00 W various duties Middle & Latter part moderate
and pleasant employed repairing the old main
top Sail & putting new seizings on one of the Fore
stipmast back stays saw Finbacks

Thursday May 15th Commenced with moderate breezes & pleasant
steering by the wind to the N. W. E. with all Sail set
Lat 27 = 18 S Middle & Latter part still pleasant watches
Long 176 = 18 W employed repairing main top Sail finished it
and but it saw a Sail & a Finback brookout
a Pipe of Bread

1862. Remarks on Board Bark O. Wright of O. Chase Master
Friday May 16th

Lat 26-05 S Commences with light breezes from the Eastward
Long 175-08 W with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N & E
with all sail set at 2 A M saw a Pinback & catching
watches employed in various duties of the Ship Middle
and Latter part moderate watches employed putting
a new burst in the main top Sail saw a Bark

Saturday May 17th Commences with brisk breezes from the N & E
with thick rainy weather ship steering by the wind
Lat 25-53 S with double reef top Sail & courses set Middle part
Long 175-56 W the wind hauled to the westward the weather came
pleasant watches employed draining out water and
repairing the main top Sail saw Pinbacks

Sunday May 18th
Commences with moderate breezes from the S & W
with pleasant weather steering to the N & E with
Lat 25-38 S all sail set watches employed repairing the main
Long 175-104 W top sail & setting the hole saw 2 Pinbacks
Middle & Latter part pleasant steering to the N & E
with all sail set saw Compressor

Monday May 19th Commences with light breezes from the S & W with
pleasant weather steering to the N & E with all sail
Lat 24-51 S set Middle part moderate with much lightning
Long 175-10 W Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant watches
employed repairing the main top Sail & making
saw not saw Lumber & Porpoise

Tuesday May 20th
Commences with brisk breezes from the W & N
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 24-15 S N & W at 2 A M but 2 reefs in the top 2 sails
Long 175-04 W employed repairing fore top mast & top sail
Long 175-22 W Middle & Latter part strong breezes & pleasant
watches employed in various duties of the Ship
Wednesday May 21st Commences with strong breezes from the westward
with pleasant weather steering to the Eastward with
Lat 24-38 S all sail set watches employed in the rigging and
Long 173-37 W overhauling the Blocks & rollers & Latter part the
watches continued strong with squalls the ship steering
to the N & E with double reef fore & main top sail &
Fore Sail set

1862 Remarks on board Bark E. Swift J. C. Chase Master

Thursday May 22nd

Lat 24 = 82
Long 173 = 37
Commenced with strong breeze from the westward with squaller weather ship heading by the wind to the N. W. with double reef main top sail & fore & sail set at dusk unbent the spanker & bent the close Mizzen Middle & Latter part moderate with dark cloudy weather at 10 P M unbent the close Mizzen & bent the spanker again saw a Finback watches employed in various duties of the ship

Friday May 23rd
Commenced moderate with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the N. W. with all sail set watches employed over the cutting falls in the starboard Middle & Latter part calm ship laying with all sail closed down watches employed in various duty

Saturday May 24th

Commenced with a calm the ship laying with all sail closed down the watches employed making ropes & sinnet Middle & Latter part moderate breeze from the westward & pleasant steering by the to the S. W. watches employed in various duties of the ship to day got under observations

Sunday May 25th
Commenced with light breeze from the westward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. W. watches employed darning the hole & getting out water from the tank Middle & Latter part breeze & pleasant steering by the wind to the S. W. with all sail set nothing a going on & nothing in sight from the mast head

Monday May 26th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the westward with Lat 25 38 pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. W. with Long 175 00 W all sail set Middle & Latter part strong breeze with much lightning ship under short sail watches employed in various duties of the ship unbent the spanker

Tuesday May 27th
Commenced with a moderating gale from the south with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. E. W. with Lat 25 47 double reef top sail & courses set Middle & Latter part Long 175 55 W moderate and pleasant ship with all sail set at 10 P M saw a ship on the weather some watches employed in various duties. Blacksmith employed repairing iron works unbent the Mizzen & bent the spanker again

Wednesday May 28th

Thursday May 28th Commenced with strong breeze from the North with thick rainy weather Ship heading
Lat 25=58° to the W. by N. and W. by E. Ship under short sail
Long 66=10° DR that is double reef Main top sail & Fore sail and 2nd Jib
at noon took in the Fore sail
No observation

Friday May 30th

Saturday Nov 8th Commenced with strong breeze from the westward
with dark cloudy weather steering to by the wind to the
S. N. W. at 3 A M rose new main top sail clew lines Middle
Long 1st = 41 W and latter part fresh breeze with pleasant weather
saw a Sail & 2 Pinbacks

Sunday June 1st

Monday June 2^d Commenced with fresh breezes from the E with
pleasant weather during the night. At 11 with the sail set at
Luff 21 = 43 S. ² dark set sea violent in the night. Midway latter
long 176 = 35 W. part fresh breezes at 1 P.M. took in the light
sails & put 2 bags in the top. Sails at 2 P.M. I
saw land to the N or N.W. from the boat. Land
at 11 P.M. part the island during the night
saw 2 in backs

1862 *Journal of the U.S. Fish Commission*
Wednesday June 5th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. with
Lat 18-32 & thick haze with steering N.W. with all sail set
Long 17-28 W Middle & Latter part the breezes continued brisk
with squalls & rain watches employed in various
duties of the Ship

Wednesday June 5th Commenced with brisk breezes from the N.E.
& steering N.W. with all sail set Middle and
Lat 16-01 & Latter part the breezes continued brisk with pleasant
Long 178-46 W weather steering W.N.W. watches employed in
various duties of the Ship saw a Fin back

Thursday June 6th
Commenced with light breezes from the eastward
Lat 16-00 & with pleasant weather steering West with Main top
Long 179-55 W Galant sail set watches employed repairing the
Soft top Sail at sundown set Boats crew watches
Middle & Latter part the breezes light at daylight
saw Land some of the Tepee groups the Ship steering
to the westward along with the Reef

Friday June 6th Commenced with light breezes from the eastward
steering to the westward along with the Reef & Land
Lat 16-06 & watches employed repairing the Fly Jib saw a Shoal
Long 179-30 & a Killers at dark hauled a buck for the night Middle
and Latter part light airs and calms Ship heading
to the westward along with the Land Vanuoa Labou

Saturday June 7th
Commenced with light breezes with pleasant weather the
Lat 16-10 & Ship heading to the westward along with the Land
Long 178-57 & the Reef from 5 to 7 miles dist Middle & Latter
part brisk breezes & pleasant the Ship running
to the westward along the Land at 7 P.M. unbuttoned
the Main top Sail to repair the remainder of the day
repairing it

Sunday June 8th Commenced with brisk breezes from the eastward
and pleasant at 3 A.M. hauled by the wire to the
No Observations N.E. at sundown the Land 15 miles dist Middle
Lat at noon part moderate with showers of rain Latter part
16-10 & moderate with dark cloudy weather at noon Rice Island
bor to the East 12 miles dist at sundown it bor S.E.

862 Remarks on board Bark & Swift H. C. Whose, Master
Monday June 9th Off Round Island

Commenced with moderate breezes from the Eastward with
dark cloudy weather the Ship cruising off Rie Islands from
Lat 16-15 S 5 to 10 miles from the Reef Middle part moderate
Latter part the same after breakfast the
the rigging to put water to bleed out Ropes
and Brass Bars in Cabin. Forcastled all panels
Down in the Operation at noon Rie Islands 10
miles due to the South saw a Shoal of Corallish
Tuesday June 10th Commenced pleasant Ship steering to the West
all hands still employed cleaning out the Ship
Lat 16-30 S Middle part after part pleasant at 8 P.M. saw Round
Lat 17-38 S Island watches employed breaking out Provisions

Wednesday June 11th Off Round Island
Commenced with pleasant weather and moderate breezes
Ship steering in for Round Island at 2 A.M. was
Lat 16-21 S within 5 miles then hauled by the wind to the
W and E waters still employed breaking out the
hole Middle and Latter part strong breeze watches
employed in various duty Black Smith working at
the Forge Ship working off Round Island

Thursday June 12th Commenced with brisk breezes from the Eastward
with squally weather Ship still cruising off Round
Lat 16-35 S Island watches employed cutting the hole at 4 A.M.
took in light sails. Part 2 reefs in the top sails
Middle & Latter part brisk breezes watches employed
pecking over Potatoes and other duty of the Ship

Friday June 13th Off Round Island
Commenced with brisk from the Eastward with pleasant
weather Ship with one reef in the top Sails Middle and
Lat 16-35 S Latter part the breezes continued brisk with light
squalls watches employed in the rigging & breaking scrub
reefs and setting up main top mast Core & aft stay

Saturday June 14th Commenced with brisk breezes from the E & with pleasant
weather at 2 P.M. saw 10 white water at dark saw it
is gone but did not ascertaine what it were Middle
Lat 16-31 S and Latter part brisk breezes and pleasant weather
employed repairing the main top Cabint sail. Saw a
Jumper at noon close in to Round Island finish the
Main top Cabint sail and bent it again

1862 Remarks On Board Bark O. West J. O. Chase Master
Sunday June 15th Off Round Island
Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant ship with
Lat 16-06 & all sail set watches employed broking out water and
Long 178-15 & making scrub Teeth Middle and Latter part moderate
and pleasant nothing a going on and nothing in
sight
Monday June 16th Commences with light breezes from the S E
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
N E with all sail set Middle & Latter part
Lat 16-00 & moderate breezes at daylight the ship go of Rio
Long 179-09 & Island saw some cannoos in shore watches
employed in the rigging and making Ratten stuff
Tuesday June 17th
Commences with light breezes from the South
and calm ship laying to the eastward of Rio
Lat 15-39 & Island at sundown shortened sail at dark board
Long 179-58 & all the boats the crew unknown Middle & Latter
part strong breezes with squalls at noon Chickbee
Island bor to the S E 10 miles dist watches employed
in various duties of the ship
Wednesday June 18th Commences with strong breezes from S E
with squally weather steering by the wind to the N E
Lat 15-07 & Middle part the same at this night. Had a heavy
shock of an earthquake Latter part strong breezes
at 8 P M spoke ship Rainbow then our ship
and stood to the S W in company
Thursday June 19th
Commences with strong breezes from the S E with
squally weather steering to the S W at 2 A M
Lat 14-50 & saw Chickbee Island to the S W at dark
shortened sail for the night & sailed back
Middle & Latter part dark cloudy weather ship
heading in for Rio Island watches employed repairing
Friday June 20th Commences with fresh breezes from the S E with
dark cloudy weather ship steering in for Rio Island at
noon 4 Hogs and at 4 P M within 6 miles of the land hauled by the wind
some coconuts to the S E Middle & Latter part strong breezes
with thick squalls & rainey weather ship still closter
in to the land today killed 2 large eash with
salt water in the fore hold to trim ship

Observations

Sail

Saturday June 21st

Commenced with strong breeze from the S.E. with thick
 squally weather the Ship under short sail standing
 by the boards & towards a large with the Land Ship
 Rainbow in sight Middle part strong breeze with
 squalls Latter part much the same watches employed
 applying side during rigging and other duties of the Ship

Sunday June 22nd Commenced with strong breeze from the S.E. with
 squally weather Ship's sailing 3rd and on the Land in
 company with Ship Rainbow waiting for an
 opportunity to run in to Malla Herboat watches
 employed docting the hole and other duties of the Ship
 Middle and Latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls

Monday June 23rd

Commenced with strong breeze from the S.E. with thick
 smoky weather Ship under short sail laying off
 and on the Land in company with Ship Rainbow
 all the Middle and Latter part a continual rain storm
 saw the twice in the Latter part Rainbow in sight between ^{Land} and ^{Ship}

Tuesday June 24th Commenced with strong breeze from the East with
 thick rainy weather Ship under short sail laying off and
 on sea passage waiting for clear weather to run in all
 the Middle & Latter part thick and rainy
 with light baffling winds at 11 P.M. the weather
 cleared up some saw the Land Kie Island a head
 of the shore crossed the bearing South watches starting fresh water out
 of a fall on deck of the Bark Ship Rainbow in sight

Wednesday June 25th

Commenced with light breeze from the Eastward
 with strong dark cloudy weather and light squalls of rain
 Ship steering in for the Land with double reef
 top sails & 1st & 2nd top sail set Middle and
 Latter part light breeze and calm watches employed
 getting up the Larboard Chané Cabot and heading out
 the bows Ship's heading in for low sea passage

Thursday June 26th Commenced with light breeze from the North & calm
 Ship with all sail set heading in for the Reef
 watches employed getting the anchors at the bows
 bending the Chané & storing of the hole after dark finished
 middle & Latter moderate with squalls Ship's working
 in for the Land with all sail set

Remains on board Bark & Light / O Chase Master

Friday June 27th In Port at the Port of Waikato, Island Peacock Harbour
Commenced with moderate breeze from the eastward with
all hands on duty pleasant weather at 2 A M entered the Port at Low Low
no native in passage in company with ship Rainbow all the after
noon running a line on side of the reef for Malls.
Sailed at 6 o'clock came to anchor in Peacock Harbour
in 11 fathoms paid out 30 fathoms of chain and furled the
Sails Middel and Latter part pleasant all hands
employed braking out the hole for water Cask and
mouldboards for new brooks to set up for water.
Cooper employed setting them up Capt and a
Boats crew of looking for a watering place

Saturday June 28th

Commenced pleasant all hands busily employed getting
Reef on board a Raft on shore for water and pecking over Potatoes
Games & 1050 Setting up brook and setting the hole & stowing of the
328 Ranges the Fore hole Middel & Latter part Moderate
757 1. Bunches Bananas with showers all hands employed getting water & Games
and washing the outside of the ship at 12 o'clock Capt
Chase started off in a schooner on a trading voyage carrying
with him the Larboard Boat & 3 Seamen

Sunday June 29th Commenced with light breeze and hot sultry weather
at A M got off a Raft of water Middel & Latter part
moderate & pleasant nothing a doing 3 Boats starters
and 3 seamen & with a Boat to the line at dark
had not returned likewise the 3rd officer absent on a cruise

Monday June 30th

Commenced pleasant nothing going on Middel and
Latter part continued the same all hands busily
employed getting water and stowing down water
Capt Chase and Boats crew off a trading for
Guns Black Smith employed at the Forge getting
top sail sheets & Fire tacks

Tuesday July 1st Commenced pleasant all hands employed in various duties
Reef on board of the ship such as getting water stowed it down Black
& Pigs 12 Bunches & nothing cooping and 11 Boats crew of a trading at
2459 Games 1 A M returned at 4 A M got off a Raft of water
10 Bunches Ranges Middel & Latter part pleasant employed washing
28 Bunches Bananas the Games in fresh water then drying them and stowing
them away then washed off the decks

862 Remarks On Board Bark O. Swift 1st Lt Chase Master

In Port at Malé Peacock Harbour

Wednesday July 2nd Commences pleasant all hands variously employed
Reck^d on board Capt Chase and Boats crew of a trading Schooner getting
5 1/4 fathoms of wood water and crew painting the Starboard side of the ship
25 57 Gams at 8 AM the Schooner came along side with Gams discharged
her & maid preparations for an other voyage on the morrow
Middle & Latter part pleasant employed washing Gams and
stowing them a way in the Tank at 4 PM Reck^d on board
5 1/4 fathoms of wood

Thursday July 3rd Commences pleasant all hands busily employed stowing
Reck^d on board Gams wood and water and Blacksmithing at
4 1/2 00 Gams 7 o'clock PM Henry Brotherton a seaman assisted
from the Boats while on duty

Friday July 4th Commences pleasant all hands variously
Henry Brotherton employed stowing wood water & Gams at 11 AM
about 36 hours a Humpback came in the Bay board the quarter
Reck^d on board Boats and chase them till dark without success
18 fathoms of wood Middle & Latter part thick and rainy all hands
employed stowing a way wood & water

Saturday July 5th Commences with thick cloudy weather all hands
employed stowing a way wood & water Middle
Reck^d on board and Latter part cloudy with showers of rain
12 fathoms of still employed stowing wood and water in
wood the between decks one Boats crew off to a native
Brotherton absent village with Muskets and Powder to the natives
56 hours as a bounty to look for Henry Brotherton but did not
get him

Sunday July 6th Commences calm all hands employed stowing
wood and water in the between decks Middle and
Latter part moderate and pleasant nothing going
on part of the crew of Boats sailing

Monday July 7th Commences pleasant nothing going on Middle
and Latter part pleasant all hands employed
stowing wood in the holes Reck^d on board
12 fathoms

Reck^d on board 600 coconuts

1842, Bonaville on board Bark C. Swift J. & Chase Master
Tuesday July 8th

On board
2100 Coconuts
Commenced pleasant all hands employed stowing
of the hold and clearing up decks Middle & Latter
part pleasant at 7 P.M. Capt Chase and Mr. Cook
the trading master went on shore at a Negro
village in order to get Henry Brotherton that deserted
on the 3rd at noon returned with him put him in Irons
gave him Bread & water confided with a Pole over
the arms and under the knees

Wednesday July 9th Commenced pleasant all hands vigorously employed
Henry Brotherton Middle & Latter part strong breezes at 10 P.M.
stayed in Irons discharged the Schooner War: that has been a trading
tender Black Smithing for the Rainbow

Thursday July 10th
Commenced pleasant all hands on board
employed in various duties of the Ship Black
Smith employed at the Forge for the Rainbow
at 6 A.M. took Brotherton out of Irons and sent
him forward he complained of being sick showed
some symptoms of dysentery and a cold taking a visit
from the Ship Middle & Latter part brisk
breezes from the E. N. E. and pleasant employed
making preparations for sea

delivered 10
shovels
Friday July 11th Commenced pleasant all hands on board
nothing going on Middle & Latter part light
sea breezes with showers of rain employed smoothing
the bottoms of the Boats and taking the boards
inches on the lower

Saturday July 12th Commenced calm nothing going on Ship
waiting for a Land breeze to go to sea with
Middle and Latter part light sea breezes
and calm employed settling the hold and
getting off 2 casks of fresh water

Sunday July 13th Commenced with light sea breezes and calm
all hands on board nothing of importance
Left 16-09 I went on Middle part light breezes with showers
Latter part moderate Land breeze at daylight
got underway in company with Ship Rainbow
and stood out to sea thru the North passage at
8 P.M. all clear from the reef all hands employed
stowing anchors and chains

862. Remarks on Board Bark & Sloop of E. Chase master

Monday July 14th

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the N.W. at 2 P.M. saw a Humpback Ship Rainbow in sight at 2 P.M. saw some kind of a whale breaching board 3 Boats and chased till dark at 9 o'clock saw a Shoal of Black fish Middle & Latter part moderate and pleasant weather employed in various duties

Tuesday July 15th Commenced pleasant steering by the wind to the E.N.E. with all sail set weather employed drawing repairs and other duties at dark Chickeree Island 20 miles dist to the E.N.E. Middle & Latter part fresh breezes at daylight saw the Rainbow take a small whale a long side

Wednesday July 16th

Commenced with fresh breezes and pleasant the Ship working up between Chickeree Island and Lela Head saw Ship Rainbow in sight weather employed repairing Rig, Yards and Sphicure, Yarns Middle & Latter part strong breezes at 8 P.M. went in shore at Chickeree with 2 Boats got 20 Hogs half of them for the Rainbow got off 2 Boats docked & Bananas at noon returned on board with the head chief Caratobe and his Man Friday

Thursday July 17th

Commenced with a strong double reef top sail breeze ship sailing between the Islands of Chickeree and Lela La Beau waiting for a chance to land to get recruits at 5 A.M. Capt. Vicol came on board and made a division of the Hogs & Bananas Middle & Latter part strong breezes still laying under short sail in company with the Rainbow at 9 P.M. saw a Humpback weather employed making out Bread & Flour and other duties of the Ship

1862. Commenced On Board Bark & Swift of E. C. has with
Friday July 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E & E with
Hogs weighed Pleasant weather Ship heading in to the V & E
1559 lbs a live with double reef top Sail & Fore Sail set and
in company with the Rainbow at dark took in the
Fore top Sail Middle & Latter part the breeze continued
strong employed weighing the Hogs & carrying some
new running rigging.

Saturday July 19th Commenced with strong breeze Ship standing
2338 coconuts off & on the Land Vanua Labour employed
270 yams wetting the hold & braking out Molasses Middle
88 Baskets of and Latter part the breeze continued strong at
harbours or Potatoes 11 P.M. went to Chickerbee with 3 Boats and got
them full of Coconuts Yams & Harries

Sunday July 20th
Commenced with strong breeze Ship laying off and
on Chickerbee Boats getting off Coconuts at 4 A.M.
had them all off at sundown shortened sail for the
Latt 16 10 night Middle & Latter part the breeze continued
strong at 1 P.M. kept the Ship off to the westward
in company with the Rainbow Capt Chase on board
watchmen employed washing & drying Yams

Monday July 21st Commenced with fresh breeze with pleasant
weather steering to the westward in company with
the Rainbow Middle & Latter part pleasant employed
Painting the Bow Boats braking out the Fore hold
and runn to stow Yams & Harries & Coconuts

Tuesday July 22nd
Commenced pleasant steering to the westward
with all sail set employed taking the Yams from the
Tank & stowing them in the runn & other out of
Latt 16-34 the Ship Middle & Latter part moderate at
noon the Ship was with in 2 miles of Round
Island employed fitting & re-mailing the Larbar
Boats Ship Rainbow in sight

Wednesday July 23rd Commenced with fresh breeze with
pleasant weather Ship standing off & on Round
Latt 16-41 Island at dark but the Larbar Boats on
the cranes watchmen employed in the Rigging
Middle & Latter part pleasant watchmen employed
braking out water & taking the Yams from the Tank
and stowing them between decks

862 Remarks on Board Bark & Ship of J. Chase Master
Thursday July 24th

at noon Round
Island 8 miles
distant

Commenced with pleasant weather at 1 A.M. saw
Humpbacks board 3 Boats for them without success
Whales going quick watch employed taking the
Rams out of the Tank at 3.30 A.M. saw the Ship
Rainbow a head in a short time afterward
saw her Boats & Whaling the Whales going in fore
Starboard & Starboard Boats and chase them
till dark without getting up to them the Whales
being galled Middle & Latter part strong breeze
at 4 P.M. saw a lumber ship Rainbow in sight
with a small Whale

Friday July 25th

Commenced with strong breeze with pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the N.E. with top Sails set
Lat 16-17 & watch employed with the hole Middle & Latter
part moderate & pleasant weather employed
in the rigging & making Spun yarn & other duty
of the Ship the Rainbow still in sight Round
Island 15 miles dist to the S.E.

Saturday July 26th Commenced moderate & pleasant at 1 A.M.
saw a Finback at 5 spoke the Rainbow Middle
Lat 16-10 & and Latter part moderate & pleasant Ship
standing on Round Island all hands
employed washing & mending their clothes
Ship Rainbow still in sight

Sunday July 27th

Commenced pleasant Ship by the wind heading
in and of the Land with all sail set nothing
of Ship duty going on all hands employed washing
and mending clothes Middle & Latter part moderate
at 11 P.M. Recd a vessel from Capt Vechols wife
and family of Ship Rainbow

Monday July 28th Commenced with moderate baffling breeze
from the East with thick rainier weather at 1 A.M.
Capt W. and family went on board Middle and
Latter part moderate and pleasant employed
Painting the Starboard Boat and drawing the
boards and side cutting sail in order to make
a new top fit halibut down haul Rainbow in
sight

1842 Remarks on board Bark E. Swift of E. Chase Master
Tuesday July 29th

Commences with moderate breezes from the East
with pleasant weather steering to the South in company
Lat 16-03 S with the Rainbow watches employed drawing garnes
Long 178-41 E and painting the Starboard Boate at sundown the
Reef in sight lowered the weather became middle
and latter part light breezes Ship working to the
N.E. employed in the Rigging & drawing garnes
Wednesday July 30th Commences pleasant watches employed wetting
the hole at 4 A.M. tacked Ship to the S.E. Ship
Lat 16-58 S Rainbow in sight Middle & Latter part continued
Long 178-58 E pleasant Ship working to the reef. Keel Island in
sight watches employed making Fly Jib Balaras

Thursday July 31st

Commences pleasant Ship with all sail set work
Cook off duty up the reef to the N.E. at sundown Keel Island bore to
with a Pelon on S.E. 25 miles distant the Ship Rainbow in sight
his finger W. to Middle & Latter part pleasant watches
Lat 16-52 S employed painting the Starboard Boate and
Long 179-16 E making a Fly Jib downhaul at noon clock in
to the reef off of Keel Island.

Friday Aug 1st Commences pleasant Ship with all sail
steering by the wind to the North at 4 A.M. Ship
Lat 16-29 S Rainbow went out of sight on the horizon
Long 178-07 E watches employed drawing garnes with new Soft
top sail downhaul & painting the inside of the
Starboard Boate Middle & Latter part pleasant
employed braking out water making Boate sail wind sail
and painting the Starboard Boate & other duties of the Ship.

Saturday Aug 2nd

Commences pleasant Ship with all sail set steering
Lat 16-07 S by the wind to the N.E. watches employed
making Rope & varnishing the inside of the S. Boate
Cook still off duty at dark set seawatches Middle & Latter part strong
breezes with passing showers of rain watches employed
wetting the hole

Sunday Aug 3rd Commences with strong breezes steering by
the wind to the N.E. with maintop & aloft sail
Lat 16-04 S watches employed wetting the hole Middle
Long 178-59 W and Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant
Ship with all sail set
Cook still off duty with a sore groin

862. Remarks on board Bark C. Swift of E. Chase Master
Monday Aug 4th

Commenced with a brisk breeze with squalls
Left 7-38 S of rain steering by the wind to the N N E with
Long 178-51 N all sail set Middle & Latter part brisk breeze &
pleasant watches employed in various duties of the Ship
at 1 P M Henry Williams Cook pro tem went off duty
sick of the galley the Antidote was an Emetic Galley opened

Tuesday Aug 5th Commenced with brisk breeze and pleasant steering
by the wind to the N & N with all sail set employed
Left 5-30 S breaking out Breeze & Pork Middle & Latter part
Long 179-14 N light breeze watches employed in the rigging and
splicing Rope yarns Cook still off duty

Wednesday Aug 6th
Commenced with light breeze & calms Ship heaving
to the N & E watches employed wetting the hold
at 4 AM shortened sail and set Boat crew watches
saw 2 shoals of Porpoises & Shark & other small Fish
Middle and Latter part moderate breeze with
heavy squalls of rain

Thursday Aug 7th Commenced with brisk breeze from the N & E with
squally weather steering by the wind to the N & E
Left 2-52 S Middle and Latter part brisk breeze and
Long 179-26 E pleasant steering to N W watches employed
making spung yarn and a Boat Sail for the
the Larboard Boat and other duty of the Ship

Friday Aug 8th
Commenced with brisk breeze from the Eastward
Left 00 21 S with pleasant weather steering to N W at 2 A M
Long 179 56 E the foot rope of the Fore top Sail parties sent it
down fitted it and bent it again Middle & Latter
part pleasant employed in various duties

Saturday Aug 9th Commenced pleasant steering to the North
employed wetting the hold at 5 A M spoke Ship
Galehead of New Bedford Middle & Latter part moderate
Left 00 12 S and thick hazy weather steering to the S & W nothing
Long 179-19 E of importance going on the crew employed washing
and mending their clothes Galehead still in sight
saw 10 shoals of Porpoises

1862. Remained on board Bark & Capt J. C. Chase Master

Sunday Aug 10th

Commenced with light breezes from the S & E with
Lat 20 23 S pleasant weather steering to the westward with all
Long 177 21 E sail set employed braking out water in the Fore hold
Middle & Latter part moderate and pleasant steering
off to the westward saw a Shoal of Porpoises
Monday Aug 11th Commenced with moderate breezes from the east
with pleasant weather steering to the S & W with all
Lat 1 02 S sail set Middle and Latter part pleasant employ
Long 177 00 E repairing the old Fore top Sail and other duties
of the Ship Cook still off duty with a sore head

Tuesday Aug 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the east
with pleasant weather steering to the S & W with
Lat 2 35 S all sail set at 4 A.M. saw Land to the
Long 176 08 E M & N. Byrons Island one of the King Will group
at dark set sea watches at 5 o'clock finished the
top Sail Middle & Latter part pleasant at 10 P.M.
saw Land Rotches Island kept the ship off for it

Wednesday Aug 13th Commenced pleasant Ship steering in for
Rotches Island at 2 A.M. within 3 miles of the
Lat 3 05 S Land hauled a back & let the Cannoes come a large
Long 176 26 E side to trade for Hats & Mats watches employed
betting the hole Middle & Latter part pleasant
employed braking out the runn & making Boats sails
a native stowed away on board from Rotches Island
Thursday Aug 14th

Commenced pleasant steering by the same to the S & E
watches employed stowing off the rain and other duties
Lat 2 08 S of the Ship at 3 A.M. saw a shoal of Killers Middle
Long 176 11 E and Latter part pleasant at 7 P.M. saw Rotches
Island at 10 saw the 3rd Island watches employed
& sending down Fore & Spener & Gaff saw a sail off
Rotches Island

Friday Aug 15th Commenced pleasant steering to the westward
at 4 A.M. saw Clarks Island watches employed
Lat 2 01 S repairing Gaff top sail finish it and bent it
Middle and Latter part moderate & pleasant
at daylight kept the Ship off for Clarks at
10 P.M. hauled a back for the Cannoes to come a
large side to trade

263. Remarks on Board Bark to Capt. J. H. M. Master
Saturday Aug 16th

Commences pleasant Ship steering off to the leeward
ward bound to of Peacock Island in order to come to anchor
Ship by the name of for to trade for Molasses at 6 AM came to anchor
in 8 fathoms and hauled the Sails Middle & Latter
part pleasant all hands employed breaking out
water & wetting the hold & taking of Molasses

Recd on board 2 Tons of therabouts of Coconut Oil belonging to Capt. C
Sunday Aug 17th Commences pleasant all hands employed in stowing
of the hold & other duty of the Ship & breaking out
Latt 1-30 of Provisions Middle & Latter part pleasant at
Long 175-16 & 6 PM got underway & steered off to the N & W at 8 PM
saw Drummonds Island the remainder of the day steering
along with the Land

Monday Aug 18th

Commences pleasant Ship steering to the N & W
along with Drummonds Island and about 10 miles
Latt 00 45 & dist saw a shoal of Black Fish & several cannoes
Long 173-53 & Middle & Latter part pleasant Ship laying off
on Drummonds Island trading with the natives

for Molasses at noon North end of the Island 2 miles dist
Tuesday Aug 19th Commences pleasant Ship steering by the wind to
the North at 1.0 PM saw Selkirk Island to the
Latt 00 32 & N & W watches stowing down Coconut Oil in the main hatch
Long 174-52 & and other duty of the Ship Middle & Latter part
pleasant employed in various duty of the
Ship

Wednesday Aug 20th

Commences pleasant steering to the North with
all sail set watches employed wetting the hold
Latt 2-24 at docks set Boats crew watched the officers
Long 173-52 & heading them Middle & Latter part moderate
all hands employed breaking out the hold in
order to find a leak in the Oil but found no leak
& consequence

Thursday Aug 21st Commences pleasant all hands employed breaking
out Oil in the main hatch and starting in east
Latt 3-12 to fix the hole found no general leak of cargo
Long 173-04 & at 5 PM finished the main hatch Middle & Latter
part moderate & pleasant at 7 PM saw Pitt Island
employed washing the inside of the Ship

1862 Remarks on board Bark E. Swift J. E. Chase master
Friday Aug 22nd

Commenced pleasant ship laying off the South end of
Lat 4-10 N Pito Island Calm E -- went in shore & returned at 2
Long 172-21 E A.M. then kept to the N.W. along with the land
employed in various duties of the Ship Middle and
Latter part baffling breezes with squalls of rain with
much lightning employed braving out the fore hatch
Saturday Aug 23rd Commenced with dark overcast with steering
to the N.W. watches employed wetting the hold
no observation and other duties of the Ship Middle and Latter
part baffling breezes with thick rainy with
saw a shoal of Porpoises

Sunday Aug 24th
Commenced with fresh breeze from the S.E.
Lat 5-38 N with thick rainy with steering to the westward
Long 171-31 E Nothing a going on Middle & Latter part moderate
and pleasant ship with all sail set saw a shoal
of Porpoises

Monday Aug 25th Commenced with light baffling breezes from
the S.E. ship heading to the South Middle
and Latter part baffling winds with squally rainy
no observations with watches employed in the rigging and other
duties of the Ship Nothing in sight the mast head
spritry manded

Tuesday Aug 26th
Commenced with light baffling breezes from the N.W.
with squally rainy with steering to the S.E.
Lat 4-52 N Middle and Latter part light baffling airs and
Long 172-35 E calmes ship heading to the South watches employed
sprouting the Yarns and making Ratline stuff

Wednesday Aug 27th Commenced with light baffling airs and
calmes ship heading to the South employed
wetting the hold Middle and Latter part light
baffling breezes & calmes ship heading to the N.W.
Lat 4-30 N watches employed in the rigging and other duties
Long 172-07 E of the ship saw a shoal of Porpoises

82. Remarks on board Bark C. Swift of S. C. case, Master
Thursday Aug 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S. E. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. S. W.
with all sail set watches employed breaking
out the after hold for Provisions Middle and
last moderate breezes with squalls watches employed
in the Rigging

Friday Aug 29th Commenced with brisk breeze from the E. S. E.
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
S. S. W. with all sail set watches employed in the
Rigging Middle and Latter part brisk breeze & pleasant
employed turning in the starboard lower Rigging

Saturday Aug 30th
Commenced with a brisk breeze from the eastward
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
S. S. W. watches employed turning in the Starboard
Fore & Main lower Rigging Middle and Latter part
moderate & pleasant still employed in the Rigging
and a Blacksmith repairing top Shuts & Ties

Sunday Aug 31st Commenced pleasant steering by the wind to the
S. E. watches still employed in the Rigging and
Blacksmith making a wedge for the Pumps at
half past 5 saw a Shoal of Blackfish boards without
sawes Middle and Latter part moderate breeze & calm
Ship heading to the S. W. saw a Shoal of Porpoises

Monday Sept 1st
Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the South
Middle part calm Latter part strong breeze
with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to
the South

Tuesday Sept 2nd Commenced with light breezes from the east
with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind
to the South watches employed in the Rigging
Capt. C. and others employed making a wedge
for the Pumps Middle and Latter part moderate
and pleasant at 7 P. M. saw Land to the westward
Ocean high island watches employed turning in the
Starboard Fore and Main Rigging Ship steering in the
Land

1862 Remarks on board Bark T. Swift of A. Chase Master
Wednesday Sept 3rd

Commons pleasant Ship stering in fore the Land at
Lat 50-15 N 2 A M Capt C. went in shore to trade for Hogs and
Long 167-22 E. Fowel at 5 o'clock returned with 8 Pigs & 2 of Fowel several
Canoes of Natives came on board Middle & Latter part
moderate & pleasant watches employed in the Fore & Main
Rigging & repairing the Spanker saw a Pinback & Porpoise

Thursday Sept 4th Commons pleasant stering by the wind to the N & W
with all sail set watches employed in the Rigging at 2 A M
Lat 2-11 N saw a Pinback Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
Long 168-21 E employed in various duties of the Ship nothing in sight

Friday Sept 5th

Commons with brisk breezes from the eastward with
pleasant weather interrupted with light showers of
Lat 4-18 N rain stering to the N & W watches employed in various
Long 168-47 E duties in the Rigging at 3 P M about the Fore top
Yard & bent an other, at dark set sea watches Middle
and Latter part moderate with squalls watches
employed braking water out of the Fore hold

Saturday Sept 6th Commons pleasant with light showers of rain
watches employed repairing the Yib Black Smith
Lat 4-30 N employed at the Forge at dark set Boats crew watches
Long 168-08 E Middle & Latter part moderate with squalls of rain
employed setting up Fore & Main Rigging

Sunday Sept 7th

Commons moderate with light showers employed
Lat 5-07 N wetting the hold & braking out Bees & other
Long 168-33 E Middle & Latter part moderate with squalls stering
to the N & W nothing going on and nothing in sight

Monday Sept 8th

Commons pleasant Ship with all sail set stering
to the N & W with all sail set at 4 A M saw Land to
4-52 N the N & W so called Hunters Island & one of the Coral
Lat 4-52 N Grope Middle & Latter part moderate with
Long 168-07 E squalls of rain watches employed in the rigging
saw a large quantity of small fish

1862. Remains on board Park & Swift J. O. Chase Master
Monday Sept 15th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the eastward
Left 2=18 S with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Long 164=14 E S & E with all sail set Middle and Latter
part moderate breezes with squalls of rain. Watcher
employed braking out the twinclucks in order to trim
Ship by shifting water from the starboard to the L. side
Tuesday Sept 16th Commenced with fresh breezes from the eastward
with squally weather steering by the wind to the S & E
Left 4=45 S with all sail set Watcher employed stowing off the
Long 164=46 E twinclucks Middle & Latter part fresh breezes with
with squalls Watcher employed in the Rigging
Henry Brotherton on duty again

Wednesday Sept 17th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the E N E with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & E
Left 6=40 S with all sail set to right to pump out the Ship with
Long 165=07 E the breeze & set the hole Middle & Latter part
light airs & calms employed repairing the Fore
top sail & other duties of the Ship

Thursday Sept 18th Commenced with light airs & calms the
Ship heading to the S & W. employed repairing Fore
Left 7=09 S top sail Middle & Latter part light breeze from
Long 166=07 E the S & W with pleasant weather Ship with all sail
heading to the S & E Watcher employed sealing off the
lower Rigging the Black Smith employed at the
Pore making improvements on the Areece

Friday Sept 19th

Commenced with light breeze from the S. S. W. with
Left 8=28 S pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S & E
Long 165=20 E with all sail set Middle & Latter part pleasant
still employed in the Rigging & fitting the Areece

Saturday Sept 20th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from the S & E
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Left 8=53 S S & W with all sail set Watcher employed
Long 164=24 in the Rigging & fitting the hole Middle and
Latter part strong breeze with squalls Watcher
still employed sealing off the lower Rigging

1862. Remarks on board Bark. O. Swift / O. Chase Master

Sunday Sept 21st

Commenced with strong breezes from the E & E
No observations with thick smoky weather steering by the wind
to the S. W. watches employed in the rigging
and taking out water & provisions Middle & Latter
strong breezes with thick rainy weather

Monday Sept 22nd Commenced with strong breezes from the E & E
No good observation with thick weather at 1. A. M. saw the Land the East
thick & rainy end of St. Christovels one of the Solomon groups
at noon at 4 o'clock unbutton the fore top sail & bent and other
at dusk the land 15 miles dist. to the S. W. Middle
and Latter part strong breezes with heavy squalls
at 6 P.M. tacked ship & headed to the S. E

Tuesday Sept 23rd

Commenced with strong breezes from the E & E with
thick squally weather steering by the wind to the S. E
Lat 12 27 S at 4 A M it lit up & saw the Land to the Westward
Long 162 51 E supposed it to be the east end of St. Christovels
set the fore and main ^{and main} sail
set the fore and main reef top sail Middle & Latter
part brisk breezes with light squalls watches
employed in the rigging

Wednesday Sept 24th Commenced with brisk breezes from the S. E
with thick smoky weather steering by the wind to
Lat 14 50 S the S. W. with all sail set watches employed
Long 161 12 E making seizing stuff and writing the log Middle
and Latter part pleasant employ getting aboard
the top mast back stay & the back ropes & other duties

Thursday Sept 25th

Commenced pleasant steering by the wind to the S. E
with all sail set watches employed setting up the fore
Lat 16 31 S stayed bowsprit shrouds Middle & Latter part
Long 160 13 E moderate breezes from the W. N. E. with thick smoky
weather steering by W. & W. watches employed in the
Rigging & other duties of the ship

Friday Sept 26th Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. E
with thick smoky weather steering by W. & W. with all sail
No observations set watches employed in the rigging & repairing the
Shank Middle & Latter part brisk breezes with
heavy squalls of rain the watch employed catching
wash water & water for the dogs to drink at 11 P. M.
the wind hauled to the South

1862. (Commenced the record) Bark C. Wright & W. Chase Master

Saturday Sept 27th

Commenced with brisk breeze from the S E with
Lat 18-43 S. Drifted wither stirring by the wind to the S W at 2 A M
Long 153-58 E. Saw a School of Blackfish. Hoard 2 & W. Boats
without success finished the main I opened & bent it then
bent the whole Whistle & Latter part brisk breeze & pleasant
employed repairing Capt Top sail & ripping up Mizzen top
stay sails. Steward off duty sick

Sunday Sept 28th Commenced with brisk breeze from the East
with pleasant weather stirring by the wind at 4 A M
saw Blackfish & Grampasses Hoard 2 Boats without
Lat 18-20 S. Success Whistle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
Long 158-04 steering to the S W with all sail set

Monday Sept 29th

Steward off duty sick with dysentery

Commenced with moderate breeze from the
Lat 20-29 S. S E with pleasant weather stirring to the
Long 157-28 E westward with all sail set at 2 A M got Lunar
Lat 15-02 E. Observations Whistle & Latter part brisk breeze
and pleasant weather employed in the Rigging &
bending a new Mizzen topmast stay sail

Tuesday Sept 30th Commenced with moderate breeze from the E S E
with pleasant weather stirring by the wind to the South
Lat 22-16 S. With all sail set watches employed caulking the lower
Long 156-22 E. Rigging and shifting Guns from the storage to the guns
at 2 A M got a Lunar Observation Whistle & Latter
part moderate at 10 P M saw a Sail to the S W
employed in the Rigging at 11 o'clock went

Wednesday Oct 1st

Commenced with moderate breeze from the Eastward
Lat 23-50 S. with pleasant weather at 2 A M spoke Bark Two
Long 156-31 E. Brothers & Mr. Bedford Whistle & Latter part
moderate & pleasant ship stirring to the S W watches
employed in the Rigging & sail mending

Thursday Oct 2nd Commenced with light breeze from the N E
with pleasant weather stirring to the S W with
all sail set employed repairing the old fore top sail
at 10 A M finished & bent it then broke out Providence
Whistle & Latter part moderate with thick foggy
weather watches employed in the Rigging at noon
the wind veered to the South in a squall
Steward on duty again

Remarks on board. Bark. C. Capt. J. C. Chase Master
Friday Oct 3rd

Commenced with moderate breezes from the ESE
Lat 24-10 S with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to
Long 157-13 W the South at 2 AM hoisted the Starboard Breeze
and put up an old Bottle Middle & Latter part
strong breezes with squalls at 11 PM the foretop
of the fore top sail parted sent it down to repair

Saturday Oct 4th Commenced with a strong breeze from the SE
with pleasant weather employed repairing & bending
Lat 24-16 S the fore top sail & wetting the hole Middle and
Long 157-51 W Latter part moderate & pleasant at daylight
unbent the main sail to repair the remainder of
day employed repairing it finished & bent it

Sunday Oct 5th
Commenced with light breezes from the South with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the ESE with
Lat 24-2 S all sail set employed breaking out water & a new
Long 157-40 W & Parker after taking it for 2 hours in fact water
bent it and wore new brace & halyards Middle and
Latter part moderate and pleasant

Monday Oct 6th Commenced with fresh breeze from the SE with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the SE
Lat 24-25 S with all sail set Middle and Latter part
Long 158-20 W strong breezes & pleasant steering by the wind
to the eastward watches employed in the rigging
and cleaning the cutting spades and various
other duties of the ship

Tuesday Oct 7th
Commenced with strong breezes from the SE
Lat 24-18 S with pleasant weather steering by the wind to
Long 157-04 W the eastward with all sail set watches employed
18 Barrels of Beef in the rigging Middle & Latter part moderate
32 of Pork employed breaking out the Beef and Pork to ascertain
how much there was found 32 lbs of Pork and 18 of Beef

Wednesday Oct 8th Commenced pleasant ship with all sail set
steering by the wind to the SE & N employed steering
in the after hole Middle & Latter part moderate
Lat 26-13 S and pleasant watches employed in the rigging
Long 158-23 W Cooper employed making a Lumpy Flapjack

Remarks On board Bark. C. S. J. C. C. Chase Master
1862

Thursday Oct 9th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the E S E
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 27-47 S Long 159-03 E South with all sail set the watchmen employed in
the rigging and bracing out water and cleaning
out the water tank Middle & Latter part moderate
and pleasant Breeze with the employed at the Fore
Friday Oct 10th Commenced with light baffling air & calms
watchmen employed sending down the old main
Lat 23-22 S Long 158-49 E top sail repairing it and bending a new Middle
& part overboard breeze at midnight had a shift of
wind in a thunder squall it hauled to the South
Latter part strong breeze employed repairing Gaff Top sail

Saturday Oct 11th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the S S W with
clear weather steering by the wind to the S E with
Lat 29-05 S Long 161-04 E double reef top sails and courses at 2 A.M. took in
the fore spanker employed writing the log at 5 o'clock
saw a Lumper Middle & Latter part moderate
gale with heavy squalls parted the fore tack employed
getting new fore bannants

Sunday Oct 12th Commenced with a moderate gale from the South
with heavy squalls steering by the wind to the
Lat 29-35 S Long 161-50 E S. E. with double reef top sails & fore sail set
Middle & Latter part the gale moderated at 10 P.M.
was ship to the S. E. ship with double reef and
courses set

Monday Oct 13th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the South with
saw Humpbacks clear weather interrupted with squalls Ship's head
to the S. W. with double reef top sails & courses set
Lat 29-46 S Long 159-41 E at 4 A.M. was ship to the S. E. East set fore & Gaff tops
Middle and Latter part pleasant employ repairing
the old spanker & coiling a pair whale line
and other duties of the ship saw several Humpbacks

Tuesday Oct 14th Commenced pleasant ship with all sail set
watchmen employed repairing the old spanker
Lat 28-17 S Long 160-24 E Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
watchmen employed repairing the spanker and
getting the Gaff saw a sail to the South

1862. Remarks. On board. Bark E. Swift. V. A. C. New York to

Wednesday Oct 15th

Reed on Board Commenced with a moderate breeze from the
S. by E with pleasant weather steering by the wind
to the S. by W with all sail set & employed sending
Latt 31-52 & up the Spanker Gaff & bending the Sail at 6 AM
Long 14-1 Spoke the Bark A. Macdon & Hobarttown
Middle & Latter part pleasant steering to the south
in company

Thursday Oct 16th Commenced pleasant steering to the South in
Latt 31-29 & Company with the Abandon at 11 AM saw some
Long 159-54 & Island to the S. by W Middle & Latter part moderate
steering in for the Land saw some Pinbacks
watchers employed in the Rigging

Friday Oct 17th

Commenced pleasant the Ship steering in for the
Land at 3 AM hoard the 3 Larboard Boats for
Humpbacks without success at 5 o'clock Capt C—
Latt 32-20 & and Boats crew went on Shore at sundown 2
Long 158-15 & sails in sight at 8 o'clock the Boats returned
from the Shore then kept off to the S. by W
Middle & Latter part pleasant at 11 saw some
Pinbacks at 12 saw a Shoal of large Sperm
Whales got dinner & hoard the Boats

Saturday Oct 18th Commenced with fresh breezes from the N. by E
with pleasant weather all the Boats down chase
ing Whales at 2.30 AM the L. Boats struck a
large Whale at 4 had him a long side at 5.30
commenced to cut got the Jaw off then lashed

Latt 32-53 & down for the night & daylight commenced
Long 14-1 to cut in at noon had not got the head off
owing to the roughness of the weather parted 2
head chases and causing much trouble

Sunday Oct 19th Commenced with strong breezes from the
North with dark cloudy weather employed cutting
in at dark finish. Middle part the strong
breezes with a squall of rain the wind hauled
to the South Latter part pleasant & calm
at 8 PM started the works at the same time saw
Whales at 8 o'clock hoard the S. & Larboard Boats
the Larboard Boats struck & got a Whale it
being calm had to tow her to the Ship at noon
one sail in sight employed a balling

1862 Remarks on Board Bark. E. Swift J & Co. Master
Monday Oct 20th

Commenced calm & pleasant employed a boiling
the Starboard & Larboard Boats towing a
large Whale to the Ship at 2 A.M. got him a
long side did not commence to cut Middle &
Latter part stronger breeze with rain employed
cutting & boiling Mr. Harington off duty sick

Tuesday Oct 21st Commenced with strong breeze with a rising
swell employed a boiling & cutting up Blubber &
Latt 33=05 & putting it in the Tank at noon hooked the
Long 157=34 & Whales head & cut it in still employed a boiling
Mr Harington still off duty sick

Wednesday Oct 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the South
with a heavy sea. A running Ship with double
Latt 33=12 & Leaf Main top Sail & Fore sail set employed
Long 157=50 & a boiling the whales of the 17th & 19th at 6 A.M.
the ship a rolling heavily the Mincing Machine
gashed a boy hurting a seaman by the name of
Edward Glenn

Thursday Oct 23rd Commenced with strong breeze with a rough
sea still employed a boiling the Whales of the 17 & 19th
Latt 33=04 & Middle & Latter part more moderate still moderate
Long 158=07 all hands employed in taking care of Oil
saw several Finbacks & a Shoal of Black
Fish

Friday Oct 24th

Commenced with light breeze from the westward
and calm Ship with all Sail set heaving
Latt 33=09 & to the R & E all hands employed a boiling
Long 158=15 & the Whales of the 17 & 19th Middle & Latter part
moderate & pleasant still employed a boiling & stowing
oil in the Main Hatch saw Finbacks

Saturday Oct 25th Commenced with moderate breeze from the
R & N with pleasant weather all hands employed
Latt 33=48 & boiling Fat can & stowing oil in the Main Hatch
Long 158 Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant employed
stowing Oil in the Main & Aft's Hatches saw Finbacks
and 4 Sails Edward Glenn still off duty same

1862 Remarks on board Bark E Swift J E Chase Master
Sunday Oct 26th

Commences with light breeze from the North with pleasant
weather ship heading by the wind to the westward all hands
employed stowing Oil in the main & after hatches at slack
had the main hatches choct off at 3 P.M. the L. Boate
went on board of a Dutch Merchant Bark the Yeaburegh
Lat 32-34 S of Rotterdam from Newcastle for Manila at sundown 2
Long 158-55 E sails in sight Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
employed stowing down Oil in the after hatch at 10 P.M.
saw Howes Island to the North & 60 miles dist by
Observations Edward Glenn still off duty nothing in sight

Monday Oct 27th

Commences pleasant ship steering by the wind to the westward
all hands employed stowing Oil in the after hatch at
Lat 32-41 S sundown finished Middle & Latter part fresh breeze
Long 157-32 E and pleasant employed washing the inside of the
Ship with Salt water saw 2 Pinbacks

Tuesday Oct 28th Commences with fresh breeze from the North
with pleasant weather steering S E with all sail
Lat 33-18 S set the crew having a wash day Middle & Latter
Long 158-20 E part strong breezes with squalls of rain steering
to the S E watches employed in various duties
of the Ship Edward Glenn & Mr. Harington
off duty sick saw several Pinbacks

Wednesday Oct 29th

Commences with a strong breeze from the North
with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to
Lat 33-23 S to the eastward under short sail Middle & Latter
Long 158-11 E part strong breezes with much Thunder & Lightning
watches employed washing the inside of the Ship
saw several Pinbacks Edward Glenn & Mr. Harington
still off duty sick

Thursday Oct 30th Commences with moderate breezes from the South
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S W
No Observations employed washing the inside of the Ship saw several
Pinbacks Middle & Latter part a moderate gale
from the S E with thick rainy weather
Ship with close reef main top sail & storm sails set

1862. Remarks on Board Bark, E. Swift, J. C. Chase Master
Friday Oct 31st

No Observations Commenced with a moderate gale from the South with thick rainy weather Ship laying under close reef main top sail and Spinnakers at 4 A.M. the wind suddenly hauled to the North then moderated Middle & Latter part continued a moderate gale with thick rainy weather watches employed in various duties broke out flow and water Mr Harrington & Edwards Glenn still off duty
Saturday Nov 1st Commenced with a moderate gale from the South with thick rainy weather Ship with close reef main top sail & Spinnakers set heading to the S & W Middle & Latter part more moderate saw a Bark & Ship about the Sparker & bent the close Mizzen

Sunday Nov 2nd
Commenced with a strong breeze from the S W with clear weather steering by the wind with double reef top sail & courses set employed wetting the hole
Lat 34-16 & Middle & Latter part a moderate gale with squalls of rain saw 2 Sails & several Pinbacks Edward Glenn still off duty with his wounds received on the 22nd of last month

Monday Nov 3rd Commenced with a moderate gale from the S W with squalls of rain steering by the wind to the N & W
Lat 34-03 & with double reef main top sail & Fore sail & Spinnakers set at sundown spoke Ship Herald Capt. Rogers Middle & Latter part moderating & pleasant at 8 A.M. the fore & main stay sail sheath parted & split the sail watches employed repairing it saw Pinbacks Edward Glenn still off duty

Tuesday Nov 4th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the westward with pleasant weather steering to the N & E with all sail set watches employed in the Rigging Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant at 8 P.M. spoke the Bark Waterwitch of Hobartown saw 2 Sails & several Pinbacks Blacksmith repairing the masts chains Edward Glenn still off duty

Wednesday Nov 5th Commenced with moderate breezes from the south with dark overcast weather steering to the North with all sail set watches employed in the Rigging at 5 A.M. saw a Brig to the North Middle & Latter part pleasant employed breaking out between decks saw a merchant Bark steering to the westward

1862. Remarks on board Bark. E. Swift J. C. Chase Master

Thursday Nov 6th

Commences with moderate breezes from the South with pleasant weather steering various courses watches
 Lat 32-06 S employed slowing off the two decks Middle & Latter
 Long 158-33 E part moderate & pleasant watches employed in the rigging Capt. Chase employed making some repairs on the Boats Cooper making fresh water Buckets Edward Glenn still off duty

Friday Nov 7th Commences moderate & pleasant steering to the S & E with all sail set Middle & Latter part moderate and pleasant watches employed clearing the outside side of the ship and other duty, saw 2 Shells and the Howes Island to the N & E

Saturday

Nov 8th Commences pleasant steering to the S & W with all sail set at 3 A.M. spoke the Allacoon of Hobartown Middle & Latter part fresh breeze & pleasant
 Lat 33-13 S saw Yumbers watches employed in various duties of the ship
 Long 158-10 E Henry Brotherlin & Edward Glenn off duty with two great ship steering to the South

Sunday Nov 9th Commences with a fresh breeze from the N & W with pleasant weather steering South with all sail set Middle & Latter part strong breeze Latter
 Lat 34-15 S part more moderate at 10 P.M. spoke ship Herald of V. Bedford saw several Pinbacks

Monday Nov 10th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the NW with pleasant weather steering to the S & E in company
 Lat 35-06 S with ship Herald Middle & Latter part moderate
 Long 158-42 E with thick hazy weather steering to the eastward with all sail set watches employed in the rigging

Tuesday Nov 11th Commences with moderate breezes from the NW with thick hazy weather steering East with all sail set Middle & Latter part brisk with dark heavy weather steering various courses at 10-30 P.M. saw a ship but did not ascertain what it was watches employed getting spars & to the back stays

1862. Remarks on Board Bark U. S. S. J. C. Chase Master
Wednesday Nov 12th

Commenced with brisk breeze from the N.W. with slack
Lat 35-48 S Overcast weather steering by the wind to the westward
Long 157-33 E with the light ^{sails} galleas watches employed in the Rigging
Middle part strong breeze from 2 o'clock till daylight
Had a Thunder storm Latter part strong breeze from
the south with clear weather saw a shoal of Porpoises

Thursday Nov 13th Commenced with strong breeze from the south with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward
Lat 41 N
Long 157 N
With 2 reef top sails & courses set at 5 A.M. saw a Brig
to the south Middle & Latter part calms employed
in various duties Mr. Harrington employed digging
the rotten wood out of the main topmast and putting
spices saw a Brig to the north

Friday Nov 14th
Commenced with light air from the N.W. with
Lat 35-23 S pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward
Long 156-02 E watches employed in the Rigging Mr. Harrington
Laner 155-44 E letting in spars in the heel of the main topmast
Middle & Latter part fresh breeze from the north
at 9 P.M. got a Laner observation

Saturday Nov 15th Commenced with strong breeze from the north
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.E.
Lat 34-13 S with top sails & courses set Middle and Latter
Long 157-58 E part the breeze moderated Ship with top sails
and courses set the crew employed in washing and
mending their clothes saw a shoal of Porpoises
at the usual hour put the hole

Sunday Nov 16th
Commenced with a brisk breeze from the North with
no observation thick hazy weather steering by the wind to the N.E.
with top sails & courses set at 2 P.M. saw a Pinback
Middle & Latter part moderate with dark overcast
weather Ship steering by the wind

Monday Nov 17th Commenced with moderate breeze from the N.W.
with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the
north at 2 P.M. saw 1 sail at 8 saw 2 Pinbacks
Lat 34-37 S Middle part thick and rainy Latter part
Long 158-53 W calms and pleasant saw a Steamer steering
to the eastward watches employed in various
duties of the Ship

1862. Remarks on Board Bark A. Light of A Chase Trade
Tuesday Nov 18th

Commenced with light breeze from the N.W. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward
Lat 34 = 13 S. Quarters employed in the Rigging at 3.11. P.M. saw a
Long 157 = 19 E. Pinback Whicdels & Latter part brisk breeze & pleasant
steering by the wind to the eastward saw a merchant
Bark and a Whaling Brig watches employed in the rigging

Wednesday Nov 19th Commenced with a brisk breeze from the
N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 33 = 29 S. W & E Middle & Latter part moderate and pleasant
Long 159 = 21 E. employed breaking out the after hole for Butter and
Sugar up to this date & Reggias of Butter left

Thursday Nov 20th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N.W. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
No Observations W & E with all sail set the watches employed in
the Rigging Middle & Latter part brisk breeze
with dark cloudy weather saw a Shoal of Black
Fish and Porpoises

Friday Nov 21st Commenced with a strong breeze from the North
with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 34 26 S. W & N with reef top sails & courses set employed
Long 159 = 47 E. Drafting the Shear poles of the Fore Rigging Middle
and Latter part strong breeze with thick
foggy weather steering by the wind at 6 P.M.
Kept off to the south George Ray off duty sick

Saturday Nov 22nd

Commenced with a strong breeze from the North with
Lat 34 = 55 S. thick rainy weather steering to the South with
Long 158 = 57 E. double reef top sails & courses set at 6 A.M. the
wind shifted to the South in a Squall then commenced
to moderate Middle & Latter part calm at
daylight saw a Bark at 6 P.M. saw a large lone whale
at 7.10. heard all the Boats & chas. till out of sight
from the Ship but did not get sight of the whale from
the Boats at noon 2 Sails in sight & the hands on
board employed bending a Fore top Sail the fore top
of the old one parted about the time of leaving the
Boats

Remarks on Board Bark C Swift J. C. Chase Master
Sunday Nov 23rd

Commenced with a light breeze from the eastward with pleasant
weather the Boats down chasing a large whale at 2 A M
Latt 34=55 S got on board the Ship again the stard to the S W
Long 158=57 E Middle & Latter part brisk breezes at 10 P M saw
a school of Sperm Whales heard the Boats the
the Larboard & Starboard Boats struck & got
and each got a Whale, Peter Ponsitt the Boats
L & S Boats steered the Starboard Boats

Monday Nov 24th Commenced with a fresh breeze from the N.
at 3 A M had the Whales a large seal & commenced
Latt 35=53 S to cut at 10 at night finished Middle & Latter
W part strong breezes with a rough sea at daybreak
commenced to cut the second whale at noon
still a cutting cut in one head & the other 8

Tuesday Nov 25th

Commenced with a moderate gale from the North
Latt 36=24 S with thick heavy weather employed a cutting at
at 3 A M set in a heavy Thunder Squall left
off cutting till it was over then finished cutting
the body let the Head lay for the night at
10 o'clock commenced to boil the wind hauled
to the S E Middle & Latter part moderated at
8 P M cut in the Head & sent down the Tanks

Wednesday Nov 26th Commenced with brisk breezes & pleasant
employed a boiling & cutting up the heads and
Latt 35=39 S putting them in the Tank at dark finished
Long 157=27 E then got the case over board Middle & Latter
part moderate and pleasant employed
a boiling washing off the deck, breaking out
water and bending a main top sail

Thursday Nov 27th Commenced with a brisk breeze from
the S W with pleasant weather heading to
Latt 35=18 S to the North employed a boiling and hoisting
Long 155=57 E the Blubber out the Blubber out of the Blubber
room and cutting it up on deck Middle and
Latter part moderate & pleasant Black Smith employed
fitting the Iron work of the Mining machine a Bark
in sight

Friday Nov 28th Commenced pleasant Ship steering various courses
still employed a boiling Middle & Latter part
Latt 35=00 S fresh breezes & pleasant at noon one sail
Long 157=42 E in sight

1862. Remarks on board Bark O. Light. J. E. Chase, Master
Saturday Nov 29th

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the North with
thick smoky weather, steering by the wind to the
N.W. at noon, finished & hoisted the sails of the
Thomas. Burns at 6 A.M. spoke Bark Heceling Gibbs of St. Bernard
a seaman off duty Middle & Latter part strong breeze with thick rain
with sore eyes weather employed braking out & stowing down oil in
the after hold saw a Buck to the North

Sunday Nov 30th Commenced with a moderate gale from the S.E.
with heavy rain still employed stowing oil in the
Latt 35=00 S after hold at 5 A.M. left off stowing Middle & Latter
Long 159=52 E part a moderate gale with dark heavy weather Ship
headdling to the S.W. under storm sails saw Blackfish

Monday December 1st

Commenced with a moderate gale from the South with
Latt 34=18 S clear & cloudy weather Ship headdling to the S.W. at
Long 158=08 E 5 A.M. wore Ship headdling to the Eastward Middle
part the gale moderated Latter part fresh breeze
with light showers of rain at 6 P.M. kept the
Ship's head to the north and set top Galant sails

Tuesday Dec 2nd Commenced with a moderate breeze from the
S.W. with with pleasant weather in between
with light showers of rain watches employed
Latt 34=05 S getting the cutting gear & coopersing the oil on deck
Long 158=39 E Middle part strong breezes with squalls at
daylight commenced to brake out the oil in
to stow oil at 9 P.M. the gib & fore top mast stay
sheets part ran in a light squall and split
the sails then put one reef in the top sails and
furled the main sail the day ended squally

Wednesday Dec 3rd Commenced with a strong breeze from the
S.W. with heavy squalls all hands employed
stowing oil in the after hatch at 5 A.M.
left off stowing it being so rough saw a Merchant
Bark steering to the N.W. at sundown a moderate
Latt 35=01 S gale Ship laying under storm sails Middle and
Long 158=56 E Latter part continued a moderate gale went in
the gib & fore top mast stay sail & furl them & set
head to dreg cooper employed repairing and old
oil cast at 10 P.M. commenced to moderate close
reef the main top sail and set it

Remarks on Board Bark Co. Light S. C. Chase Master
Thursday Dec 4th

Commenced with a moderating gale from the S. W.
Lat 25-25.5 with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. W. &
Long 159-33.0 with close hugging top sail & 2 persons employed
repairing the rig at 6 A.M. finished at 10 A.M. at
middle part moderate latter part calm watches employ
stowing oil in the after hatch at noon finished.

Friday Dec 5th Commenced with light wind from the North steering
to the South employed stowing in the hatches & putting
Lat 25-26.5 the hole at 5 A.M. finished at middle & latter part
moderate all hands employed washing the inside of
the ship at 10 P.M. had a light thunder squall
then cleared off pleasant one seaman off duty with a lame leg.

Saturday Dec 6th
Commenced with moderate baffling breezes from the
South with dark cloudy weather steering to the
Lat 25-48.5 eastward with all sail set. Black Smith employed
Long 160-27.0 at the Forge getting a Boiler Hook the Fly Jib Jumper
the Starboard Fore top sail sheet & the hook to the
Fore topmast stay sail & the Fore Mast to get the Rigging
part moderate baffling breezes & rainey sent down the
Fore top Galant & Mast to get the Rigging
Sunday Dec 7th Commenced with moderate breeze with dark
cloudy weather steering S. W. & employed getting the
Lat 26-11.5 top Galant Rigging Middle & Latter part brisk
Long 162-53.0 breeze with thick cloudy weather steering to the
eastward with all sail set

Monday Dec 8th
Commenced with brisk breezes from the South with
thick smokey weather steering to the eastward with all
Lat 26-38.5 sail set saw 2 large Shoals of Porpoises Middle &
and Latter part moderate breezes with thick &
rainey watches employ setting up the Starboard
Main Rigging & getting the rigging to the Fore top
Galant Mast and Masts
Tuesday Dec 9th Commenced with brisk breeze from the S. W. with
thick rainey weather steering by the wind to the S. W. &
Lat 27-35.5 watches employed setting up the Main Rigging and
Long 168-59.0 getting the Fore top Galant Rigging Middle & Latter
part strong breezes with thick rainey weather the
ship under short sail steering to the eastward
saw 2 Finbacks

1862. Remark on Board Bark. O. Swift. J. A. C. have the

Wednesday Dec 10th

Commenced with brisk breeze from the NW with
thick foggy weather steering to the eastward under
all sail at 4 A.M. saw Ship to the westward
Long 145-3; & Middle & Latter part moderate & calm with a
thick fog at 5 P.M. the ship set up saw a large
quantity of Pinbacks employed searching up
Fore top & Galant Mast & Boards

Thursday Dec 11th Commenced with light breeze from the westward
and calm heading to the SE employed setting
up the Foretop Galant Digging & bracking out Provision
Middle & Latter part light air & calms with a thick
fog employed bracking out the Fore hole for Shacks saw
a large quantity of Pinbacks & Trampuses 2 Seamen off duty
with sore legges and feate

Friday Dec 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from the NE with
thick foggy weather steering by the wind to the SE
employed steering of the fore hole saw a large quantity
of Pinbacks at 6 A.M. hoard 3 Boats for them
without success Middle & Latter part brisk breeze
with thick weather steering to the westward with all sail
set & Cooper employed setting up oil cask & Seamen off duty

Saturday Dec 13th Commenced with strong breeze with Rain at 2 A.M.
Left 38-02 & had a thunder squall took in all sail sup the storm
Long 153-23 & sailed at 9 A.M. had another heavy thunder squall then
the wind hauled to the westward & cleared up Latter part
brisk breeze & pleasant saw several Pinbacks

Sunday Dec 14th

Commenced with brisk breeze from the W & W. wind
clear weather steering by the wind to the NE at 2
A.M. saw 2 large sperm Whales close to the ship
Long 163-12 & at half past 2 hoard the 3 Larbores Boats but did not
succeed in striking chase till dark the waste Boat
carried a line her mast & mast Thole Middle part
moderate Latter part calm at 6 P.M. saw a large
long sperm Whale at 9 P.M. hoard all the Boats
but did not see the Whale after seeing the Boats follow
it several miles in the direction that the Whale was
going but did not see him a gun at 1 o'clock got on
board a gun.

182. Come on board Bark O. Swift J. O. Chase Master

Monday Dec 15th

Lat 17°-04 & Long 162°-43 Commences with a calm the S.W. blowing with all the sail clewed down Middle part moderate breeze Latter part brisk breeze from the W.E. with dark cloudy weather by the wind to the S.E. watches employed in the rigging and repairing the Fly jib & several Pibacks, — Thomas Barnes a Seaman now 10 days off duty. Blind

Tuesday Dec 16th Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to the N.W. at 6 P.M. took in all sail but the storm sails Middle & Latter part strong breeze at 10 P.M. saw a sail to the S.W. steering to the N.W.

Wednesday Dec 17th

Commences with strong breezes from the South with pleasant weather steering by the N.W. with double reef top sails & courses set Middle & Latter part brisk breezes with light showers watches employed repairing the Fly jib and bending a new Gaff top sail 2 seamen off duty one blind one with a Pilon

Thursday Dec 18th Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. with equally weather steering by the wind to the N.W. with double reef top sails & courses set Middle and Latter part moderate baffling breezes steering various courses watches employed in various duties of the Ship Thomas Barnes a seaman still off duty with sore eyes

Friday Dec 19th

Commences with moderate baffling breezes from the S.W. with thick cloudy weather steering to the N.W. Middle & Latter part moderate & calm watches employed in the Rigging

Saturday Dec 20th Commences with light baffling breezes from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering to the N.W. with all sail set watches employed in the Rigging Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the South steering to the Westward with all sail set Thomas Barnes still off duty with sore eyes watches employed washing their clothes

812. Remarks On wind Nov 18 1871 11 1/2 miles per hour

Sunday Dec 22nd

Commenced with light breeze from the S E with
Lat 25 30 & pleasant weather steering to the East by night with
Long 158 57 & sail set with a foresail, mizzen, topmast, top
sail, & mizzen, Middle & Latter part dark hours
and pleasant saw Comps & Black 12 miles in 12 P.M.
saw a Bark to the S W

Monday Dec 23rd Commenced with brisk breeze from the N E
with pleasant weather steering to the westward at 8
Lat 26 20 & P.M. 1/2 saw the Bark Michael & M. Redford
Long 159 11 & Middle & Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant
steering S E with all sail set watches employed
ripping the Hole Main top Sail & Seaman off duty sick
blind & lame

Tuesday Dec 24th

Commenced with brisk breeze from the North with
thick smoky weather steering South with Main top
Lat 27 08 & Talent sail set saw a shoal of Porpoises Middle
Long 159 58 & and Latter part moderate & calm at P.M. had a
Thunder squall saw 2 Sails & Comps watches
employed in various duties of the Ship & Seaman off duty

Wednesday Dec 25th Commenced with light breeze from the S E
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward
Lat 28 18 & with all sail set at 6 A.M. spoke the Ship Alpha
Long 159 27 & of Warruckett Middle & Latter part moderate breeze
from the North steering to the S W watches
employed making 2 purgines & Seaman off duty sick

Thursday Dec 26th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N E
with thick hazy weather steering to the S W
Lat 28 30 & Middle & Latter part moderate breeze from the N E
steering to the N E Capt Chase has been confined to his
room sick also 2 Seaman off duty one sick one blind

Friday Dec 27th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the N E
with thick smoky weather steering to the S W with
all sail set Middle & Latter part the breeze
Lat 29 35 & continued strong steering to the S E with
Long 159 03 & double reef top sails & courses set
2 Seaman by the name of Smith & Burns off duty
one sick with a bad cold the Blind

12. Commenced with fresh breezes from the North with
Saturday Dec 27th

No observations thick & smoky weather steering to the N & E with
suble say 4th sails set Middle & Latter moderate
breezes with strong winter steering to the N & W
2 persons off duty Smith & Burns

Sunday Dec 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the South
with fair weather steering to the N & W with
Long 14th & 11th in top Great sail set & water employed taking
out water and wetting the hold saw 2nd in back
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the East
with pleasant weather saw a sail to the windward

Monday Dec 29th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the N & E
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 37th 43 S Long 120th 31 W Middle & Latter part moderate backing breezes and
pleasant employed caulking the quarter deck and
cutting 1st & 2nd floor holes in the 2nd & 3rd to be made

Tuesday Dec 30th Commenced with moderate breezes from the South
with pleasant weather steering to the N & W Middle
Lat 36th 00 S and Latter part the weather continued pleasant
Long 15th 41 E still employed caulking the quarter deck and getting
the topmast saw several fowls & birds
Still off duty one sick the Plinck

Wednesday Dec 31st

Commenced with fresh breezes from the North with
Lat 34th 52 S pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N & W
Long 15th 35 E at 4th in forenoon caulking the quarter deck
Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant ship with
all sail & set and standing sea watches the water
employed in the rigging Smith & Burns still off duty
Hussey on 1st 1863

Commenced with moderate breezes from the North with
Lat 33th 56 S pleasant weather steering by the wind to the windward
Long 15th 21 E with all sail set the water employed in the rigging and
scraping the pitch of the quarter deck Middle
and Latter part strong breezes ship with suble
reef top sails & courses set Smith & Burns off
duty still

Wm. Lewis on Board Bark "Light" of "Greenwich"

Friday Jan 2nd

Commences with a strong breeze from the north with thick smoky weather steering West with Sable reef top Sails & courses set at 3 AM took in Jib & Main sail Middle part strong, baffling
Lat 33=55 & winds it hauld 3 or 4 times around the Compass
Long 151=36 & Latter part moderate breeze from the E & at 2 PM
x saw the north head of Port Jackson at 11 o'clock
Capt. Chase and a Boats crew went on shore
Watchmen employed repairing the Main top Galant
Sail saw a large number of small craft steering to the N. E. the ship having off in the Land
with all sail set Smith & Burns till of duty

Saturday Jan 3rd

Commences with moderate breeze from the E & E
Francisco Breeze with pleasant weather ship having off and on
in the name of Sydney reads with Capt. & a Boats crew on shore
the seamen that at sundown within 12 miles of the north head
disseminated being N. E. W. Middle & Latter part moderate &
pleasant still laying off and on Sydney with a
Boats on shore

Sunday Jan 4th Commences pleasant the ship laying off from
Sydney reads at 6 AM the Boats returned from
Lat 34=14 & the Shore a Portuguese seaman so called St George
Long 154=00 & disseminated set all sail & headed to the Eastward
Middle & Latter part strong breeze & pleasant
Ship with all sail set. Smith & Burns till of duty

Monday Jan 5th

Commences with strong breeze from the North with
pleasant weather steering to the eastward with all
Lat 34=82 & sail set at 4 AM filled up 4 cask with salt
Long 157=51 & water and put them aft to trim & he's crew &
Sail & humpers Middle & Latter part strong breeze
at 6.30 PM the Main top sail sheet & foot rope
parted sent it down & repaired it saw Compo

Tuesday Jan 6th Commences with strong breeze from the North
with pleasant weather steering E & N E with Sable
No dissemination reef top Sails & courses set Middle & Latter part
strong breeze with thick squally weather steering
E & N E watchmen employed repairing the Main
Top top sail & Smith till of duty Burns employed
saw a Pondack

863. Remarks on board Bark C. Swift, C. Chase Master
Wednesday Jan 8th

Commenced with strong breezes with thick & cloudy
weather steering by the wind to the E N E with double
Long 161-44 reef top sails & courses set watches employed.
Braking out water & provisions at 6 A M saw sail
to the Eastward Middle & Latter part the breezes continued
strong saw Samplers & B. B. courses, Smith & Burns on deck
Commenced with strong breezes from the E S E
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Long 160-44 S N E with double reef top sails & courses set at
Long 162-37 E 6 A M saw a sail steering to the North Middle
and Latter part the breezes continued strong at
10 P M were Ship heading to the S E

Thursday Jan 9th

Commenced with strong breezes from the East with
thick & smoky weather steering by the wind to the S E
Long 162-51 S with double reef top sails & courses set Middle
Long 162-49 and Latter part moderate & pleasant watches
employed repairing the old fore top sail saw
a Hakeback

Friday Jan 10th Commenced with moderate breezes with pleasant
weather steering by the wind to S E with all sail
No observations watches employed repairing the Old Fore top sail
at 4 P M bent it at 5 o'clock saw a sail to the
South Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
watches employed in various duties of the Ship
Thomas Burns on duty Smith still off

Saturday Jan 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E N E
Long 164-34 S with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Long 164-54 E S E with all sail set watches employed braking
out the after hole & wetting the hole Middle and
Latter part moderate and calm saw 3 compasses

Sunday Jan 12th Commenced with light breezes from the East
Long 164-56 S steering by the wind to the S E with all sail set
Long 164-20 E Middle & Latter part by 4 h air & calm at 10
P M saw a shoal of small sperm whales
to the windward at half past 11 o'clock heard
Boats in chase of the whales the vessel
Boats & truck is drawn the the L. Boats struck
a small and got him

1863. Logbooks on board Bark E. Swift. J. E. Chase Master

Wednesday Jan 13th

Commenced ^{with} calm & light air from the eastward
Lat 36-27 S with pleasant weather the boats down chasing
Long 164-22 E. When the Larboard Boat struck & got a small
Whale at 8 o'clock at night turned him to the
Ship & let him lay fore the night Middle
& Latter part moderate at day light hoisted in
the Whale the stood to the N & E

Thursday Jan 14th Commenced with strong breezes from the
S & E with thick cloudy weather heading to the
Lat 36-49 S S & W with duble reef top Sails & courses set
Long 164-24 at 4 A.M. commenced to boil Middle & Latter
part strong breezes at 4 P.M. finished a boiling

Thursday Jan 15th

Commenced with fresh breezes from the East with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N & E
Lat 35-48 S Middle & Latter part The breezes continued fresh
Long 164-53 E Watches employed baking out Bread & other duties
of the Ship. Burns a Seaman off duty with sore eyes

Friday Jan 16th Commenced with fresh breezes from the East with
thick smoky weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 37-05 S S & E with all sail set Watches employed
Long 165-22 E stowing down Rivers of Oil in the after hold
Middle & Latter part moderate and pleasant
Watches employed repairing the Foretop sail
Burns still off duty

Saturday Jan 17th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N & E
with pleasant weather steering by the wind
Lat 38-10 S to the S & E with all sail set Watches
Long 167-05 E employed repairing the Fore top sail Middle
and Latter part moderate & pleasant employed
repairing the Fore sail & S. Grommets & S. P. Lines

Sunday Jan 18th Commenced with moderate breezes from the
N & E with pleasant weather steering by the wind
Lat 38-38 S to the S & E with all sail set Watches
Long 168-24 E stowing the Fore sail & baking out Bread &
resting the hold Middle & Latter part continued
moderate & pleasant saw 4 schools of Dolphins
Thomas Burns still off duty with sore eyes

1865 Commences on board West Coast & Co. at 10 o'clock

Monday Jan 19th

Commences with light breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the eastward
Lat 11° 15' - 12' & with all sail set Middle & Latter part moderate breeze from the E.N.E. at 1 P.M. tacked to the N.W. watches employed in the rigging & cleaning the rust from the iron work on the derrick cranes

Tuesday Jan 20th Commences with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the north & north-east
Lat 13° 48' & Latter part pleasant watches employed cleaning & painting the iron work to the derrick cranes
Lat 16° 00' & and painting the iron work to the derrick cranes
Lat 18° 00' & and painting the iron work to the derrick cranes
Thomas Burns still off duty with sore eyes

Wednesday Jan 21st

Commences with fresh breeze from the N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.W.
Lat 18° 17' & with all sail set watches employed cleaning the iron work Middle & Latter part pleasant Black Smith employed at the Forge getting top sail seats and top sail ties

Thursday Jan 22nd Commences with moderate breeze from the N.W. with thick haze weather steering by the wind
Lat 18° 24' & to the N.W. with all sail set watches employed a Lat 16° 52' & painting the iron work to the derrick Black Smith employed at the Forge Middle & Latter part brisk breeze with thick smoky weather
Thomas Burns still off duty

Friday Jan 23rd

Commences with fresh breeze from the N.W. with thick smoky weather steering by the wind
Lat 18° 53' & with thick smoky weather steering by the wind to the N.W. at 4 A.M. the main Royal back stay barbed Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant at 1 P.M. tacked to the S.E. watches employed in the rigging & breaking out provisions

Saturday Jan 24th Commences with fresh breeze from the N.E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.W. Middle & Latter part the breeze continued moderate with dark cloudy weather at 1 P.M. saw 2 Pinbacks watches employed washing their clothes
Thomas Burns still off duty

Commenced in the Bark O. Ship 1 & 6 line west

Sunday Jan 25th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the NW
Lat 23-21 with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the
Long 169-22 & 23 in the forenoon but water & settling
the hole middle. Latter part fresh breeze with
pleasant weather Ship heading to the NW

Monday Jan 26th Commenced with fresh breeze from the NW with
pleasant steering by the wind to the NW with top
Lat 21-20 & sails & courses set Middle. Latter part the breeze
Long 169-24 & continued fresh with pleasant weather watches
employed in various duties of the Ship and
beaking out the hole for Coconuts

Tuesday Jan 27th

Commenced with fresh breeze from the NW by 10
Lat 20-20 & with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Long 168-15 & NW with 2 sails in the forenoon top sail & fore
main top sail at half past 12 closed down the
main top sail to put one reef in it. Peter Poirsett
Wing Cook & Boatswain in stepping from the rigging in the
forenoon was appointed Boatswain in stepping from the rigging in the
forenoon the Boatswain slipped by some unknown cause and fell to the
deck and by the fall expired at 3 PM Middle and
Latter part ^(inquiry) the breezes continued fresh at
half past eleven called all hands and hoisted the Ship
too; then after the reading of an appropriate sermon by
Capt. C the remains of Peter Poirsett were carried
to the deck

Wednesday Jan 28th

Commenced with strong breeze from the E NW with
thick hazy weather steering to the NW at 2 PM we
Lat 20-20 & saw Land to the NW so called Nooth Island
Long 168-12 & at 5 o'clock within 6 miles of the Land hauled the
Ship by the wind to the NW with Middle and
Latter part fresh breeze & pleasant at 1 PM
a boat went in fore at noon sent in a raft
of 20 bbls fresh water

Thursday Jan 29th Commenced with fresh breeze from the NW
at 11 AM took the Boat a line with it and
it a way at 6 o'clock the Starboard watch went
on liberty Ship stood off from the night watch
and Latter part pleasant Ship lying off on

Friday Jan 30th At Norfolk Island

Commons with fresh breeze from the E W with pleasant weather. Ship laying off and on with the starboard watch on Liberty at 5 A.M. the watch returned to the station. Starboard watch went on at 10 A.M. & by the ship still laying off and on.

Saturday Feb 1st Commons with strong breezes & squally weather the ship laying off and on the land the starboard watch on Liberty the starboard watch on board. Sunday Feb 2nd Commons with strong breezes from the E & E with squally weather still laying off and on the land the starboard watch on Liberty.

Sunday Feb 3rd Commons with strong breezes from the E & E. Keel on board in squally weather. Ship laying off and on the land the starboard watch on Liberty. Middle and 4 Borels. Latter part the breezes continued strong at 9 P.M. the starboard watch came on board then commenced to take off Potatoes & Beef.

Monday Feb 4th Commons with strong breezes from the E & E with pleasant weather the ship laying off and on. One of the Capt. Latt 30-51. A breeze came on board then raised sail & started to Long 16-42 & the South by the wind Middle & Latter part. Borels & Borels watches employed reballing the the 4 Borels of Beef & repairing the starboards. Thomas Burns still off duty.

Tuesday Feb 5th Commons with a fresh breeze from E & E with Latt 32-50 & pleasant weather steering by the wind to the South Long 16-16 & with the flag in the top sails Middle & Latter part fresh breezes from the eastward with dark rainy weather watches employed in various duties.

Wednesday Feb 6th Commons with moderate breezes from the East with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to the Latt 32-45 & S. S. watches employed packing out provisions. Latt 32-05 & Middle & Latter part moderate sailing breezes with squally weather at 9 P.M. saw a small ship going quick to the windward at 11 o'clock heard the quarter B. B. Boat at anchor still a squally weather still going to the windward.

Remarks on Board Bark W. & W. & Co. Sloop
Friday Feb 6th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. W. & E with pleasant weather the 2 quarter and N. Route down. Lat 32-33 S chasing Whales at half past 12 the Starboard Route. Long 109-04 E struck at 3 got the Whale to the Ship and commenced to cut in at 6 o'clock finish. Middle & Latter part moderate breezes from the N. W. with light showers. Watches employed a boiling. Lat 32-44 S commenced with moderate breezes from the Westward with pleasant weather steering to the east. Lat 32-44 S employed a boiling Middle & Latter part moderate with Long 170-03 E dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the N. E at noon finish. a boiling

Sunday Feb 8th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S. E with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the N. W. & E. Lat 33-34 S watches employed clearing up the decks & setting the Long 169-42 E also Middle and Latter part moderate and calm with clear pleasant weather

Monday Feb 9th Commenced with moderate baffling breeze from the S. E. & calm Ship heading to the S. W. with all sail set Middle and Latter part moderate breeze from the N. E watches employed pecking over Potatoes Long 171-22 E and baking oat water and Bread at 11 P. M. Saw a Sail to the Eastward saw a Pinback and Porpoises

Tuesday Feb 10th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. W. & E with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward. Lat 34-01 S at 2 A M visualized a Ship that we call the Alpha Long 171-48 E at 4 A M saw Land to the N. W. & E. called the Three Kings took Ship to the N. W. by W. Middle and Latter part moderate & pleasant employed steering. Oil in the after hold saw Pinbacks

Wednesday Feb 11th Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. W. with thick rainy weather employed steering Oil in the after hold at 2 P. M. saw the Three Kings to the S. E. Lat 34-02 S at dark finish & stowing the Oil then set Boat crew for the night Middle and Latter part moderate & pleasant watches employed in the Rigging Blacksmith working at the forge

1842, remains in store, Work & Swift & Chase master

Monday Feb 12th

Left 10 off duty Commenced with moderate breeze from the S E with
pleasant weather steering of the wind to the eastward
watches employed in the Digging at sundown the Three
Lat 33-51 & 11 miles to the South & 11 miles to the West
Long 11-14 & 11 moderate and calm in the fore & rigging
North Cape of Newfoundland in sight all hands
employed washing the inside of the Ship

Tuesday Feb 13th Commenced with light breeze from the S E with
pleasant weather steering of the wind to the East with
Lat 34-26 & 11 Middle & Latter part moderate at 3 P.M. sent a
Long 11-04 & 11 Breeze steering to the North watches employed washing
the outside of the Ship at 10 P.M. saw a Hope

Wednesday Feb 14th

Commenced with light air from the West with
pleasant weather steering in for the Bay of Islands
with all sail set watches employed washing the out
side of the Ship Middle & Latter part moderate and
calm at 6 P.M. the Larboard Boat went in shore
for Letters at half past 11 Spoke Ship Menorese

Thursday Feb 15th Commenced with strong breeze from the S E
with squally weather Ship laying to and on the
Lat 34-24 & 11 Bay of Islands at 6 A.M. the Boat returned from
Long 11-49 & 11 the more the steered by the wind to the eastward
watches employed with the fore Middle and Latter
part strong breeze from the S E at daylight a sail
in sight to the Eastward at 9 P.M. spoke the Menorese

Friday Feb 16th

Commenced with moderate baffling breeze from the S E
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 34-14 & 11 N.E. in company with the Menorese Middle and
Long 11-23 & 11 Latter part moderate baffling winds with squally
rainy weather steering of the wind to the Eastward

Saturday Feb 17th Commenced with moderate baffling winds with
thick rainy weather steering to the S E at 4 A.M.
had a Thunder Squall with heavy rain Middle part
Lat 33-28 & 11 the wind continued baffling Latter part moderate and
Long 11-14 & 11 pleasant watches employed in the Digging and clearing
the dust off the Fore Chances

at 10 P.M. a Portuguese seaman named Geo Jo off
duty with his Liver complaints

116. Remarks on Board Bark B. Light & Chase Master
Tuesday Feb 24th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S. W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. E. at 10 A.M. with all sail set at 1 P.M. spoke ship ahead of low Bradford Middle & latter part moderate breeze and pleasant steering to the S. with employed in painting the Ironwork & Blacksmithing 2 sails in sight Wednesday Feb 25th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the N. W. with dark cloudy weather steering S. W. with all sail set Middle part strong baffling breeze Long 179 = 45 W with squalls of rain latter part brisk breeze from the N. W. with pleasant weather watches employed in the Rigging & Painting the chains

Thursday Feb 26th

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the N. W. with all sail set Middle & latter part strong baffling breeze & pleasant the watches employed in various duties of the ship Jo Peo still off duty sick

Friday Feb 27th Commenced with brisk baffling breeze from the westward with pleasant weather steering S. W. with all sail set watches employed in rigging Long 177 = 49 E Blocks at 9 A.M. saw the Land east coast of New Zealand Middle & latter part moderate and pleasant the Land still in sight watches employed securing new Lances to the Gun Rigging saw several pieces of Quail

Saturday Feb 28th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the North with pleasant weather steering S. W. with all sail set Middle part pleasant latter part brisk breeze with thick rainey weather watches employed in various duties of the ship

Sunday March 1st

Commenced with brisk breeze from the North with thick rainey weather steering S. W. at 5 A.M. the wind shifted to the westward watches employed in the work & making out 6 red signals Middle & latter part moderate baffling breeze calm Jo Peo still off duty sick

863. Remarks on Board Bark of Capt J. C. Chase Master
Monday March 2nd

Commenced with light baffling breeze from the
Lat 44=54 & Long 173=50 with calms steering to the S. by E with
all sail set at 5 AM sent down the maintop sail
& hoisted it and bent it again. Latter
part moderate & pleasant employed securing the
Boat & covering the main top sail braces.

Tuesday March 3rd Commenced with light breeze from the North
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. by E
Lat 44=2 & Long 173=51 & saw a sail to the South. Middle & Latter part moderate
at daylight saw the Foremast of New Zealand at noon
saw a strong squall from the South took in all but close
reef main top sail & foremast.

Wednesday March 4th

Commenced with a moderate gale from the N. E
with clear weather Ship lying under storm sails
Lat 44=13 & Long 173=51 at 5 AM sent down the Fore top sail & set then
more sail to the S. by E. Middle & Latter part
moderate breezes with dark cloudy weather.

Thursday March 5th Commenced with fresh breezes from the
North with dark cloudy weather steering to the
Lat 44=42 & Long 173=26. E South at 3 AM saw Pinbacks watches employed
covering New Fore & Main top sail. Buntines and
Main Braces at 6 AM saw more Pinback
Middle & Latter part a moderate gale with thick
rainy weather. Ship lying under storm sails.
Pico = Jo still off duty sick.

Friday March 6th

Commenced with a moderate gale from the South
Lat 44 43 & Long 173 43 with clear weather Ship heading to the N. by E
with storm sails set at 6 AM set close reef
Main top sail Middle & Latter part moderate
and pleasant watches employed in the Rigging.

Saturday March 7th Commenced with pleasant weather at 3 AM
saw a large Sperm Whale board & Lardboard
Boats at Lardboard the Lardboard struck and
got the Whale to the Ship at 1 O'clock at night
Middle & Latter part moderate at daylight
commenced to cut in a second sail in but
the Head Pico & Jo still off duty sick.



1863. Remarks on board Bark O Swift J E & Chase Master
Sun March 8th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the North
and pleasant employed cutting in the head at
Lat 45-31 & 2 A M finished the commenced clearing away
Long 173-23 & the head at 5 A M commenced a boiling Middle
reservation and latter part moderate with calm but a
x still a boiling saw the Lanes to the westward
Monday March 9th Commenced with moderate breeze from
the North with black cloudy weather and hands
Lat 45-04 & employed a boiling & other duties Middle part
Long 173-33 & at dusk by latter part clear and pleasant
employed in various duties & a boiling saw
Ginbarks at Rio still off duty sick

Tuesday March 10th
Saw Pilot Whales Commenced with moderate breeze from the
but did not S E with pleasant weather all hands employed
strike a boiling at 2 A M saw 2 Right Whales boards
Lat 44-47 & the 2 Carboards Boats to the waist Boats
Long 173-19 & went a long side of one but did not get fast
Middle & latter part a moderate gale from the South
at noon finished a boiling saw 2 Ginbarks

Wednesday March 11th Commenced with a moderate gale from the
South with clear weather steering by the wind to the
S E watches employed clearing up the decks
Lat 45-08 & Middle & latter part moderate & pleasant at sundown
Long 173-08 & saw a Right Whale but did not lose the boats
at daylight commenced to stow oil in the Pore
hole

Thursday March 12th
Commenced pleasant all hands & employed
figuring oil in the Pore hole at 3 A M saw a
Right Whale at 4 o'clock over the 2 Carboards Boats
Lat 45-08 & the Bow Boat struck at dark got the order to
Long 173-26 & the Grip Middle part moderate latter part light
airs at daylight commenced to cut at even tides
cutting

Friday March 13th Commenced pleasant employed a cutting
at 4 A M finished the cleared up the deck Middle
and latter part moderate & calm employed a boiling
at 2 P M saw Pilot Whales heard the 2 Tugboats and
reservation L. Boat but did not get lost the whale a going quick

1862. Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift & Co. Chase Wharfe

Saturday March 14th

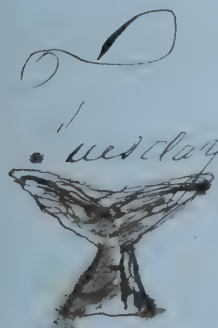
Commenced with light breeze from the North with wind
Lat 45-15 S cloudy weather steering to the N. W. all hands employed &
Long 173-12 E boiling & baking out the fore hole and noon the running
main brace down and up the fore & dismasted it a good
middle & latter part moderate & pleasant steering to the
Eastward and a fair breeze to Pico still off duty sick

Sunday March 15th

Commenced with light breeze from the North with
Lat 45-10 S with pleasant weather all hands employed & stowing the
Long 172-51 E fore & main and pleasant all hands employed stowing
down oil in the fore hole & saw the Land to the Westward
Go Pico still sick

Monday March 16th

Commenced with light breeze from the North with
Lat 45-14 S pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. W.
Long 173-23 E all hands employed stowing down oil in the fore
hole at sundown not finished Middle & Latter part
strong breeze with rainey weather water is employed
stowing on the between deck forward



Tuesday March 17th Commenced with a strong breeze at 11 AM
the wind hauled suddenly to the N. W. and blew a
strong gale ship laying under storm sails heading
to the N. E. saw a Rite Whale but did not lose the boat
Lat 45-17 S it was blowing to hard Middle part the gale moderated
Long 173-22 E Latter part pleasant after 10 AM got three
scrubbing off the decks the crew had the remainder of
the day fore washing their clothes

Wednesday March 18th



Commenced with light breeze from the N. W. with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N. E.
Lat 45-15 S at 2 PM saw a Rite Whale toward the S. E. aboard
Long 173-13 E Boat without success the whale was gone quick
at sundown the fore gear to the pumps gave out
Middle & Latter part a moderate gale from the N. W.
employed stowing oil in the after hold

Thursday March 19th Commenced with a moderate gale from the
N. W. with a heavy sea a running employed stowing
Lat 45-10 S down oil in the after hole at 4 PM finished Middle
Long 173-39 E and Latter part the gale moderated watches employed
repairing the main & fore & scraping shell & in and out
sides of the ship Go Pico still off duty sick

22. P. m. in ward Park & High of 11.00 am Master

Friday March 20th

Latt 44
Long 118

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. E. W. with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the westward watches employed repairing Bone cooper fitting oil casks saw 2 Pinbacks Middle & Latter Moderate with dark cloudy weather watches employed in the rigging

Saturday March 21st Commenced with light airs from the N. E. and calm Ship heading to the N. E. W. all hands employed washing the inside of the Ship at 5 A. M. saw 1 Pinback Middle & Latter part moderate and calm watches employed in the rigging and washing the Fore top Gable sail saw 3 Spanners & Pinbacks 10.00 off duty sick Thomas Burnes off duty sick

Sunday March 22nd

No Observations

Commenced with light breezes from the Westward. Steering by the wind to the N. E. W. watches employed wetting the hold Middle part Moderate baffling winds Latter part strong breezes from the N. E. with dark cloudy weather Ship under easy sail

Monday March 23rd Commenced with a moderate gale from the N. E. with thick heavy weather Ship laying under Fore and Main Spinnels heading to the Eastward Latt 44=56 & Long 118 the Aneroid Barometer was down to 28.04 & the last fore the voyage every thing much as may be possible for a heavy blow Middle part the wind hauled to the S. W. then blew a heavy gale at midnight the eyebolt to the Main Spinnel broke in the bonson the main mast Latter part the gale moderated

Tuesday March 24th

Commenced with a moderating gale from the S. W. with clear weather Ship heading to the N. E. W. at 2 P. M. set double reef top Sails & courses then broke out a bl. of Breeches Middle & Latter part strong baffling winds watches employed repairing the abse Fore top Sail & starting water from the Tank

Wednesday March 25th Commenced with moderate breezes from the North with dark cloudy weather steering to the westward at sundown bent the Fore top Sail Latt 44=25 & Long 118 Middle & Latter a strong gale from the S. W. Ship laying under Spinnels at daylighte unbutton the Main Spinnel repaired it & bent it again

1863. Remarks on board Bark O Swift J A Chase Master
Tuesday March 26th

Commenced with a fresh gale from the S.W. with
Lat 44=02 & with Rain and hail squalls at 3 A.M. the fore
Long 173=34 E on the Fore Stay Sail parted in a squall & blew part
of the sail away. Middle & Latter part the gale
is fresh. Moderate set double reef top sails & courses. Watches
still at duty and employed getting out new rigging & stretching it
and other duties of the ship & seamen of duty sick.

Wednesday March 27th Commenced with light breeze from the South with
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the westward
Lat 44=44 & at 1 A.M. saw the Land so called the Peninsula at
Long 172=58 E. Sounded off for W.P.N. 25 miles but saw a fair to the
South Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
at 10 P.M. the head Land of Akaroa Bay was 12 miles
distant saw 2 Schooners watches employed repairing main top sails.

Thursday March 28th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the North with
pleasant weather steering to the South watches employed
No Observations repairing the main top sail at 6 A.M. fresh & light
it saw several ships backs Middle and Latter
part moderate breezes from the S.W. & calm
employed breaking out the between deck for the Fore
Stay Sail and Broad steering W.E. & E.

Friday March 29th Commenced with light breezes from the S.W.
with thick foggy weather employed repairing the Fore
No Observations sail & receiving new buntlines to it and main sail.
Middle & Latter part moderate breezes with thick
foggy weather steering to the S.W. & E.

Saturday March 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. with
thick foggy weather at 10 A.M. it cleared off pleasant
Lat 42=36 & ship with all sail set steering W.E. Middle and
Long 178=04 E Latter part strong breezes at 10 P.M. past a top
schooner steering to the S.W. watches employed setting
Black Straps.

Sunday March 31st Commenced with strong breezes from the
S.W. with clear weather steering W.E. with
Lat 41=32 & main top Galant sail set the sails set with
Long 178=44 E backing breezes from the westward & calm Latter
part moderate breeze from the North with pleasant
weather watches employed in the rigging
Pump & Burns and 40 P.M. still at duty sick.

Remains on board. Duck & Swift & Albin. Master
Wednesday April 1st

Commenced with brisk breeze from the North
Lat 40-56 & with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to
Long 175-58 & the N.W. watches employed in the rigging and
battling the fore Middle & Latter part the breeze
continued fresh with squalls of rain
Thursday April 2nd

Commenced with brisk breeze from the North with
Lat 40-58 & with white squalls of rain & ship's heading by the wind
Long 180-58 & the N.W. watches employed repairing the fore top
sail Middle & Latter part the breeze continued
fresh with pleasant weather still employed
repairing sails. Jo. Pico & Burns still off duty

Friday April 3rd

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N.W.
Lat 40-54 & with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Long 179-58 W. with all sail set Middle & Latter part
brisk breeze & pleasant watches employed in
the rigging & bracing out Bottom & washing Bone
saw a school of Killers. Jo. Pico & Burns still off duty

Saturday April 4th Commenced with brisk breeze from the North
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Lat 39-25 & N.E. watches employed washing Whale Bone
Long 177-57 Middle & Latter part moderate breeze at 10 P.M.
saw an English Bark the Thelot. Andrews
33 days from San Francisco watches employed Bundling
unbleached Bone & other duties of the ship

Sunday April 5th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the North
Lat 37-49 & with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Long 179-58 W. N.W. watches employed Bundling Bone & bundling fore top
sail Middle and Latter part moderate
the wind hauling to the eastward. Jo. Pico & Burns
still off duty

Monday April 6th Commenced with moderate breeze from
the eastward with pleasant weather steering to the
Lat 35-04 & N.W. with all sail set Middle part calm Latter
Long 179-58 & moderate breeze from the north with pleasant
weather watches employed in the rigging and
scrapping the main topmast & top sail mast

1863. Remarks on Board Bark O. S. T. J. P. & Chase Master
Monday April 7th

Commenced with strong breeze from the North with
thick rain, with at 3 A.M. the wind hauled to the
N.E. & under double reef top sails & courses. Shields
and latter part a moderate gale from the westward
employed sending a new ^{main} spencer, split the fore top
mast stay sail sent it in repair and bent it
again. So Pico & Buras still off duty sick

Wednesday April 8th Commenced with a strong gale from the westward
Latt 36=36 S Ship heading to the North with storm sails set
Long 179=38 W watches employed fitting the foot ropes to the main
yards. Shields & latter part the gale moderated and the
employed repairing the main top's sail and bending it

Thursday April 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. with
clear weather steering N.W. watches employed
Latt 33=49 S writing the log and scraping the spars. Shields &
Long 179=48 W latter part moderate and pleasant employed
sending down the Gaff topmast to fit the Riggings
at 11 P.M. saw a sail to the westward

Friday April 10th Commenced with light breezes from the South
with pleasant weather steering to the N.W. at 5 A.M. the
Latt 32=55 S Harbour Boat went on board of the Bark Keturah
Long 179 02 N of N.G. Gore, where she was 14 days from New Castle
bound to San Francisco. Shields & latter part pleasant
employed ascending up the Gaff topmast

Saturday April 11th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.W.
Latt 31=34 S with light showers of rain watches employed
Long 180 03 E fitting up main topmast Riggings. Shields & latter
part moderate & pleasant at 11 P.M. saw a sail
to the North. Shields employed in various duties

Sunday April 12th Commenced with moderate breezes from the
N.W. with pleasant weather at 2 P.M. spoke a ship
Latt 31=46 S Dunbar & Daniel Wood of St. Barbara saw the
Long 178 24 W. P. K. Allen. Shields and latter part moderate
and pleasant steering by the wind to the S.W. at
at noon 2 sails in sight
So Pico, James Buras and Berlogue still under off duty
back

176. Remarks on Board Bark E. Swift (E Chase Master)

Monday April 13th

Reck from Commences with light breezes from the W & E with
D. Wood 50 tons pleasant at 10 AM Ship Sailed from N. Bedford
or Palau D. Wood's Ship Swift do Sophia Thornton do
2 Mts. Flour from M. Wood do at sundown; sails in light nothing else in
D. Wood 10 tons light Middle & Latter part strong breezes and
Molasses Flour pleasant Ship laying in company with Flower
Sold the Daniel Wood to Sophia Thornton and N. B. Allen
Lapach Thornton and one man Sail & one new Boat
the day ends with a strong breeze the French Rock
D. Wood 100 lbs in sight to the North
D. Wood

Tuesday April 14th

Commences with a strong breeze from the Eastward
Lat 11-14 Ship heading to the S & E Middle and Latter
Long 178-44 W part the breeze continued strong Ship heading
to the W & E watches employed besides a new
Main Sail & other duties of the Ship Middle & Latter
part moderate & pleasant

Wednesday April 15th

Commences with brisk breezes from the S & E with
Lat 11-00 S pleasant weather steering by the compass to the W & E
Long 181-30 E at 3 AM saw a Shoal of Black Fish Middle and
Latter part moderate & pleasant watches employed
in various duties Black Smith employed at the Forge
fitting the Eye bolts to the main Spoker Post

Thursday April 16th

Commences with light breeze from the S & W
Lat 30-35 S with pleasant weather steering to the W & E watches
Long 178-21 W employed setting up main topmast Rigging and
other duties of the Ship saw a Shoal of Crampuss
Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
employed stripping & reserving the main Rigging

Friday April 17th Commences with light breezes from the east
and pleasant steering to the North at dark
No. 1000 tons Macanley Islands for W. by N 14 miles dist
2 German watches employed in the main Rigging and
off duty at Pointing the chum saw Black Fish & Papuan
Middle & Latter part moderate with thick
raining at noon Macanley Islands for W & E 5 miles
dist

1863. Remarks on board Bark E. Swift & O Chase Master

Saturday April 18th

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. with
Lat 30-02 I think rainy weather steering to the S.W. at 3 P.M.
Long 180-05 & saw a Seal to the westward watches employed
betting the hole at dark spoke Back Middles
& Mr. Bedford Middles & Latter part moderate
watches employed braking out the twendecks for Booms

Sunday April 19th Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W.

and pleasant steering by the wind to the westward
Lat 29-44 I watches employed stowing off the belowdeck Middles
Long 179-14 1/2 & and Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant
steering W by S 3 Seaman off duty sick

Monday April 20th

Commences with brisk breezes from the South
with pleasant weather steering W by S at
3.30 P.M. saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales at
4 o'clock board the Boats at sundown the
Waiste Boats went a long side of a Whale

Lat 29-47 1/2 got stove and did not strike the Whale
Long 179-00 Middles & Latter part pleasant employed repairing
the stoven Boats 3 Seaman off duty sick

Tuesday April 21st Commences with strong breezes from

S.W. with clear weather employed mending the
Lat 30-01 S.W. Boats & other duties of the Ship Middles and
Long 179-02 & Latter part moderate at 9 P.M. spoke B.R.
Jas. Allen & Mr. Bedford

Wednesday April 22nd

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W.

Lat 29-32 I with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the
Long 179-21 & westward in company with Jas. Allen Middles
and Latter part moderate baffling breezes & calm
employed bending the Fore top Sail Sparker &
Mizen topmast stay sail

Thursday April 23rd Commences with light airs & calms at

4 A.M. Jas. Allen rose a Shoal of Sperm Whales
Lat 29-51 I at the same time we board 3 Boats at sundown
Long 178-58 & got up with the Allen Boats that was fast and
the Bow Boats struck a Calf took it to the Shop
and hoisted it in with a Fish Tackel Middles and
Latter part moderate & pleasant employed fitting
the Bow Boats & mending Blubber gear then in sight

1868. Remarks in board: Bark R. Swift J. A. Chase Master
Friday April 24th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.W. with
Lat 29-59 & pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. with
Long 67 all sail set employed mending & getting the
Bow Boats Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
employed a boiling out the whale & mending the
Bow Boats & mending the Bow Boats 3 seamen off duty
Saturday April 25th Commenced with light breeze from the N.W.
Lat 30-29 & with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the South
Porpoises Manuel employed a boiling and mending the L. Boats and
" 30 Pico mending the Bow Boats and getting the hole at
and Burns 4 A.M. finish. A boiling the whale turned up 30 gallons
still off duty on this about Middle and Latter part moderate & calm

Sunday April 26th

Commenced with light breezes from W. & N. with
Lat 34-13 & clear pleasant weather steering by the wind to the South
Long 77-21 & Middle part calm Latter part moderate breeze from
the North steering W by S. the before mentioned seamen still
off duty sick

Monday April 27th Commenced with light breezes from the North
with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.W.
Lat 40-11 & with all sail set Middle and Latter part strong
Long 88-11 breezes from the North with thick cloudy weather watches
employed in the rigging and making's Gun Yards
carpenter employed taking the Patterns off from the
plank ships & waterways 3 seamen still off duty sick

Tuesday April 28th

Commenced with strong breezes from the North with
Lat 31-16 & thick drizzling weather steering by the wind to the N.E.
Long 99-38 & watches employed in various duties of the Ship's Middle
and Latter part strong breezes with thick weather
watches employed. Patching the Broken Rigging &
making sewing stuff & repairs for the Boats

Wednesday April 29th Commenced with strong breezes from the
N.W. with thick rainy weather steering by the wind
Lat 31-20 & to the eastward at 2 P.M. saw a sail steering to the
Long N.W. & Middle part moderate Latter the same at 6 P.M.
saw French Schooner & a sail to the eastward watches
employed in the Rigging & mending sewing stuff

1863. Remarks on Board Bark O. Swift & O. Chase Master

Thursday April 30th

Lat 31=18 & Long 80=24 Commences with a moderate breeze from the S & with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. W. with all sail set Middle & Latter part light breezes & pleasant weather employed in the forenoon rigging & getting the

Friday May 1st Commences with moderate breeze from the eastward with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S. & with all sail set Middle & Latter part brisk breezes with thick cloudy weather at 7 P.M. saw the French bark to the W. & E. to which sail set watches employed making out provisions Burns Manuel & Jo. Pico still off duty sick

Saturday May 2nd

Observations Commences with a strong breeze from the W. & E. with thick rainy weather steering by the wind to the Eastward Middle & Latter part a moderate gale from the North with thick rainy weather Ship heading to the W. & E. watches employed in various duties at noon split fore to mast stay sail &

Sunday May 3rd Commences with a moderate gale from the North with thick rainy weather Ship laying under close reef main top sail & spinnaker employed burlining fore to mast stay sail Middle part the wind hauled to the Eastward then the gale moderates Latter part a strong breeze with clear weather at 7 P.M. saw a ship to the S. & E. Portuguese Manuel & Jo. Pico & Burns still off duty

Monday May 4th

Commences with a strong breeze from the W. & E. with clear weather in intervals with squalls Ship heading to the W. & E. Middle part moderate Latter part light breezes at daylight saw French bark to the W. & E. and a sail to the W. & E. watches employed setting up the main & stay & the fore main rigging

Tuesday May 5th Commences with light breezes from the S. & E. with pleasant weather steering to the S. W. & W. with all sail set at sundown set sea watches fore the night and carrying out sail Middle & Latter part brisk breezes and hailing watches employed mending up the fore stay and starboard fore rigging

1848, Remarks on board Bark *Comet* + J. C. Chase Master
Wednesday May 6th

Commenced with fresh baffling breeze from the S.E.
Lat 25-26 to the N.E. with dark cloudy weather steering S.W. by S
with all sail set employed setting the fore.
Rigging Middle & Latter part the breeze continuous
fresh employed in the rigging & getting out a new
fore sail & jib lowering them in a Coast of salt water
then winding them.

Thursday May 7th Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.E.
with dark cloudy weather steering S.W. by S emp
loyed setting the fore Rigging & Rattling the
fore Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant at 10
P.M. saw the Land the Great & small Barcor & ship
working in for the Land employed a Rattling down

Friday May 8th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. with
pleasant weather the ship working in for the Land with
all sail set watches employed Rattling down the
fore Rigging at sundown the small Barcor for S.W. 30
miles distant Middle & Latter part pleasant still
employed in the Rigging

Saturday May 9th Commenced with light breeze from the North
anchored in Port with pleasant weather ship steering in for the
Land & at dark got the Chances up & Anchored
at the Bow Middle & Latter part pleasant at 9.30
P.M. let go Anchor in Bonaccord Harbour on the
Island of Cow. saw then set down the Sails preparatory for sending
down the Mast

Sunday May 10th

Commenced pleasant all hands employed washing the
out side of the ship & sending down the Main top
Galant Mast & Main top Sail Gores

Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant at noon
Capt. Chase and 2 Irish Seaman & a called Jo. Pies
and Thomas Burns left for Auckland in a Packet
Monday May 11th Commenced pleasant all hands on board employed
in various duties Middle & Latter part thick rainey
weather employed sending down the fore & Main top
and washing the out side of the ship

1863. Commenced on board: Vark W. Wright. & Port of Call. at
Tuesday May 12th

Capt Chase still Commenced with fresh breeze from the N.E. with thick
in Auckland rainy weather all hands employed sending down Fore
topmast Middle & Latter part clear weather employed
getting main topmast. Rigging & sent up the Mast
near Smith on shore getting and clearing the chains

Wednesday May 13th Commenced pleasant all hands employed
getting up the main topmast. Rigging and setting other
other Rigging Middle part pleasant 10 P.M. Capt Chase
returned from Auckland Latter part very pleasant
employed sending up main top sail yard and setting the
main top Galant Rigging and setting up the the Bow sprit
& bows and back ropes & painting the martingale lumps

Thursday May 14th

Commenced with pleasant weather all hands employed sending
sending up the Fore topmast and main top Galant part
and setting other Rigging Middle & Latter part moderate
all hands employed painting the Larboard side of
the Ship & sending up the Fore top Sail yard & other duty

Friday May 15th Commenced pleasant all hands employed in the Rigging
and painting the Larboard side Middle & Latter
part moderate & pleasant employed scraping
and painting the Starboard side of the Ship & setting
up the head Rigging & sending up the Fore top Galant mast
and various other duties of the Ship

Saturday May 16th

Commenced pleasant all hands on board employed
painting the Starboard side of the Ship & sending up
up main top Galant yard & splicing the Back stays
and painting main top Sail yard & various other duties
Middle & Latter part continued pleasant still employed
in painting & setting the hole & bracing out Pinnions

Sunday May 17th Commenced pleasant all hands employed in the
Rigging & painting the hull of the Ship & splicing
Middle & Latter part moderate weather going on

1882. Remains on board. Wind A Light S. W. Wind. Weather
Sunday May 18th In Port at Noumea & Bonaccors Harbour
Commences with moderate breeze from the N. E. & is
with much cloudy weather all hands on board nothing
going at 4 P.M. the Schooner Manu Picha of Pichu
came at Anchor in order to take some Shook from us
Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant put on board
of the Schooner 2 Cask & Shook Head & 10 Bundles
of Shorte Shooks No 7 and 8

Tuesday May 19th Commences pleasant all hands employed stowing
down Shook Heads in the after hold to day discharged
board the Bow 2 Native seaman that Shift in Auckland last year
Boats to Capt. so called Bob Robertson and Jack Spungars they both
of the Schooner took passage in the Schooner Middle & Latter part continue
pleasant employed a Painting & other duties

Wednesday May 20th

Commences pleasant all hands employed a Painting
and stowing off the between decks and filling a Cask of
fresh water Middle & Latter part thick Rainy
Weather employed putting the cooler & deck Put in the Fore
hold & various other duties of the Ship the day ends Rainy

Thursday May 21st Commences with thick Rainy Weather all hands employed
getting off a Cask of water and scraping the Ships
bottom and cleaning out both Tanks Middle & Latter
part brisk breeze and showery all hands employed
washing the in side of the Ship with Lime & Sand
and scraping the bottom with Scrapers

Friday May 22nd

Commences pleasant all hands still employed
working on board washing the in side with Lime & Sand & starting
one of wood water in the Starboard Tank Middle part strong
breeze Latter part the same employed getting off
wood & filling a Cask of water & various other duties

Saturday May 23rd Commences with strong breeze employed
sails & coils getting off wood & water and stowing them a day
of stowage and stowing off the between decks one Boat of a
Sailing Middle & Latter part pleasant all hands employed
bending Sails and receiving the Rigging and making
preparation fore sea to day discharged Edward Glen
a seaman that Shift at Auckland last year

1862. Remarks on board Bark E. Swift of Ellmore Strait &
Sunday May 25th In Port at Kaniwa

Commences pleasant all hands employed making
preparations for getting underway and stowing off the
betwixt decks Middle & Latter part calm Middle and
Latter pleasant at 10 P.M. hove up the anchor & towed out
the Bay to an offing at noon got underway for Auckland
Monday May 26th Commences with moderate breeze from the NW &
with pleasant weather ship with all sail set starting
up for Auckland at dark got the Pilot at the South
head at 10 o'clock let go anchor and paid out 10 f. then
x of Chang Middle & Latter part changed the weather the
Starboard watch on Liberty the Larboard watch
on board making preparations to paint the inside
of the ship

Tuesday May 26th

Commences with thick foggy weather the watch on
board employed scraping & varnishing the dead eyes
capes & Cheater Middle part the weather continues thick
Latter part the same the Larboard watch on Liberty
watch on board employed scraping & sand papering
the Ballards & waterways

Wednesday May 27th Commences with thick & rainy weather the watch
employed in various duties of the ship the Starboard
watch on Liberty the watch on board employed
draining out Sperm & Whale Oil got out 352 gallons
of each to sell the day ends thick & rainy

Thursday May 28th

Commences with thick & rainy the Larboard watch
252 gal Sperm on board employed washing the hull & draining out
252 gal Whale Oil at 4 P.M. went on shore the oil Middle & Latter
part thick & rainy employed draining out empty
of Coconut oil vats to go on shore the Larboard watch on Liberty

Friday May 29th Commences with thick & rainy weather employed
taking on shore empty bbs 56 of them all told
Middle & Latter part thick & rainy all hands on
board employed in Rattling the Port & Main to prevent
drifting and other duties of the ship

1862 Remarks on board Bark E. Swift of O'Casey Master
Saturday May 30th At Auckland

Commenced with squally weather all hands on board employed
Raising the Fore & main topmast Rigging Middel & Latter
continued & evening with heavy squalls all hands employed
in various duties of the ship

Sunday May 31st Commenced with strong breezes from the NW
Reck on board { With heavy squalls all hands on board employed
8 Tons of Beans { in the Rigging & Barnishing the dead eyes and getting off
one of the { masts & a seaman so called Manuel deserted while
100 lbs of Bread on duty Middel & Latter part moderate & pleasant
the starboard watch on Liberty the day ended raining
part

Monday June 1st

Commenced with squally weather the watch on Liberty
Middel & Latter part pleasant at daylight the watch
returned from Liberty then all hands commenced to
to paint the ship on the inside likewise on the out side
the day ended pleasant all hands a painting

Tuesday June 2nd Commenced pleasant all hands on board employ-
ed a painting the ship in and out side Middel &
Latter part continued pleasant still employed a
painting the in and out side of the ship

Wednesday June 3rd Commenced pleasant all hands employed a painting
Reck on board Middel & Latter part the weather continued pleasant
160 lbs of Sugar still employed a painting & a seaman so called Smith
deserted

Thursday June 4th

Commenced pleasant all hands on board employed
putting on the second coat of paint on the in side
Middel part thick cloudy weather Latter part pleasant
with light breeze all hands on board employed
in various duties & a seaman deserted so called Lurie
and Sartur

Friday June 5th Commenced pleasant all hands on board employed
stowing of the bottom deck Middel & Latter part
moderate and pleasant all hands on board employed
stowing of the bottom deck & unloading new Fore & main
top sails & stowing on shore & in & out of the

Remarks on board Bark Swift J. A. & Co. June 1st

Saturday June 6th At Auckland

At 8 on board Commenced pleasant all hands on board, sending the
8 Cans of Bees from Main top sails and drying the ship's sails
10 " " Carrots Middle & Latter part moderate & overcast all hands on
1 " " Potatoes to day the Black Smith came on board after being
to day discharged to the Horebell for 4 days with a few logs to be kept
to Garcia & Jo Garcia a Portuguese seaman came on board to be discharging
Portuguese seaman he being sick with Consumption the crew on board
employed tracking & observation fore sea

Sunday June 7th Commenced with dark cloudy weather all hands
on board employed darning the hole & other duties
of the ship to day a Codlard Portuguese seaman
came on board by the name of Antonio Alencar

Monday June 8th

Commenced pleasant all hands on board nothing a
going on, the ship was visited by a number of
Sailors Middle & Latter part moderate
at 10 Calms at 1 P.M. discharged the 1st board
and Shift John Matthews a green hand
Tuesday June 9th Commenced with light breezes from the N.E.
with dark cloudy weather at 1 P.M. a seaman came on
on board by the following names Robert Trimble
George Tombs and John Matthews Middle and Latter
part moderate baffling breezes and calms at 6 P.M.
hour 10 at 1 got the ship under way and steered
down the Harbour at the North Head took the Pilot
the remainder of the day working out to sea with
light baffling breeze employed stowing Ammunition

Wednesday June 10th

Commenced with light baffling breeze from the
Lat 36-25 & Long 176-00 with pleasant weather the ship with all
sails set working out Cape Colwell Passage at dark
Cape Colwell 10 miles distant the Great Britain the same
chase sea water to be set then got the ship's sails
and Latter part light baffling breeze & calms at noon
staid in the passage employed filling & studding sails

Thursday June 11th Commenced with light breezes from the westward
No observation steering to the eastward with Main & Fore & Lower
topmast Studding sails set Middle & Latter part
a moderate gale from the east carrying all sail
prudent to work off the Land

1853. Bark Elizabeth, Homeward Bound (S. I. name marked)
Friday June 12th

Lat 35-10 S Long 151-49 W Commenced with a moderate gale from the Eastward with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind with double reefed main top sail & close reefed fore & fore sail Middle part the gale moderated & latter part brisk breeze turned out the reefs & set fly jib employed in various duties of the Ship Kanaka John J. duty sick
Saturday June 13th Commenced with brisk breeze from the North with thick foggy weather steering S. E. by E with top sail & fore sail set at 5 A.M. saw a Bark steering to the Westward Middle part moderate latter part light airs & calms ship with main Royal and topmast studding sail set watches employed in the Rigging

Sunday June 14th Commenced with light baffling airs from the Westward ship with main Royal and topmast studding sail set at 3 A.M. appeared a Thunder squall took in the light sails & put 2 reefs in the top sails employed reefing running Rigging Middle & latter part strong breeze steering by the wind to the Eastward with all sail Lat 36-44 S Long 157-56 W
Sunday June 14th Commenced with brisk breeze from the South steering by the wind to the Eastward with all sail Lat 38-09 S Long 156-32 W set to day we take West Longitude time thus adding one day to the month and bringing two Sundays in succession preceded and latter part moderate and pleasant Ship with main Royal & topmast studding sail set watches employed in the Rigging

Monday June 15th Commenced with moderate breeze from the W. by W. with pleasant weather steering S. E. with main Royal & topmast studding sail set Middle and latter part moderate baffling winds watches employed watching the hole at main part. Even this morning a Portuguese so called Antonio that shipped at Auckland did not stay my vessel to go aft to the main hatches to help get out some oil and after the order was given three or four times he then turned around and said what is the matter of man mate then Capt. Chase put his hand on his shoulder and asked him what he meant at the same time he Antonio struck him and took a hold of him

Remarks on Board Ship U. S. S. "Thetis" Homeward Bound (to be run)

Tuesday June 16th

Lat 42-00 S Commenced with brisk breeze from the North with dark
Long 172-00 W cloudy weather steering S by South with Main Royal
and topmast studding sail set at dusk the breeze
freshening took in the light sails & put 2 reef in the
top sails Middle part a moderate gale with heavy
squalls Latter part moderate. Ship with Main Royal
and topmast studding sail set

Wednesday June 17th Commenced with moderate breezes from the
Lat 42-20 S N by W with thick haze weather steering E by S with
Long 174-00 W sail set employed in filling the 1st & 2nd
and 3rd masts For braces Middle and Latter part
strong breezes with squalls of rain

Thursday June 18th

Commenced with strong breezes from the westward
Lat 43-30 S at 1. A. M. the wind hauled to the South in a squall
Long 167-53 W and freshened to a gale Ship with double reef
Main top sail & Fore sail set heading to the
East by North Middle & Latter part the gale
moderated set hoist top sails 1st & Main sail

Friday June 19th Commenced with strong breezes from
the South with heavy squalls of rain and hail
Lat 43-56 S steering to the eastward with double reef top sail
Long 164-16 W and courses set Middle and Latter part the breeze
more moderate set all the wind working sails employed
braking out Reefed Fore

Saturday June 20th

Commenced with brisk breeze from the South with
Lat 45-34 S pleasant weather steering E by S with all sail set
Long 159-41 W Middle & Latter part strong breezes with squalls

Sunday June 21st Commenced with brisk breeze from the
South with squalls steering to the Eastward with
all sail set Middle part the breeze continued
Lat 46-20 S brisk & baffling from South to the S W Latter
Long 154-40 W part strong breezes from with squalls steering E by S
with topmast studding sail set employed in filling
sails But from the Tank

863. Remarks on board B.R. Co. ship Homeward Bound (Master)

Monday June 22nd

Commenced with strong breeze from N.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with fore topmast & ludding sail set Middle & Latter part strong baffling breeze from S. to S.W. the ship with all sail set prudent took in topmast & ludding sail

Tuesday June 23rd Commenced with fresh baffling breeze from S.E. to S.W. the ship with top & ludding sail set steering to the eastward Middle & Latter part the breeze continued light & baffling with light showers of rain the ship with fore topmast & ludding sail & main Royal set

Wednesday June 24th

Commenced with light baffling breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather steering by the wind with all sail set Middle part baffling breeze Latter part veered into a calm watches employed in various small jobs in the rigging

Thursday June 25th Commenced calm with dark overcast weather watches employed wetting the hove otter small duties Middle part moderate baffling breeze from the eastward Latter part fresh breeze from the east with squalls ship heading by the wind to the N.W. & E with top & ludding sails set

Friday June 26th

Commenced with strong breeze from the eastward with dark cloudy weather steering by the wind to the N.W. & E with double reef top sails & main courses set Middle & Latter part a moderate gale with squalls and a heavy swell running from the N.W. & E ship under double reef main top sail & fore sail

Saturday June 27th Commenced with a strong breeze from the S.E. with thick squally weather steering by the wind to the eastward Middle part moderate ship with all sail set Latter part the breeze continued moderate and hauling to the north ship with all sail set steering to the S.E. watches employed repairing fore spanie

1863 Remarks on board Bark O' Swift (E. Chase Master)

Sunday June 28th

Commander H. H. H.

Observations

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the North with
dark cloudy weather steering east with all sail set at
9 A.M. and the Fore & Main Masted. Latter part a
strong gale from the N.W. with heavy rain
at 11 P.M. the Main Royal Mast broke off 4 feet
from the eye of top Galant Rigging it was half
rotten the Ship with double reef top Sails & courses

Monday June 29th Commenced with strong breezes from the North
with thick rainy weather steering east watches
Lat 47-19 Long 129-19 employed making sail as the breeze moderated
Midell and Latter part Moderate breezes from the West
with thick Fog employed sending up top Galant & Tudding
rooms

Tuesday June 30th

Commenced with moderate breezes from the westward
with thick Foggy weather steering E & N with topmast
and top Galant & Tudding Sails set watches employed
in various lighted Cores Midell & Latter part the
breezes continued Moderate & baffling Ship with all sail

Wednesday July 1st Commenced with a brisk breeze from the
N.W. steering east with topmast and top Galant
Tudding Sails set at 1.11 P.M. at the lower Tudding
Lat 47-26 Long 129-15 sail Midell. Latter part the breeze moderated to day
from under the gunnail necessity of recording rather
a nasty occurrence that took place this morning
the South so called John Matthews that shift at
Wickford did the call of nature in his Berth this
was the third time of such work the result was a cold
water scrubbing on deck by the crew

Thursday July 2nd

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the West with
thick cloudy weather steering E & N with Lower
Topmast & Top Galant & Tudding Sails set at 4 P.M.
took in Tudding sails & Fore top Galant sail at 6
reel the Fore top Sail & took in the Main Midell
and Latter part clear all sail set

Friday July 3rd Commenced with moderate breezes from the westward
steering east with all sail set employed making
Lat 48-00 Long 119-40 W out water from the Fore hole & a Barrel of Tea & Midell
sail right baffling breezes & calm Latter part
moderate breezes from the westward & Ship with
Lower topmast & Top Galant Tudding Sails set

860. Remarks on Board Bark O Swift & O Chase master

Saturday July 6th

Homeward Bound

Lat 49-10
Long 114-28

Commenced with light baffling breeze from the westward with dark cloudy weather steering East with all sail set & at 2 PM the wind hauled to the North took in the fore tacking sails Middle & Latter part fresh baffling from the N E to East - Ship's headline to the S E this day has been indicated by taking in sail at 5 PM. Spoke the main beam

Sunday July 7th
Observations

Commenced with brisk breeze from the E N E with light showers of rain at 5 AM put 2 reefs in the top Sails Middle and Latter part a strong gale from the eastward Ship with double reef main top sail & fore sail set at half past 11 close reefed the main top sail and furled the fore sail

Monday July 8th

Observations

Commenced with a fresh gale from the eastward Ship with close reef main top sail & spinnakers set heading to the N E all the Middle and Latter part a moderate gale from the east with thick rainy weather Ship with close reef main top sail & spinnakers

Tuesday July 9th

Lat 47-45
Long 114-34 W

Commenced with a moderate gale from the east with thick rainy weather Ship heading to the N E with close reef main top sail & spinnakers set Middle part the gale moderated Latter part fresh breeze from E S E with squalls Ship with double reef top sails and courses set I to day I am obliged to reward the doings of John Mathews by letting his domesticated jacks escape in the seat of his pantaloons & in his Berth or otherwise besetting him self

Wednesday July 10th

Lat 48-44
Long 114-28 W

Commenced with fresh breeze from E S E with showers of rain steering by the wind to the N E with double reef top sails & courses set Middle part moderate at 10 AM tacked Ship to the S E and set all sail Latter part moderate & pleasant still heading to the E

Thursday July 11th

Observations

Commenced with fresh breeze from the N E with squally weather steering to the S E with all sail set at 2 PM took in the light sails at 4 PM put 2 reefs in the top sails at 11 took in the main sail & spinnakers Middle and Latter part a moderate gale from the N E with thick squally weather still heading by the wind to the E S E with double reef main top sail & fore sail set

363. Remarks on board Bark O Swift & O Chase Master
Friday July 11th Commenced

Commenced with a gale from the N.E. with thick rain & thick
fog heading to the E.S.E. with double reef main top sail &
the fore top middle set & close with the fore
middle. Latter part much the same weather employed
striking water out the fore
Saturday July 12th Commenced with light breeze from the north west
with thick fog & rain. Latter part Moderate breeze with fog & rain with sail
set & watches employed in several lights & sails and
putting a patch on the Fore top sail

Sunday July 12th Commenced with moderate breeze from the west with
fog & squalls steering O by N. with Lower Topmast in top
sail & tuddling sails set at dark. had squalls
& rain middle part Moderate breeze & rain at
dusk at mid night saw a large island of ice to the
north west & back till daylight thick & rainy. Latter
part Locally & rising saw several small ice bergs.

Monday July 13th Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. with
pleasant weather steering E by E with tuddling sails
set from noon till dark saw 3 ice bergs then the
night the starboard watch looking for ice middle part
part light breeze from the westward with rain
Latter part fresh breeze from the N.E. at 11. all hands
all hands to take in sail in a sudden shift of wind took
in all but double reef main top sail and spinnaker.

Tuesday July 14th Commenced with a sudden gale from the South with
blake and snow ship heading to the E by E with
double reef main top sail & spinnaker at dark
with the main top sail middle set & fore top
middle & fore top middle set & fore top middle set
Latter part more Moderate. set
double reef top sails course & set saw ice

Wednesday July 15th Commenced with strong breeze from the South
and gradually heading to the Eastward in squalls
steering East with single reef top sails & set
main top sail set over middle & latter part
strong breeze with snow squalls & rain at times
in the morning sail

Mr. Thomas ... Black ... Master

Thursday July 16th Homeward Bound

Commences with brisk breeze from the South with clear weather steering East with main top & great sail set over a reef top sail at 5 P.M. a squall took place between the Cooper & a seaman called Geo Hay which ended by the Cooper striking Hay with a knife in three places the throat & shoulder and privy parts & middle part strong breezes from the westward steering East with squalls of snow & hail Latter part strong breezes from S.W. with snow squalls the ship with three reef top sails & lower top sail Geo Hay still off duty in the effects of the stroke

Friday July 17th

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. with clear weather steering E. with main top & great sail set over a single reef top sail at 5 P.M. saw a ship steering to the N.W. middle and latter part strong breezes from the South to west with heavy squalls of snow and hail employed taking in and making sail Geo Hay still off duty

Saturday July 18th Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W.

with heavy squalls of hail and snow steering E. with top & great sail set over a single reef middle and latter part strong gale from S.W. to west with heavy squalls of hail & snow ship with double reef top sail & reef main sail set Geo Hay still off duty

Sunday July 19th

Commenced with a strong gale from S.W. with heavy squalls of snow & hail steering E. with double reef top sail & reef main sail set at 6 P.M. the squalls increased took in the fore top sail & fore sail after the ship came to the wind lost the Larboard Boats as rolling her under as she was lashed up to the davits Head Middle part the gale moderated at 11 mid night kept off a gale under the reef Latter part strong breezes from the westward with rain & snow

Monday July 20th Commenced with strong breezes from the westward

steering E. with middle part the breezes continued Latter part it increased to a storm with a heavy fall of hail snow the ship running under close reef main top sail & fore sail steering E. & S.E.

863. Remarks on board Bark Edw. & Chase Master

Tuesday July 21st Off Cape Horn

Lat 56-59 Long 64-55 W
Commenced with a heavy breeze from the West with a
very fine fall of hair & about the ship running before
it with the main top sail & fore sail set at
1 o'clock at night the wind blew stronger & we began
to take in sail at half past 10 the wind veered to the
South took in the fore sail & main top sail & set the
fore & aft sail the weather then cleared up some middle
and latter part the gale moderated at day break had the
main top Galant sail set at 1 o'clock saw a Bark
steering to the S.W. with nothing but topmast up
the rest under moderate the weather employed setting
out boats & other light duty of the ship Day still off day

Wednesday July 22nd

Lat 55-12 Long 60-01 W
Commenced with a moderate breeze from the N.W. and
squalls hauling to the North steering to the N.W. & E
with top Galant sails set at 1 P.M. took the top Galant
sails at 4 P.M. saw a ship steering to the Westward
middle part a moderate gale with much hail & snow
latter part more moderate steering N.W. by W with top
Galant sails set over a reef top sail. Set flag still off day

Thursday July 23rd
Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.W. with
clear weather steering N.W. by N with main top Galant
sail set over a single reef top sail at 3 P.M. took in
the night sails at 7 P.M. put 2 reefs in the top sail &
girdled the main sail middle part moderate latter
part a fresh breeze from the N.W. steering N.W. by N
took in Stowboard Boats

Friday July 24th

Lat 51-12 Long 57-51 W
Commenced with fresh breeze from the South with
clear weather steering N.W. by W with double reef
top sails & courses set middle part moderate set
main top Galant sail latter part set Lower topmast
and top Galant & ludding sail weather employed in
light duty of the ship saw a sail steering to the S.W.

Saturday July 25th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S.W.
with pleasant weather steering N.W. by E with topmast
and top Galant & ludding sails set middle & latter
part the winds moderate & baffling from W. to N.W.
with drifting rain & fog weather employed working
out water & made out of the after hole

Commenced on board - Port & Starboard - 1863

Sunday July 26th Commenced on board

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the NW by N with thick
fog - Lat 40-05 S - Steering N E by E with top & main sails set
Long 49-24 W - Middle & last masts & rigging set - latter part
a strong breeze from the South with clear weather at 11
AM the fog & building sails were set - the boat

Monday July 27th Commenced with a brisk breeze from the South
with clear weather - Steering N E by N & W with
Lat 44-02 S - Building sails set - Middle & last moderate & pleasant
Long 46-21 W - Latter part light baffling winds from South to the
SW at 11 AM took in building sails & watches
employed in the Rigging Capt. Co. employed dressing
the Starboard Boats

Tuesday July 28th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the
Lat 41-44 S - NW with pleasant weather - Steering N E by N with
Long 43-44 W - all sail set - Middle & last the breeze strong from
Westward - Latter part much the same & rig with
building sails set - watches employed in various
light duties of the Ship - Geo. Ray off duty again

Wednesday July 29th Commenced with brisk breeze from the S W
with light squalls - Steering N E by N with Lower on
Lat 38-05 S - topmast & top Galant building sails set - Middle and
Long 41-34 W - Latter part the wind continued brisk from S W with
pleasant weather - Ship's main & main top Galant - building
sails on both sides - watches employed getting & securing
and knotting rope & gear - 2 seamen off duty - Geo. & Coombe

Thursday July 30th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S W with
Lat 36-55 S - pleasant weather - Steering N E by N with all the building
Long 38-38 W - sails set - Middle & last Latter part moderate breeze and
pleasant - watches employed getting the Boats & other
duties of the Ship, Ray and Coombe still off duty

Friday July 31st Commenced with moderate breeze from the
Lat 35-31 S - pleasant weather - Steering N E by N with all the building
Long 37-00 W - sails set - Middle & last Latter part the breeze
continued moderate - watches employed in various duties
Carpenter commenced to make a main top Galant - Mr
Harcourt making a turning - Latter part turning
belonging to Geo. Ray still off duty

868. T. on board. Dan Wright & Chase Master

Saturday Aug 1st Homeward Bound

Commenced with a light baffling breeze from the
Lat 33=24 N. W to W with pleasant weather. V. E. with
Long 35=29 W. Studding Sails on both sides when they would draw
middle & latter part moderate & baffling weather
employed trimming the ship by putting the deck
flat and strike chains the 2 and 3rd in the air
now Capt. is employed making Main top Galent mast

Sunday Aug 2nd Commenced with a dark breeze from the South
with pleasant weather steering W. by N. & by S. & by E.
Lat 31=32 N. Long 33=46 W. in studding Sails middle & latter part moderate
and pleasant Sea & sky steady duty

Monday Aug 3rd

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S. E. with
Lat 29=50 N. pleasant weather steering N. E. with all wind working
Long 33=14 W. Sails set middle & latter part the breeze light
and baffling weather employed setting the 3rd rate
and Royal yards Mr. Harengton getting the Main top
Galent Mast saw 2 brigs & all hands on duty again

Tuesday Aug 4th Commenced with light baffling breeze from the
S. E. with pleasant weather steering by the wind.
Lat 28=14 N. to the N. W. E. with all wind working Sails set
Long 34=24 W. middle & latter part baffling weather from the N. E.
Ship heading to the N. W. W. watermen employed in
various duties Carpenter finished the decks Mr. Harengton
making Main top Galent Mast

Wednesday Aug 5th

Commenced with a brisk breeze from the N. E. with pleasant
weather steering by the wind to the N. E. W. with top Sails
thick & heavy. Set at 3 P. M. the ship to the eastward at 1 point
2 sails in the top Sails set & hoisting. In still employed
in the Main top Galent mast. Middle & latter part
thick & heavy at 5 P. M. the wind shifted to the west
strove sail & staved N. E. by N. saw a large ship steering

Thursday Aug 6th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the
N. W. with thick rainy weather steering N. E.
Lat 26=50 N. at 3 P. M. set studding sails at 1 P. M. took them
Long 31=43 W. in again middle part squally & rainy latter part
clear & pleasant ship with studding Sails on both
sides employed setting the hole & braking out
the 1st hole

863 Remarks on board Bark E. Swift J. O. Chase Master
Friday Aug 7th Homeward Bound

Commences with a brisk breeze from the N with
pleasant weather steering N E by E with studding
sails set on both sides. Between past moderate
breeze the same all hands employed sending
down the main top Galant mast and sending up
the new one with other duties of the ship

Saturday Aug 8th Commences with pleasant weather steering
N E by N with all sail set employed setting up
Lat 22=44 S top Galant Rigging & sending up Royal Yards and
Long 30=38 W this duty such as planing the decks making a
Long 30=29 N turning Lathes &c. Latter part moderate
breeze 30=26 N and pleasant watches employed in the rigging

Sunday Aug 9th

Commences with light breeze from the South with
pleasant weather steering N E by N with Main Royal
Lat 21=01 S and studding sails set watches employed in the Rig
Long 30=10 W and sending a new Fore top Galant Lath Carpenter
Long 30=18 planing the decks Middle & Latter part pleasant
saw at sail steering to the South

Monday Aug 10th Commences with light breeze from E S E
with pleasant weather steering N E by N with Main
Lat 18=14 S Royal set at a 30 Minutes past Meridian saw Land
Long 31=22 W the Island of Trinidad to the N E 40 miles dist then
Rpt the ship off N by E and set studding sails
Middle part moderate Latter part strong breeze pleasant
watches employed in Taring the Fore & aft stays saw a Brig

Tuesday Aug 11th

Commences with brisk Trades from the East steering
Lat 15=00 S N E with Main Royal set Middle & Latter part strong
Long 32=23 W breeze & pleasant all hands employed Taring down
the rigging & braking out water saw 2 sails steering to
the South

Wednesday Aug 12th Commences with brisk Trades from the E S E with
pleasant weather steering N E by E with Main Royal set
watches employed getting out water & wetting the hold
Lat 11=16 S saw 2 sails steering to the South Middle & Latter
Long 33=03 W part strong breeze with squalls of rain all hands
on deck employed Taring the Rigging saw sails and
fin backs at 8 A M the Mizen topmast back stays
parted and came to the deck

1863. Remarks on board. Bark E. Swift J. E. Chase Master

Thursday Aug 12th Homeward Bound

Commenced with brisk breeze from the East - with squally weather
steering N by E & with top & abant sails set watches
at 8-17 employed in the Rigging Carpenter planing the decks
Long 33-38 W Middle & Latter part the breeze continues brisk
Law & Dick's steering to the South a seaman by
the name of Combes off duty with it

Friday Aug 14th Commenced with brisk breeze from the S E with
squally steering N by E with studding sail & v. Royal
Lat 35-16 S Lat Law & Dick's Middle & Latter part the breeze
Long 34-11 W backing & squally watches employed in various jobs
in the Rigging Carpenter & --- employed at the turning
Latter Cooper & Carpenters planing the decks

Saturday Aug 15th

Commenced with brisk trade wind steering North
with topmast studding sail & main Royal set
Lat 2-00 S Middle & Latter part brisk breezes & pleasant
Long 35-52 W watches employed in various duties of the ship
Capt. C. - employed at the Latter Carpenter planing
the deck Combes still off duty & in

Sunday Aug 16th Commenced with moderate breeze from the S E
with pleasant weather steering N by W with all sail
Lat 4-35 N Lat Middle & Latter part continues pleasant
Long 37-23 W North a going on the day being the Sabbath it
has been observed

Combes a seaman off duty sick and
in the Cabin

Monday Aug 17th

Commenced with brisk breeze from S E with
pleasant weather steering N by N E with studding
Lat 2-54 N sails set Middle & Latter part moderate
Long 39-01 W breezes & pleasant watches employed in the Rigging
and other duties of the ship

Tuesday August 18th Commenced with moderate breeze from
S E with pleasant weather steering N by W with
Lat 4-13 N all the studding sail set watches employed in
Long 38-42 W the Rigging Carpenter planing the decks at
8 P.M. the wind hauled to the North in a squall
middle & Latter part thick and rainy the wind
from the North and West

Combes still off duty & in the
Cabin

1863. Remarks on board. Bark T. Swift E. Chase Master -

Wednesday Aug 19th

Homeward Bound

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E. with
thick drizzle wither steering N. by W. with all sails
Lat 9-16 N set watches employed getting the hole Middle
part the wind continued light & baffling from
East to West with Rainy weather Latter part clear
and pleasant Ship with Studding Sails set
watches employed in the Rigging and other duties

Thursday Aug 20th Commenced with light baffling winds from
the North with drizzling rain at 2 P. M. tacked Ship
Lat 6-00 N watches getting a new Lancered to Fore topmast Look
Long 24-19 W Day at 5 P. M. caught a Porpoise Middle part
calm Latter part light breeze with a squall of rain
watches employed breaking out the after hold for Butter

Friday Aug 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from the S. E.
Lat 7-01 N with pleasant weather steering N. by W. with Studding
Long 14 W Sails set on both sides watches employed Hoisting
off the after hole & other duties in the Middle and
Latter part pleasant employed planing the deck
turning Pins making Spun Yarn & Bunt Cakes

Saturday Aug 22nd Commenced with a moderate breeze from
the S. W. with thick Rainy wither steering N. by W.
Lat 8-31 N with Studding Sails set Middle part light
Long 10-00 W breeze and Rainy Latter part Showers of rain
watches employed making Spun Yarn & Bunt and
cooper planing the deck & getting slideboards to

Sunday Aug 23rd (Hawa Barkwater) the Portboard Boats

Commenced with light breeze from the S. E. with
Lat 9-08 N equally wither steering N. by W. with Studding Sails
Long 40-20 W on the side watches employed getting the hole
Middle part calm and Rainy Latter part light
and from the S. E. and pleasant Ship with all

Monday Aug 24th Commenced with light breeze from S. E. with
pleasant weather steering N. by W. & N. with all sail
Lat 9-25 N set Middle part calm Latter part a light
Long 14 W breeze from the North and pleasant watches
employed a washing the out side of the Ship
pictary to painting

1863. Remarks on board Bark E. Swift J. E. Chase Master
- Tuesday Aug 25th Homeward Bound
- Commenced with a light baffling breeze from the North with pleasant weather at noon were
 Lat 10 44 N Ship to the M & E watches employed washing
 Long 42 03 W the ship on the outside in order to prevent
 a getting out fresh water from the Tank
 Middle and latter part moderate & pleasant
 employed painting the lower mast
- Wednesday Aug 26th Commenced with a moderate breeze from
 the N & E with pleasant weather steering N W by N
 Lat 12 11 N Middle part the breeze continued moderate at 6 P M
 Long 43 18 W set the starboard studding sails latter part a moderate
 breeze from the S W with pleasant weather watches
 employed cleaning & painting the anchors
- Thursday Aug 27th
- Commenced with a moderate breeze from the S W
 Lat 13 33 N with pleasant weather steering N W by N with studding
 Long 44 55 W sails set Middle & latter part a moderate breeze
 from the N & E and pleasant weather watches employed
 painting the ship on the starboard side
- Friday Aug 28th Commenced with a moderate breeze from N. E.
 with pleasant weather steering N. W. & N. Watches
 Lat 14 04 N employed painting the ship on the starboard side
 Long 46 44 W at dark finished Middle part moderate at 9 P M
 saw a Portuguese Schooner from Porto bound to
 Portorico latter part continued moderate watches
 employed painting the starboard side of the ship
- Saturday Aug 29th
- Commenced with a light breeze from the North
 Lat 15 55 N with pleasant weather steering by the wind
 Long 49 06 W to the westward with all sail set employed
 painting Middle & latter part brisk breeze
 from the N. E. with squalls ship with studding
 sails set watches employed in various duties
- Sunday Aug 30th Commenced with fresh breeze from the
 N & E with pleasant weather steering N W by N
 Lat 18 25 N with all sail set watches employed setting
 Long 51 53 W the fore & other light duties of the ship
 Middle & latter part the breeze continued brisk
 ship with all windows king sails set saw a few
 pieces of Galley waste

Remarks on board Bark E. Smith V. E. Chase Bait
Monday Aug 31st Homeward bound

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. E.
at 20³⁰ N with pleasant weather steering N. by N. with
Long 53⁴⁴ W mid. sail set Middle part of the fore and
pleasant Latter part moderate sailing breezes
with squalls employed painting the L. Boat &
the fore work on the wireless & other light duties
Tuesday Sept 1st Commenced with moderate baffling breezes
from the South & East with light squalls steering
at 22²⁰ N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N with studding sails set & employed
Long 55²¹ W washing the paint on the haws for painting and other
duties Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant
employed a painter on the inside

Wednesday Sept 2nd

Commenced with light breezes from S. E.
at 23³⁶ N steering N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ N with studding sails set
Long 56⁰⁸ W watches employed a Painter the in. side of
the ship Middle & Latter part the breezes
continued moderate still employed a Painter
Thursday Sept 3rd Commenced with moderate breezes
from the S. E. with pleasant weather steering
at 24⁵⁰ N by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N with studding sails on both sides
Long 57⁵⁷ W Middle & Latter part light breezes and pleasant
watches employed a Painter the Starboard
Boat and making Bunt Buckets and mending
the hole cook a Painter the Galley

Friday Sept 4th

Commenced with light breezes from S. E.
with pleasant weather steering N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ N with
studding sails on both sides Middle & Latter
Long 59⁰¹ W part the breezes continued light watches
employed in various duties

Saturday Sept 5th Commenced with moderate breezes from
the Eastward with very pleasant weather steering
N. W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail the wind very variable
at 4¹¹ N by N to the N. E. Middle & Latter part light
Long 60³⁴ W and sailing watches employed mending the hole
Long 60³⁸ E and mending and painting the before & after
Long 60⁵⁶ at 9 P. M. hove a mail to the S. E.

Remarks on Board Bark "Enterprise" William Prater
Commenced Sept 6th
Lat 28-11 N Commenced with light breezes from the N E with
Long 61-33 W very pleasant weather during N N E & N with steady
at 6-39 1/2 M sails set Middle & latter part night baffling
Long 61-49 West breeze & pleasant few 5 sails at 10 P M got to time
Observation

Monday Sept 7th Commenced with light breezes from the N E
with pleasant weather during N N E & N at dusk
Lat 28-55 N a shower of small with much sharp lightning
Long 63-10 W Middle & latter part the breezes continued light
and baffling from N E to North watches employed
Painting the spare spars & lashing them up to the side
Saw 3 Sails

Tuesday Sept 8th
Commenced with light breezes from the N E
with pleasant weather during N N E & N with
Lat 29-06 N main Royal set the watches employed painting
Long 64-29 W the spare craft at 4 P M spoke the Schooner
Mary Ann of Galapagos bound to Portico Middle
and latter part night baffling wind

Wednesday Sept 9th Commenced with light baffling breezes
from the N E during N N E at 1 P M set
Lat 30-02 N standing sails at 2 o'clock took them in a gale
Long 64-05 W watches employed cleaning out the fore hold
washing the hold and other light duties of the ship
Middle part calm latter part light breeze all hands
employed breaking out the betweendecks

Thursday Sept 10th
Commenced with light airs & calms all hands
employed stowing of the betweendecks Middle and
Lat 31-20 N latter part a fresh breeze from the N E with pleasant
Long 62-53 W weather during N N E & N all hands employed in washing
the fore hold and straightening the plattens on the
lower rigging saw a sail to the N E

Friday Sept 11th Commenced with fresh breezes from the N E with
pleasant weather during N N E & N at sundown set
Lat 33-45 N down main Royal yard & main top sail & fudding
Long 68-33 W sail rooms Middle & latter part the breeze
continued fresh with pleasant weather watches
employed in cleaning up spare tools & stream
Anchor & other duties of the ship

Remarks on board Ship & Surgeon's Log & also Master
Saturday Sept 12th

Commenced with moderate breeze from the NNE
at 4 P.M. with pleasant weather stirring by the wind to the NW
Lat 56-56 N with all sail set the watches employed in various
duties divided as latter part a strong breeze with
squalls watches employed throwing the trunks over
board

Sunday Sept 13th Commenced with a moderate breeze from the
North with pleasant weather stirring by the wind
Lat 56-41 N to the NW watches employed cleaning up the deck
Long 11-02 W Middle and latter part calm nothing moving
at noon sails closed up

Monday Sept 14th

Commenced with a light air from the S & E
at 4 P.M. a light breeze from S & E stirring
Lat 55-54 N both with studding sails and Main Royal
Long 11-02 W set Middle part a moderate breeze from S.W.
Latter part a light breeze from the S.W. watches
employed in the Rigging and setting up the head stows

Tuesday Sept 15th Commenced with a light breeze from the S & E
with dark cloudy weather stirring N & W with studding
Lat 57-10 N sails set employed wetting the hold & tennising ship
Long 10-31 W by starting salt water and clearing the deck Port of
Churned forward started the last Tier of Boats
Middle & latter part light baffling breeze at 10 A.M.
put up a bail of cotton watches employed in the Rigging

Wednesday Sept 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from the eastward
Lat 58-54 N with pleasant weather stirring N & W with studding
Long 11-30 sails set saw 2 sails Middle & latter part
light baffling breeze & calm from midnight till
daylight had much Thunder & Lightning saw
a sail to the NW watches employed in various

Thursday Sept 17th Commenced with light baffling breeze from
calm stirring N & E with all sail set Middle
Lat 59-08 N part moderate breeze latter part a light breeze
Long 11-17 W from the S with pleasant weather
employed in various light duty of the ship
saw 2 sails

5/17/51

FEB 1983

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARIES

63/17 2 2

JOHN KEHEW,
IMPORTER
—AND—
MANUFACTURER,
—AT HIS—
NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 49 North Water Street, Corner of William,
(OPPOSITE THE MERCHANTS BANK.)

NEW BEDFORD,

Has for sale all the various kinds of

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical Instruments,

At wholesale and retail, and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

OF ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD VISITED BY WHALEMEN,

As is required to make a complete Navigation Establishment.

All instruments for repairs will receive the personal attention of Mr. Kehew.

22
31
31
35
102

